

# PC HOME

Essential reading for Home PC users

1 2/94  
MANDURAH CITY  
NEWS 535819T  
\$11.75



## GRAB THIS

Single frame and multiple sequence digitisers explored



## KARAOKE PC

Pub night madness in the privacy of your own home



## FATTY BEAR SURPRISE

The sequel to Putt Putt bakes up a birthday cake

NOVEMBER 1993 ISSUE 13 £3.95

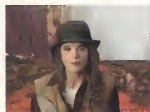
## GAMES EXTRA

Latest games news, more reviews and previews this month

**DREAM WEB -**  
Sex and violence under development



**RETURN TO ZORK -**  
Classic adventure gets video footage



**SENSIBLE SOCCER -**  
How to score and turn over your mates



**PUBLISH IT YOURSELF!**

Complete guide to home DTP

- What software's hot and what's not
- Which printer, scanner and services you need
- Setting up a DTP empire from home

Cover disks missing?  
Ask your newsagent

**CONTACT MANAGERS**  
Never miss an appointment again

**EUROPRESS**  
PUBLICATIONS



*Video*

# Multimedia Power Products

It will be worth your while to compare our features before you run out and buy a new Multimedia Video Board !

Includes FREE software worth £149  
**£349**

**Real Time  
Capture**

**True  
Colour**

**Video for  
Windows  
Drivers**



Other Products Inc.

What does Media Pro (HiRes) offer that most other cards don't...

**Display resolution  
up to 1024 x 768.**

Most other cards will struggle to get beyond this point.

**Compatibility with (Hi) or (True) colour VGA Cards.**

You won't find many at this stage !

**Support for accelerated  
VGA cards inc. S3 & Cirrus.**

Keep on looking !

**Built in RGB TV Encoder.**

You can now forget the competition !

Add to this the benefits of a product made in Scotland by a company with more than 8 years Multimedia experience, then decide !

**£149**



## VGA-TV Buster

Our new TV/Video encoder has two main applications. Either to display VGA on a standard TV or record VGA back to video tape.

It is fully compatible with Composite, SVHS or RGB sources and has special drivers for compatibility with Windows.

**£149**



## TV Tuner

Add this new device to Media Pro and tune into your favourite TV channel.

Suitable for both business and leisure applications, with professional, high quality results. Auto scan tuning, and remote styled user interface are just a sample of the features that are included.

Turn your PC into a TV Media Station !

Compatible with all C&T PC Video Cards.

All prices are excluding VAT and are correct at time of press. Rombo reserve the right to change price or specification without prior notice. Rombo acknowledge all registered trade marks.

Rombo Productions, Kirkton Campus, Livingston, SCOTLAND EH54 7AZ.  
Tel: (44) 0506 414631 Fax: (44) 0506 414634

# FREE ! TV, Video or Satellite

When you buy one of the Multimedia  
Video products shown opposite  
from ROMBO.

**FREE !** BUSH 20" remote control colour TV\*



**FREE !** CAMBRIDGE 99 channel satellite system\*



Call  
**0506-414631**  
for your local  
**Rombo Premier  
Dealer**

**FREE !** BUSH Twin-speed, remote control VCR\*



**YES, IT'S TRUE.** For a limited time only, buy one of our market leading multimedia video products shown opposite, and we'll give you a free TV, Video or Satellite System.  
(The only cost to you is post & packing, plus a comprehensive  
4 year Coverplus extended warranty for just £99)

\*Subject to purchasing a 4-year COVERPLUS warranty on this item for just £99.00 from **EUROSAT** plus insured post and packing charged at cost. (Fully comprehensive warranty covering parts, labour, call-out etc.)

All registered trade marks are acknowledged, Rombo reserve the right to change or cease this promotion at any time, with or without prior notice.



## Sound & Vision

- 60 GRAB A PIECE OF THE ACTION**  
Lance Concannon looks at value for money video digitisers
- 63 MULTITRACK STARS**  
Explore high quality sound editing without breaking the bank
- 67 VISION ON II**  
Part two of Mike Breen's step-by-step guide to using Windows Paintbrush graphics



## AFTER HOURS

- 93 Games Intro**
- 95 Entertainment Show**  
Hot news of the big Xmas releases at the European Computer Trade Show
- 98 Under development**  
A look at Cyberspace and Dream Web from the Empire stable

### REVIEWS

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Seal Team .....         | 102 |
| Return to Zork .....    | 104 |
| NHL Ice Hockey .....    | 106 |
| V for Victory 4 .....   | 108 |
| Patriot .....           | 110 |
| 7 Cities of Gold .....  | 112 |
| Budget Bonanza .....    | 115 |
| Stronghold .....        | 116 |
| Jock the Ripper .....   | 118 |
| Global Domination ..... | 122 |

- 124 Sensible Soccer guide**  
Hints and tips on scoring in Renegade's excellent football game

- 127 Games reviews index**  
Here's the place to compare that new game score with our past reviews



## Home Office

- 73 WORDS ON DOS**  
The best shareware wordprocessor offerings put to the test
- 77 HUMAN'S GUIDE TO COMMS**  
How to get connected and do the rounds of the UK's bulletin boards
- 80 SERVICE WITH A SMILE**  
Keep the faith with Worship Master – a complete Christian service planner!
- 83 KEEPING IN TOUCH**  
Contact management packages that are ideal for use in the home office

## Education Centre

- 141 10 OUT OF 10 ENGLISH**  
A new National Curriculum based package for English students aged 6 to 16
- 144 FATTY BEAR'S BIRTHDAY**  
Stimulate your child's thirst for knowledge with this edutainment treat
- 147 FISHER PRICE CREATIVITY KIT**  
Toy manufacturer moves into software with the first in a new range of products

## Home & Hobbies

- 151 WINDOWS PROGRAMMING**  
Create your own Windows applications with our Visual Basic tutorial
- 154 SING-ALONG-A-PC**  
Turn your PC into an all-singing all-dancing karaoke machine
- 157 BATCH MOVES**  
Create a smart file moving utility in our batch file tutorial series

## Regulars

- 15 Newslines**  
Sound cards, adult software and more
- 19 Back byte**  
PC Home celebrates its first anniversary
- 131 CD Home**  
Latest CDs come under the spotlight
- 161 Write home**  
The best from our mailbag this month



- 41 IMAGINATION UNBOUND**  
One of the essential tools when producing DTP work is a scanner. Roland Waddilove lays bare the technology and sorts out the best

### EDITORIAL

Editor  
Deputy editor  
Art editor  
Assistant art editor  
Group technical editor  
Staff writers

Editorial assistant  
Chief sub editor  
Production manager

Ged Start  
Duncan Evans  
Mike Bailey  
Lionel Hunter  
Roland Waddilove  
Lance Concannon  
Andrew Shaw  
Rachel Ashworth  
Alan McLachlan  
Sue Cantrill



# Cover feature

## 22 PUBLISH YOURSELF

It all starts here: The complete guide to DTP software and hardware plus hints and tips on getting into print. We kick off with a definition of all the terms and tell you everything you need to know

## 35 PUBLISHER TUTORIAL

Here's your opportunity to try out Microsoft Publisher 2.0 for yourself. We have a full installation guide, an explanation of all the tools, plus a tutorial to get you started on the path to publishing



### 45 LIGHT WARS

Richard Williams blows the lid off LED technology and puts an LED printer up against two low cost lasers. Can you save money and get quality output?



### 50 MULTIMEDIA FOR THE MASSES

Transfer 35mm film to Photo CD and do away with the need for a scanner, but how effective is the high street service and what quality can be obtained?



### 53 DESIGN STUDIO

The essential information you need to set up in business as a home DTP bureau. What's possible, what isn't and how much it's going to cost

#### ADVERTISING

Director of advertising  
Advertising manager  
Deputy Ad manager  
Advertising sales

John Snowdon  
Ron Leitch  
Lisa Bracewell  
Susan Wrenshall  
Anthony Allen

Telephone: 0625 878888  
Fax: 0625 879966  
Subscriptions: 051-357 2961  
Disk enquiries: 0625 858084

Published by:  
Europress Publications,  
Europa House, Adlington Park,  
Macclesfield SK10 4NP

PC Home welcomes articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by disk. Please enclose a stamped self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions can only be accepted for publication by Europress Publications Ltd on an all-rights basis.

© 1993 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements. News trade distribution: Comag - 0895 444055.

Printed in Great Britain by BPCC Magazines (Circle) Ltd

**EUROPRESS**  
PUBLICATIONS



Chairman Derek Meakin  
Publishing Director Robin Wilkinson  
Financial Director Tim Roberts



## MegaDisks

### 9 CONTENTS

PC Home and Microsoft team up to bring you one of the most user-friendly DTP packages ever created. This special trial version includes a host of tools and even includes PageWizard, a complete design assistant that can automatically create templates for producing newsletters. Basic installation instructions start on Page 9.

Also on the MegaDisk: Stellar Explorer - graphical adventure game; Utilities - Digital Clock and Chkm, handy tools for more efficient working; Star Trekking - a text-based adventure game and Sokoban - a neat puzzle game for Windows

## Microsoft Publisher special offer

When you've seen how good Publisher is, turn to Page 38 to upgrade to the full version and get lots of extras FREE!



## MegaDisk upgrades

PC Home not only brings you the very best software on the MegaDisk, we also have the very best upgrade offers to get you the software you want at the right price.

**turn to Page 13**

## DON'T MISS PC HOME

Subscribe NOW to Britain's favourite PC home user magazine and save £££s

**turn to Page 52**

Technology has progressed at an amazing pace, bringing  
with it many benefits in both price and performance.  
Now, at last, **New Horizon** has created a high specification  
Multimedia computer that combines top level performance at a  
truly amazing price, without sacrificing *Quality or Reliability*.



**£999 + VAT**  
*plus any 2 CD's*

# QUALITY MULTIMEDIA IS

To achieve this we have brought together some of the  
finest names in the business including: **Panasonic** for their  
acclaimed DoubleSpeed CDROM Drives, **Western Digital** for  
their high performance cacheing Hard Drives, **Creative Labs**  
for their unbeatable **SoundBlaster** Sound Cards, **Cirrus**  
**Logic** and **Diamond** for their ultra fast Windows accelerators.

Upgrading has never been easier. By using the same 3  
slot VESA Local Bus, Pentium Overdrive Ready motherboards  
in all our **Media Computers**, with just a change of CPU, a  
few jumpers and expansion cards, you can upgrade from  
entry level Media 25 to the mid range Media 33 or top flight  
Media 66 whenever you wish. And in time, you can even  
upgrade to **Pentium technology**. We'll even carry out the  
upgrade for you with our fully insured "Collect and Return"  
service. **Mix Business with Pleasure and Education with**  
**Leisure with New Horizons CDROM Media Computers.**

## MEDIA 25

VESA Local Bus-Intel CPU  
AMI BIOS-128K Cache.

3 VESA plus 2x16 Bit ISA  
expansion slots free.

4Mb Ram-80Mb Hard Drive,  
1.44 Mb Floppy Drive.

Panasonic DoubleSpeed  
CD252B CDROM Drive.

Genuine SoundBlaster Pro  
Sound Card.

Stereo Shielded speakers,  
Dynamic Microphone.

Super VGA Monitor,  
Keyboard and Mouse.

512Kb VRAM SVideo Card  
(Upgradeable to 1 Mb).

Microsoft MS-Dos 6.0,  
Multimedia Windows 3.1.  
with Multimedia Extension



Options include higher capacity Hard Drives, SCSI Hard & CDROM Drives, 51/4" Floppy Drive, 15", 17" and 21" Monitors in standard  
or Low Radiation plus full range of Labtec speakers and Multimedia Video Cards. All prices on application.

**Sales Hotline ☎ 0989 750260 Mail Order NHC (UK) LTD, High Hope, Lea, Ross-on-Wye HR9 7LN**



All Systems include:  
Panasonic DoubleSpeed  
MultiSession XMA Ready  
CDROM Drive



**£1299 + VAT**  
plus any 4 CD's



**£1999 + VAT**  
plus any 6 CD's

# JUST ON THE HORIZON

## MEDIA 33

VESA Local Bus-Intel CPU  
AMI BIOS-256K Cache.

1 VESA plus 2x8 and  
1x16 Bit ISA expansion  
slots free.

4Mb Ram-120Mb Hard Drive,  
1.44 Mb Floppy Drive.

Panasonic DoubleSpeed  
CD252B CDROM Drive.

Genuine SoundBlaster Pro  
Sound Card.

Stereo Shielded speakers,  
Dynamic Microphone.

Super VGA Monitor,  
Keyboard and Mouse.

1Mb Cirrus Logic Local Bus  
Windows Video Accelerator.

Microsoft MS-Dos 6.0,  
Multimedia Windows 3.1.  
with Multimedia Extension

## MEDIA 66

VESA Local Bus-Intel CPU  
AMI BIOS-256K Cache.

1 VESA plus 2x8 and 1x16  
Bit ISA expansion slots free.

8Mb Ram-210 Mb Hard Drive,  
1.44 Mb Floppy Drive.

Panasonic DoubleSpeed  
CD252B CDROM Drive.

Genuine Soundblaster  
Pro16 Sound Card.

Super Stereo  
Shielded speakers,  
Dynamic Microphone.

Super VGA Monitor,  
Keyboard and Mouse.

Diamond Stealth Local Bus  
Windows Video Accelerator.

Microsoft MS-Dos 6.0,  
Multimedia Windows 3.1.  
with Multimedia Extension



All registered Trademarks and Copyright acknowledged. One year warranty, fully insured "Collect and Return". Technical Support available 9am to 6pm weekdays. Carriage and insurance is charged at £25 per system. Prices correct at 10.9.93. All orders shipped within 7 working days. CD selection subject to stock availability. Additional CD Titles may be purchased at time of order.



Panasonic



New Horizon  
computers

Quality...Reliability...Performance



## With Pro Audio 16, it just sounds that way.

A thousand pounds' worth of hi-tech hardware. A hard disk with more storage than a set of Louis Vuitton luggage. Video accelerators pumping your pixels and refresh rates into orbit.

And your PC still sounds like a broken tranny. And it's not just games that sound awful. You're missing out on a whole bunch of business and music software.

But, install Pro Audio 16 from Media Vision and the stage is set for your PC to produce the most powerful sound around. And all in true CD-quality stereo.

Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is the new standard for professional use, turning any home or business PC into a serious sound system. With 44.1kHz, 16-bit record and playback, a 20-voice synth, Monalogue for Windows text to speech converter and SCSI CD-ROM controller, it gives you crystal-clear music and sound effects.

Pro AudioStudio 16. Top of the Pro Audio 16 range, Pro AudioStudio 16 is one of the most technologically advanced sound boards available today. Delivering the same functionality as Pro AudioSpectrum 16, as well as a remarkable voice recognition system that lets you control your PC simply by talking to it.

Pro AudioBasic 16 gives the serious games player 16-bit quality at an 8-bit price. Sonically identical to Pro AudioSpectrum 16, Pro AudioBasic 16 is 100 per cent AT bus compatible, like all the Pro Audio 16 range, and runs all leading games and business software.

Whor's more, every Pro Audio 16 product comes backed by the guarantee that you've chosen the world's largest supplier of 16-bit sound cards. So, if all this sounds too good to be true, pop into your local dealer and make a noise about Pro Audio 16. Or call **021 666 6464** for details.





# MegaDisk

## HIGH DENSITY

Over 3.5Mb of software specially chosen for you!

# CONTENTS

### Microsoft Publisher 2 - Installation ..... 10

### Tutorial ..... 35



This specially written demo version will enable you to try out many of the features of Microsoft's award-winning DTP program. Although it is aimed at the budget end of the market, this is a heavyweight package bristling with features. It's easy to use thanks to the Wizards which automatically create pages. This version cannot save and the word Demo is included on the printout.

### Utilities: Disk 1 ..... 10



Digital Clock is a tiny TSR program that runs under Dos. It takes up very little memory and constantly displays the time in the top right-hand corner of the screen. There is also a pack of 10 Windows icons which can be used instead of any of the standard ones. A batch file MOVE utility will cut down on typing by effortlessly moving files from one disk or directory to another.

### Utilities: Disk 2 ..... 10



Chkm is a quick and easy way to display the total amount of memory and disk space and show how much is free. Prevent images burning into the phosphor coating of your monitor screen by using the Sticks screen saver. The strangely named Y is an alternative directory display utility which shows the files in four columns on a VGA screen.

### Stellar Explorer ..... 12



In this huge graphical adventure you find yourself on board an alien spaceship in a rapidly decaying orbit around a planet. Your mission is to rescue the crippled craft before it disintegrates in the stratosphere and discover its sinister secret. Pick up and use items of equipment, talk to the alien crew and explore the different levels of the ship. It's a highly addictive interactive game.

### Star Trekking ..... 12



You've seen the film, watched the reruns of the television series - now play the adventure! This text game is set on board a Klingon battleship and your mission is to recover the stolen plans to the USS Enterprise and blow up the Klingon craft. There are many puzzles to solve and locations to explore. Where have the Klingons hidden the plans? How are you going to blow up the ship?

### Sokoban ..... 12

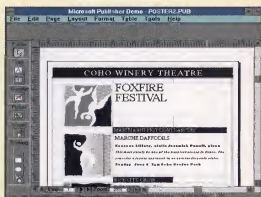


Sokoban is a classic Windows puzzle game in which you assume the role of an overworked unpaid stockperson in a large warehouse. Your workplace depicted in the form of a complex maze. The object of the game is to earn your wages. To do this you must neatly pack a set of crates on to the platforms provided on each of the increasingly difficult levels.

## ▲ NO HD DRIVE?

Some readers may not have a high density disk drive in their PC - especially if they have an older specification machine. If the MegaDisk will not work with your PC, all you have to do is return the HD disk to the address below and you will receive two low density disks in return:

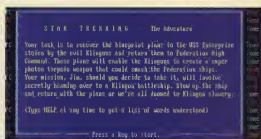
PC Home, HD Disk Swap, Europress Publications, FREEPOST, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4YB



Microsoft Publisher 2 is a sophisticated desktop publishing program



Stellar Explorer is a space-based graphical adventure



Star Trekking - the adventure. Can you solve the puzzles?



Sokoban: An addictive Windows puzzle game

# MICROSOFT PUBLISHER 2

**Your three page  
step-by-step  
tutorial starts  
on Page 35**

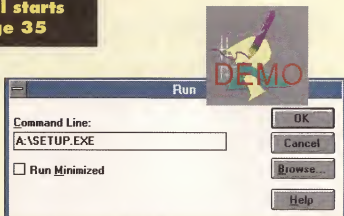
Requirements: Windows 3.1, 4Mb ram, 4Mb disk space

Directory installed to: C:\MSPUB

To run, click on the Publisher icon in Program Manager

THIS Publisher 2 demo is stored on two high density PC Home MegaDisks. To install the program you need to be running Windows 3.1, not the MegaDisk menu program. After booting up Windows click on File, Run then type in A:\SETUP and follow the instructions displayed on the screen.

After installation a new program group will have been created with two icons in. One displays the README file and the other runs Publisher – click on the latter to run the program.



To install Publisher 2 click on File, Run and enter A:\SETUP. Put MegaDisk 1 in the drive and click on OK

## UTILITIES

Requirements: Any PC

Directory installed to: C:\EXTRAS

ON the two MegaDisks are six utilities, comprising an icon pack, Chkm, Sticks, Y, Digital Clock and a batch program. They are all straightforward to use and one of the simplest is Y.

Just enter Y at the Dos prompt and you'll see a directory listing. The screen changes to a special 43-line VGA mode and the files are colour coded and shown in four columns. This makes it easy to see which are programs, data files and so on.

Chkm is another simple program and although the output is similar to CHKDSK, it's easier to understand the figures at a glance and the program

runs much quicker. The hard disk size and the free space is shown and also the amount of base memory and how much is free for program use.

Sticks is a handy TSR Dos screen saver that takes up very little memory. You can install it with the default options by just typing STICKS at the Dos prompt, but there are some parameters you might like to alter.

Normally Sticks displays a kaleidoscope effect on the screen after a set period of computer inactivity, but this can be disabled by adding the /s switch after the name, which also saves memory. The /d delay time sets the number of seconds inactivity before Sticks kicks in. To see the instructions enter STICKS /?

Digital Clock is another TSR program like Sticks but this one displays a digital clock in the top right-hand corner of the screen no matter what you are doing in Dos. It's great for keeping an eye on the time. To install it, just type DIGCLK at the Dos prompt. There are many different command switches and a screen of instructions can be displayed by typing DIGCLK /H.

The Windows icons can be used to replace the existing icons of Windows programs, or added to Dos programs that are installed into Program Manager groups – these don't have icons themselves.

Click once on the program icon to change, select Properties on the File menu and then on the Change Icon button. Now either type in the full path and filename for the new icon, or use the Browse facility to locate the one you want. Click on OK to get back to the desktop.

The MOVE.BAT batch program is the listing from this month's batch file programming tutorial on page 157. There is a full explanation in that article.

```

Possible Command switches
/A = This help screen.
/S = Right corner of screen.
/A = Left corner of screen.
/B = Bottom corner of screen.
/B = Black or Blue or White.
/A = White or Black or Blue.
/T = Timer Alarm setting count.
/D = Interrupts DIGCLK.COM
Press both SHIFT keys to turn clock ON or OFF.

The following example sets the clock display
at the top right corner to black/blue or white.
after 5 minutes past the alarm sounds.
C:\DIGCLK /A /B /S
1

Next we run Digclock after the /S switch - by to number 59.

The following example sets the clock display without
alarm at the bottom left corner in white or black/blue.
C:\DIGCLK /A /B /S
1

The /S switch to place at bottom screen:
C:\EXTRAS\Y\Y.DIG

```

Y displays the current  
directory in four columns

### NOTE

These utilities are designed to work with any PC. However, they may not function with some configurations.

Sticks screen saver –  
type STICKS /? to  
see the help screens

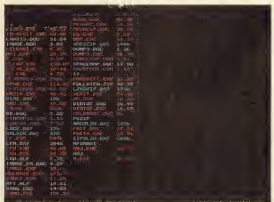
```

FEATURES
- Screen may be placed in any order, they are:
  S : Save Memory Mode. Installs in about 0.2s of 640k bytes of memory.
  (a Save Memory Mode you don't get the great graphics show of course.)
  p (delay time) : Set time in seconds until the screen saver kicks in.
  e.g. "Ticks /d 600" sets the delay for 600 sec. = 10 min.
  U : Video screen is checked for differences before each blanking to lessen
  computer inactivity for at least the delay time specified by the user.
  (See /d above)
  For example, if "Ticks /d 300 /U" were typed at the DOS prompt then
  STICKS would be loaded and the delay time would be set for 300 seconds
  (ie, 5 minutes), and the video screen would be checked for differences
  before each blanking.

HOT KEYS
- Press all three keys at the same time to perform the indicated function:
  Ctrl-Alt-1 or Ctrl-Alt-2 : Screen saver is activated immediately.
  Ctrl-Alt-3 or Ctrl-Alt-4 : Disengages the screen saver so it won't kick in.
  Ctrl-Alt-5 or Ctrl-Alt-6 : Re-engages the screen saver for normal operation.

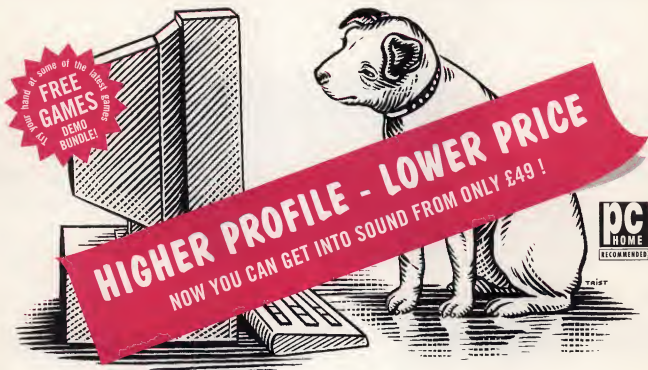
```

C:\EXTRAS\Y\Y.DIG

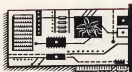


The Digital Clock  
help screen is  
accessed by  
typing DIGCLK /H

# HIS MASTER'S CHOICE



## Orchid Sound Producer



become the popular choice!

For Multimedia to games, fully compatible with SoundBlaster and AdLib, it's been so well received that *PC Home* made no bones about recommending it!



Which could be because the Sound Producer system includes a pair of stereo speakers, a built-in 4 watt amplifier and its MIDI interface affords access to the world of professional music production.

Or because Sound Producer/Pro with



Since his master introduced Sound Producer, a year ago, to bring quality sound to his PC, astoundingly it's

20-voice stereo FM synthesizer, CD ROM interface, software-controlled studio standard stereo mixer/volume, microphone and Voice Notes software - sounds even better!

What is clear is that its successful pedigree has enabled his master to take a bite out of its bark and cut its price to only £49 for Sound Producer and to £89 for Sound Producer/Pro!



So, if you want to run with the pack, take their lead, call (0256) 817722 - lines are open daily 8 'til 8 including weekends - for details of your nearest dealer, order the higher profile Orchid Sound Producer at a lower price... and make his master's choice!



ORCHID (EUROPE) LTD., BASINGSTOKE, UK.

TELEPHONE (0256) 817722

FAX (0256) 64222

Copyright Orchid (Europe) Ltd. 1993. All trademarks recognised.

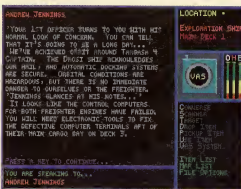
# STELLAR EXPLORER

Requirements: Any PC with VGA monitor  
Directory installed to: C:\STELLAR  
To run, at the Dos prompt, type: SEI

IN this shareware adventure game you are on board an alien spaceship in orbit around a planet. The ship is losing altitude and the orbit is decaying. Your mission is to save the craft from imminent destruction and solve the mystery that lurks within its hull.

Most of the screen display is taken up by the playing area and you are dead-centre – the brown circle with a green outline. Using the arrow keys on the numeric keypad (make sure Num Lock is on), you can move around the ship and explore the surroundings. Press M for a description of the various items on the map.

You'll soon run into other characters – also circular blobs – and you can chat with them and gain information or clues by pressing C, moving the highlight over them and pressing C again. Chat to them again if necessary. They may ask ques-



Stellar Explorer – can you save the ship from destruction?

tions or offer help or equipment.

To find out more about an object press S for the scanner, move the highlight over the object and press S again. Before you can fire a weapon you must first select a target. Press T and move the highlight then press T again. Press the spacebar to fire the selected weapon.

P picks up objects and D drops them. Press U to use an object – you'll see a description of each one and a Y/N prompt asking whether you want to use it.

All the instructions and other documentation, including the shareware registration form, are contained in the files README.1.DOC, INSTRUCT.DOC and NOTES.DOC.

Load them into a text editor or wordprocessor or just TYPE them at the Dos prompt.

# STAR TREKKING

Requirements: Any PC with VGA monitor  
Directory installed to: C:\EXTRAS  
To run, at the Dos prompt, type: STARTREK

IT is now almost 30 years since the very first episode of Star Trek hit our TV screens. It has spawned feature films, arcade games, books and much more. Now, here is your opportunity to try the adventure.

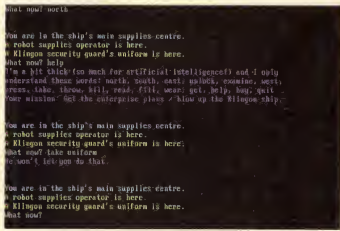
In Star Trekking the Klingons have stolen the blueprint plans to the USS Enterprise, the Federation's most powerful starship. These plans will enable the Klingons to create a photon torpedo super weapon that will be able to smash through the Federation's defences.

Your mission is to beam aboard the Klingon battleship carrying the plans, locate them, blow up the ship and return safely.

The game starts as you appear in the Klingon ship's transporter room and you must return here with the plans just before the craft explodes in order to be transported back to safety.

This brand new challenge is only small but is the classic text-only type which many traditional adventurers prefer.

It contains several puzzles to solve and quite a few locations to explore. The command parser understands a dozen or so words and to see a list type HELP at the prompt.



Get the plans and blow up the Klingon ship to save us from slavery

# SOKOBAN FOR WINDOWS

Directory installed to: C:\SOKO  
Requirements: Any PC running Windows 3.1  
To run: Double click from the File Manager

SOKOBAN is a small addictive puzzle game for Windows. In it you must guide a small star around a maze pushing blocks so that they are placed in a darkened area to one side of the screen.

To install the program select File, New from the Program Manager. Click OK then Browse through your hard disk for the SOKO directory and click on the SOKO.EXE file. Click OK twice and a new icon will appear in the currently opened program group.

To load the game either double click on the file from the File Manager or double click on the SOKO icon you have just created in the program group. To play the game click File, New and use the cursor keys to guide the star through the maze.

## FAULTY DISKS?

The cover disks are thoroughly tested at every stage of production, but inevitably when such a large batch is duplicated, one or two bad ones will slip through. If you receive a faulty disk it will be replaced free of charge. Send it with your name and address to:

PC Wise, Dowlaits Top Business Park, Dowlaits, Merthyr Tydfil, Mid Glamorgan CF48 2YY.

If you damage the disk yourself, send it to the same address, but include a cheque or postal order for £1.85 (per HD 3.5in disk).

If the disk has been damaged in transit, please return it to:

Europress Direct, Freeport, Ellesmere Port L65 3EB.

MEGADISK HELP-LINE  
0625 858084



Featured on  
last month's  
cover  
disk

*PC Home's winning formula of providing Britain's best home user cover disks enables readers to try out top quality products before they buy – and save £££s on upgrades to full products*

## Act Quickly! Limited stocks

Orders will be fulfilled on a first come first serve basis, or until November 1st 1993. Once all promotional stock has been sold please contact your local dealer. Also, don't forget to register your Dashboard 1.01 (see Dashboard group for registration form).



**Hot Keys** - Define hot key sequences to toggle Dashboard back to front, switch between extended screens.

**Vertical Orientation** - Configure Dashboard to appear vertically or horizontally on your screen.

**Snap-Off Toolbars** - Further customize Dashboard by "snapping-off" the Quick Launch Panel, Program Group Tabs and/or Printer Manager as separate toolbars, which can be individually moved and sized.

**Calendar/Clock Alarm Option** - Set recurring alarms, or alarms for future dates.

**Resource Gauge Display Options** - Display system resources as a fuel gauge meter or a bar with digital display. Use the Disk Drive Watch to display free disk space information. Display system memory or resources information in the Dashboard Title Bar. Or choose the Resource Gauge as the minimized display.

**Custom Font and Colour** - Select any font style within a range of 6-12 points to be displayed on the Dashboard panel. Or choose your Dashboard colour from among 8 custom colours.

# Speed up your system!



**When you have compared results achieved with Fast! 4.13 you will want to upgrade to version 5.0 to get that amazing 30% better performance out of your PC.**

### What you get extra with Fast 5.0

- 30% faster than version 4.13
- Windows hot keys support
- DOS graphic command processor
- Dynamic cache size - ensures optimum speed and memory use
- FAST now supports up to 8Mb cache
- Clean up program that safely flushes cache and parks drive heads
- New smart installation program that examines your system to give optimum performance

|                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Normally .....             | £58.69        |
| PC Home Price .....        | £46.95        |
| <b>PC Home saving.....</b> | <b>£12.00</b> |

**Comprehensive Guide to  
using Fast 4.13  
only £7.00  
plus £2.95 p&p**

## ORDER FORM

Please send me (prices include VAT add £2.95 UK P&P, £4.95 elsewhere)

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fast 5.0.....            | £46.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fast Manual 4.13 .....   | £7.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dashboard Version 2..... | £35.19 |

## PAYMENT METHOD

(Don't forget p&p cost – see above)

Credit card: ☐ Access ☐ Visa

No:           Expiry date:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Address: 

Postcode: .....

Telephone: .....

Date:     Signature:

**TO ORDER**

By phone: 051-357 1275

By fax: 051-357 2813

By post: PC Home Megadisk offers, Europress Direct, FREEPOST,  
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

**FAST 4.13 manual**  
As featured on this  
months cover  
disk

# The Next Generation Publisher...

## PagePlus 2.0 for Windows

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**£59.95**  
**BUY DIRECT**

PagePlus 2.0 is packed with hot new features that make it more powerful, yet easier to use, for all your publications. We've listened to our users, now PagePlus 2.0 can do just about anything you want – and then some. Check out this ad – it's *designed and produced using PagePlus 2.0 with full color separated output*. Now it's so easy for everyone to look good in print, and with our 60-day Money-Back Guarantee you've nothing to lose.

**NEW! Full Color Publishing** including image colorize, Pantone® Color License and Full Process Color Separations. A major industry first!

**NEW! Text Frames** with unique column blinds give you the ultimate in text flow control.

**NEW! Styles and Templates** with AutoApply for great looking pages in a hurry.

**60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

### It's a Winner!

PagePlus 1.2 is the Winner of the Windows User Award for "Best desktop publishing software" – the losers included MS Publisher, Aldus PageMaker and Ventura Publisher. Now, the best just got better – PagePlus 2.0 keeps Serif on top. It's a Winner!

### New Publishing Packs...

To add extra variety, we've introduced three great new Publishing Packs. At just **£19.95** they're the lowest priced Windows add-ons. For all your applications – not just PagePlus!

**NEW! TypePlus 2.0** for eye catching text effects. Type on an arc, circle, button or bezier curve.

**NEW! ArtPack** a professionally drawn collection of over 500 color images for superb results.

**NEW! FontPack** over 100 (yes, 100) TrueType classic and decorative typefaces!

### Now try PagePlus 2.0 for just £59.95 in our Special Offer!

We're launching PagePlus 2.0 at just **£59.95** and our Publishing Packs at only **£19.95** each. It's only possible because you're buying Direct from the publisher – Serif gives you high-end products at entry-level prices. Better still, get everything in our BumperPack for **£99.95** and save another £20. (For education and larger groups you can get the BumperPack for 10 Users for £249). Order now and find out for yourself why PagePlus 2.0 really is the Next Generation Publisher.

**So call us Direct, or fax/mail the coupon today!**

|                             | PagePlus 2.0 | Aldus PageMaker 5.0 | Microsoft Publisher 1.0 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Auto Text Flow              | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Kerning                     | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Import Pictures             | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Drawing Tools               | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Rulers, Guides              | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Multiple Zoom Levels        | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Publishing Templates        | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Irregular Text Wrap         | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Styles                      | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Pantone® Colors             | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Process Color Sep.          | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Free Rotation               | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Free & Frame Text           | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |
| Export to Picture Converter | ○            | ○                   | ○                       |

**NEW! Export as Picture** from PagePlus 2.0 to jazz up your WP document or spreadsheet.

**NEW! Free Text** lets you drag and drop text anywhere on the page or pasteboard.

**NEW! Free Rotation** of text and graphics. Wow!

**NEW! ChangeBar** technology for dynamic on-screen changes. It couldn't be easier.

**NEW! Even More Goodies** like movable rulers, nint line, CleanUp, Status Editor, OLE, TrueType...

**24-HOUR TOLL-FREE HOTLINE**  
**(0800) 924925**

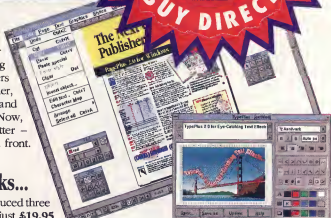
**24-HOUR FAX ORDER-LINE**  
**(0800) 526407**

**Great Software, Direct**



Serif, Inc. • PO Box 803 Nashua NH 03061 • Tel: (603) 889-8650 Fax: (603) 889-1127  
Serif Europe • PO Box 15 Nottingham NG7 2DA England • Tel: +44 602 421502 Fax: +44 602 701022

NOTE: Please add VAT @ 17.5% and £5 S&H (£12 International). Cheques to SERIF EUROPE, VISA, MasterCard, Amex and Switch. Official POs from Education, Government and PLCs. BumperPack is PagePlus and all Publishing Packs. 10-User Pack is BumperPack with Site License for 10 users in one location. You need Windows 3.1 or higher. All Serif product names are trademarks of Serif, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. Like all Serif marketing materials, this ad was designed and color separated using PagePlus.



- ♦ An Award-Winning Product, and already a Best Seller with over 50,000 enthusiastic users
- ♦ The Best Value and Lowest Price - why pay more?
- ♦ FREE Product Support and Low-Cost Upgrades
- ♦ A 60-Day, No-Quibble, Money-Back Guarantee
- ♦ Great Software, Direct from the publisher

### YES! Please rush me...

- ☐ PagePlus 2.0 @ £59.95+VAT (£70.45)  
☐ TypePlus 2.0 @ £19.95+VAT (£23.45)  
☐ ArtPack @ £19.95+VAT (£23.45)  
☐ FontPack @ £19.95+VAT (£23.45)  
☐ BumperPack @ £99.95+VAT (£117.45)  
☐ 10-User Pack @ £249+VAT (£292.58)

I enclose a total\* of £ .....  
 \*Add £6 for S&H (£12 International).

Credit Card No. ....  
 Exp. Date .....  
 Signature .....  
 Name .....  
 Company .....  
 Address .....

Post Code .....  
 Telephone (.....) .....

Please return to:  
 Serif Europe, FREEPOST  
 PO Box 15 Nottingham NG7 1BR  
 Or Fax Toll-Free to: (0800) 526407

PCBI I

# NEWSLINE

Edited by Duncan Evans

## CONTROLLING THE GAME

VIRTUAL reality comes to the PC courtesy of Logitech. They claim that their interactive 3-D controller for computer games is a world first. Cyberman has been developed for the latest generation of PC-based games and allow players to step right into 3-D graphic action.

The 3-D controller provides single handed control of movements in all axes without having to resort to the keyboard. Users receive direct dimensional control and a new type of sensory feedback that relates to whatever is happening in the game.

Cyberman provides six degrees of freedom to simulate true 3-D movement, as well as users being able to look around, lean forwards or backwards and leap out of the way of danger if need be.

The fully mouse compatible controller is priced at £99.88 (£85 ex VAT) and is available on 0344 891313.



## Snippets

News of product releases from around the industry

### Taken to the cleaners

DRIVE-CLEAN, a new intelligent dry cleaning disk has been released from K.I.M.S. (0483 285555). The ozone friendly cleaning disk operates as it sounds. Simply insert it in the drive, type *driclean* and even the most stubborn hardened deposits are rapidly removed. The cleaning process and quality checks are all on one disk and any improvements to the read quality are immediately shown. Priced at £9.99 (£8.50 ex VAT) Drive-clean allows 20 complete cleaning passes.

### Starting young

YET another educational release from 10 out of 10 (0742 780370). Early Essentials consists of six exciting games aiming to reinforce traditional educational values and provide a solid base for further school days. Topics including shape and colour, numbers, the alphabet and time, and the child's progress is automatically recorded on an achievement chart. Priced at £24.99, this package covers 36 specific educational objectives.

### Fairy tales

LISTEN to Lewis Corroll on your computer, well, the Reverend Dodgson. Discover the secret life of one of the world's best children's authors on CD-Rom from Nimbus (0633 867777). All his best stories, including Alice's adventures, are narrated on the disc named after his pseudonym. Discover his other talents and interests for just £41.13, as the author's personal letters and life history are presented.

## Uncovering the facts

COVER Girl Strip Poker brings seedy software into the 90s claiming to be the first CD-Rom game that can be issued with an 18 certificate.

Other CD games have been issued certificates, and the Lover's Guide on CD was issued before Cover Girl, but it doesn't go on sale until November.

The poker game itself features a range of girls filmed in various scenes of undress. For just £34.99 the player can listen to what the girls have to say for themselves as they sink about.

Creator of cover girl, Michael Lerner of On-Line (081-558 6114), says that the program has been placed in the age 18 or over category because of the overtly sexual scenes, though, in reality, these are limited to nudity.

For those who may be interested, although speech does not appear to be the key selling point, Cover Girl Poker comes in English, German, French and Spanish.



## Videotastic clips

LTS are ramping up their multimedia output with their recent release of a video clips CD-Rom. The clips cover a wide range of subjects and are competitively priced at £45.83 (£39 ex VAT) and £116.33 (£99 ex VAT).

Topics including famous faces, famous places, special effects and various other titles are presented on 35 CD-Roms.

To find out more about the broadcast quality video contact 0386 792617.

More news from LTS is the release of three new Windows products:



Photomorph will transform your images

Photomorph, priced at £116.33 (£99 ex VAT), Super Show and Tell, £116.33 (£99 ex VAT), and Jasmine's video clip CD-Rom collections ranging from £45.83 (£39 ex VAT) to £116.33 (£99 ex VAT).

Super Show and Tell allows the user to easily create interactive multimedia presentations, taking advantage of MPC compatible sound cards and other multimedia peripherals.

Photomorph is a complete software platform for importing disparate photographs or images and sequencing them together to produce a morph sequence of one image transforming smoothly into another. Further details on 0386 792617.



Quality video clips from LTS

## The smart label

A NEAT, compact label printer, the Smart Label Printer Pro, is now on the market. Seikoshia have released it to print addresses, bar codes and pictures with a resolution equal to that of a laser.

With the wysiwyg screen and

the wide choice of label formats the easy-to-use label printer, priced at £386.58 (£325 ex VAT) could find a niche in any home-based business.

Contact Seikoshia on 0753 685873 for further details.

# THE No.1 CHOICE UPGRADE OPTIONS

## NEC MONITORS

All monitors support SafeScan, Fullscan and carry Invar Shadow mask CRT giving 20% clarity increase.

The best monitor range... PC Mag.

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| 3FG 15" Interlaced 1024x768      | £365  |
| 3FGE 15" Non Interlaced 1024x768 | £470  |
| 4FGE 15" Non Interlaced with ADC | £530  |
| 5FGE 17" Non Interlaced with ADC | £835  |
| 5FG 17" Non Interlaced with ADC  | £975  |
| 6FG 21" Non Interlaced with ADC  | £1645 |
| 1280x1024                        |       |

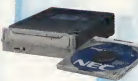


## GRAPHIC UPGRADES

Increase the speed of your graphics displays by 1200%



Choose from:  
Everex 0.5Mb VGA ..... £29  
Genoa 8500 & Local Bus ..... £99  
Genoa 8600VLIO Local Bus Graphics & I/O Controller all on one card ..... £149  
Genoa 8520VL2 Local Bus 2Mb ..... £149  
Genoa Audiographix 16bit sound & 24bit colour card, Soundblaster compatible ..... £Call



## NEC CD ROM UPGRADES

Multisession drives supporting Kodak, MPC, Apple Mac, Quick Time & CD ROM XA

Multisession technology from NEC gives outstanding performance at 280 ms access time, 256k cache and 300Kb per sec data transfers for model 74 & 84

Model 38-weighing in at only 1 Kg. The Best Multisession portable available.

|                                      |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| External Multisession 74             | £409 |
| Internal Multisession 84             | £339 |
| Portable Multisession 38             | £289 |
| Portable CDR-25                      | £189 |
| Interface Cards AT/MCA/Parallel SCSI | £69  |

24HR TECHNICAL  
BULLETIN BOARD  
0252 313223

## PC PRIME TIME

- Turns your VGA monitor into TV window
- 16 bit card
- 30 programmable TV channels
- Capture still images from VCR, Laserdisk, camcorder & more for printing
- Zoom & Pan facilities
- Luminance & chrominance masking
- Windows drivers
- Save in formats including TARGA, BMP, MNP, TIF & PCX on hard drive
- Stereo sound, (24bit & 2 million colours)
- UK version



EDITORS CHOICE IN MANY US MAGAZINES **£379**



## PROCESSORS & MOTHERBOARDS

All 486 local bus motherboards are swiss manufactured by Genoa, come with Intel processors, & carry a 2 year warranty.

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| IBM PS/2 286 to 386SX33 (Vapulex)      | £199  |
| IBM PS/2 386 to 486SX25/DX33 (Vapulex) | £Call |
| 386SX40                                | £129  |
| 486SX25 Local Bus                      | £219  |
| 486DX33 Local Bus                      | £349  |
| 486DX50 Local Bus                      | £459  |

All components for building your own PC are available-including cases, monitors, drives & of course MEMORY.



MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED



24HR ORDERLINE-VOICEMAIL  
0800 MEMORY(636679)

## 1/2 PRICE OFFER

From £79 With any purchase over £150 (ex VAT), this stylish personal phone can be yours for only £79 plus VAT

- Free connection charge (usually £60)
- 50 memories
- Stylishly slimline
- BT contract
- Subject to status

Refer a colleague & qualify for a further £10 off each phone.

Don't miss this opportunity!



BATTERY COVERED

All prices exclude VAT and delivery E.O.E Prices and specs may be subject to change without notice

## MULTIMEDIA UPGRADES

Maxfile-The No.1 Sound Range All cards are fully Windows, Adlib & Soundblaster Compatible. Complete with speakers, software & 2 year Guarantee. Voted #1 in US Format.

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| 8 Bit     | £47  |
| 8 Bit Pro | £99  |
| 16 AISP   | £149 |

Multi-session Bundle Panasonic CD ROM 562B Speakers, Headphones, Microphone, voice recognition software AT/SCSI With 8 Bit Pro £349 With 16 Bit £399

Laptop Speakers only £18 Microphone & Headphone £18

## FAX MODEMS

Portable Fax Modem-Maxfile 9624 The best just got better.

All Maxfile Fax Modems have a 5 year warranty, Winfax lite software, V21,v22 Bis, MNPS. Maxfile 9600bps fax, 2400bps modem, BAST approved ..... £129 Maxfile 144/144 14400bps fax..... £249

INTERNAL Maxfax 144/96 9600bps fax..... £178 Maxfax 144/144 14400bps fax..... £229 PCMCIA Maxfax 144/144 14400bps fax..... £269

The best range on the market!

FREEPHONE SALES

FAX 0252 341939

0800 636679

FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

A division of Memory Direct Ltd, 42-44 Birchett Road, Aldershot, Hants, GU11 1UJ





## Under cover

SHHHHHHHHHH! Panasonic are keeping quiet about their latest venture. They've extended their QuietPrinter range with the introduction of the KX-P2023. The narrow carriage 24-pin dot matrix, priced at £282 (£240 ex vat), incorporates Panasonic's latest sound reduction technology which achieves sound levels quieter than inkjet and laser printers.

The unobtrusive user-friendly printer also features a help disk, easy-to-use front panel and paper setting facilities.

This easy-to-operate printer enables users to control functions from their PC screen using the setup disk provided. A free sheet feeder awaits any customer who buys one of these quiet little printers before January 1994. Contact Panasonic on 0344 853915 for further details.

# Sound solution

A COMPLETE CD quality external sound solution for PC desktops and laptops has been released to provide sound capabilities for notebooks.

Unica have expanded their portfolio of audio solutions with the introduction of Portable Sound Plus. Based on Digital Signal Processor technology it supports stereo playback of 16-bit, digitised audio, 14-bit recording and both SoundBlaster and AdLib compatible music synthesis.

The battery or mains powered Portable Sound Plus simply plugs into the PC's parallel port and features a high quality omni-directional microphone and built in speaker.

Fully Microsoft Windows compatible it works with all MPC applications as well as most DOS programs. Priced at £175.10 (£149 ex vat) the product comes with bundled software including Lotus Sound. Phone 061-429 0241 for more details.



## Perfect Presentation

THE long awaited WordPerfect Presentations 2.0 for Windows is now available. Priced at £386.65 (£329 ex VAT) it is bundled with Logitech's Scanman Model 32.

Claimed to be the most comprehensive presentation graphics product in the industry, WordPerfect combines advanced presentation, charting, drawing, text and painting tools with support for TWAIN, OLE and direct CD-Rom sound.

Online tutorials are offered

demonstrating how to perform some of the most common tasks in WordPerfect Presentations with Quickcards available for times when users just need a quick reference card to refresh their memories.

Product marketing manager at WordPerfect UK (0932 850500) Daniel Summer, says: "WordPerfect Presentations introduces a best-of-class, all-in-one solution to the Windows presentation graphics market".

## Doc to the rescue

DOCTOR SOLOMON'S famous Recovery Service has vamped up its approach.

Experienced in recovering data from a wide range of file formats and hardware platforms, the company have now improved the speed and efficiency of the operation, which successfully recovers data

from a high percentage of the disks they receive. The price depends on the individual service carried out.

Customers are now guaranteed a 48-hour turnaround time and should it take longer, published prices will be discounted by 20 per cent. Contact 0442 877877 for details of this AA-style service.

## Starting out

A SIMPLE sound card has been released especially for newcomers to the PC.

Logitech claim their SoundMan Games card provides high quality sound and can be used on existing games as well as being fully compatible with SoundBlaster, Sound Blaster Pro and AdLib.

The stereo card which has a sampling frequency of 44KHz is equipped with a Yamaha synthesiser and a 6W amplifier. The card is bundled with two utilities for Dos and Windows.

General manager of Logitech, Martin Pickering, says: "Soundman Games will meet the specific needs of people taking up PC-based games playing for the first time, while providing high quality sound effects".

Priced at £92.82 (£79 ex VAT) SoundMan Games is available from Logitech on 0344 891313.

## Creating the right image

THE complete utilities package for graphics and publishing has been released from Rivo (0753 620770), covering DTP, presentations and multimedia. The user can cater for individual needs by seeing, organising and accessing diverse resources in individual albums. Facilities for excellent screen shots and room for creative ideas are all part and parcel of ImagoPics priced at £304.33 (£259 ex VAT).

## Live talk

HAVE fun playing a whole batch of music or sound files on your PC with the help of Sonic the Jukebox from Words and Pictures (0295 258335). Using Windows multitasking it allows you to listen to the selected music while you carry on with other computer tasks. Selections can be saved to disk so it is possible to switch quickly from one hit parade to another. A range of specially written digital themes and effects are included so the jukebox, priced at just £7.99 (£6.80 ex VAT) can be enjoyed straightaway.

## Windows utilities

HUNDREDS of utilities and dozens of games and demos from many commercial Windows programs are all included in the CICA Microsoft Windows on CD-Rom. The wealth of programs from Unica (061-429 0241) is an indispensable resource for any serious Windows user. At just £19.98 (£17 ex VAT) the hundreds of megabytes of Microsoft programs is value for money for any home user.

## Cat coll

TABBY, the cursor controller from Microgrof (0923 248222), claims to be quicker than a mouse, faster than a mouse, more efficient and a lot easier to use. Plug in Tabby and let the productivity flow. Priced at £49.95 (£42.51 ex VAT) it comes complete with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1 drivers.

ADD A NEW DIMENSION TO YOUR PC DIGITAL VIDEO WITH...

# VideoSpigot

POUR VIDEO INTO YOUR PC!

CAPTURE LIVE VIDEO DIRECTLY TO YOUR HARD DISK!

## ADVANCED FEATURES

Complete single-slat digital video capture solution

Capture full-motion video in real time at speeds up to 30 frames per second

Single frame capture of still video

Video capture in multiple window sizes

Stores digital video on ordinary hard disk

Pra-quality playback using Microsoft Video for Windows (included in package) in windows up to 320x240, depending on display card

Compatible with all Windows compatible graphics cards, including VGA, SVGA and VESA  
Support for AVI/MCI in Microsoft Windows  
Composite Video Input (NTSC, PAL, SECAM)  
S-VHS Input

**STAR BUY £219<sup>EX.VAT</sup>**

## MORE VIDEO

**VIDEOBLASTER** - View video directly on your PC, and capture single frames directly to disk. Comes with Video for Windows, ACTION, Temptra and HSC Interactive.

VideoBlaster £249 Developers kit £50

**INTEL SMART VIDEO RECORDER** - The easiest way to add the impact of video to communications. The Smart Video Recorder's built in i750 processor provides the extra power to capture and digitise video at the highest possible frame rate, in one easy step. Comes with Video for Windows, Asymmetric Compel and Mediablitz and Firstlight Gatekeeper Volume 1.

Smart Video Recorder £399

**MEDIA PRO PLUS** - Full motion video and sound on your VGA screen, and real time colour image

capture from video, comes with PhotoFinish 2.0. Media Pro Plus £239 Media Pro Hi Res £259 PC Tuner £129

**VIDI PC 24** - The best for still video capture, true colour (16.7 million colours) supported, comes with PhotoFinish 2.0.

Vidi PC 24 £189

**VGA-TV BUSTER (PRO)** - Will allow perfect total flicker free colour output to normal TV or Video from your PC.

VGA-TV Buster (Pro) Int. £129

VGA-TV Buster (Pro) Ext. £129

Video Director Video Editor £129

Conon ION Still Video £495

Capitvator - Ind. Video for Windows £249

Video for Windows £99

**ORDER HOTLINE 0706 222 988  
PC CONNECTIONS D.S. LTD**

Unit 15, Hardmans Business Centre, Rawtenstall Lancs, B4 6HH.

TEL: 0706 222 988 FAX: 0706 222 989

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% & CARRIAGE

£3.00 CD-ROMs, £5.00 Hardware & Software

Payment by Cheque or Credit Card.

Prices and Contents of packs are subject to change.

**FREE HOTLINE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**  
Need friendly advice? All products fully guaranteed

PC CONNECTIONS

# Happy birthday!

IT'S celebration time in the Home office, *PC Home* is one year old this month. Our goal from the very beginning was to produce an entertaining and informative magazine for the home user – people like yourself.

The year has just flown by, so I have taken time out to take a personal look back over the last year.

From the very beginning we recognised that the market in the UK was far more sophisticated than many so-called industry gurus gave it credit.

The traditional view was that, with few exceptions, home users only had very early PCs and hard disks were considered to be uncommon. They also claimed the machines were only ever used for playing games or for wordprocessing.

The team – of which I am very proud to have been a member – that conceived the magazine, soon discovered this view was complete nonsense.

While these assumptions held true in a minority of cases, the vast majority were using 286, 386 and even 486 machines for a wide variety of applications: Graphics, music, hobbies, games, DIY, sport, business, education – the list goes on.

## Rapid progress

Since Issue 1 went on sale, the market has progressed even further at an incredible pace. The sudden surge in sales of CD-ROM drives has seen the appearance of innovative new multimedia suppliers like Unica and greater support with the release of products like Virgin's 7th Guest.

On the High Street, new PCs are now sold with respectably sized hard disks and MPCs are now sold off-the-peg in stores like Dixons.

While I still harbour doubts about the ability of retail outlets to put their house in order with respect to selling computers, the shops are selling more and more PCs.

On top of this, the buying trends on the High Street have made 486SX machines the biggest sellers by far which will result in an increase in the availability of high quality software for home users that can make use of that kind of processing power.

The launch of Microsoft's Consumer Products division in the UK is *prima-facie* evidence of this move in the market. This new department is responsible for a wide variety of home user products, from games like Microsoft Golf to practical products like Microsoft Publisher 2 – see this month's MegaDisk to see how good this really is.

Moving into the games, there have been some spectacular developments – accompanied by some spectacular paranoia in the gutter press.

Quality, mature products like *Alone in the Dark*

from Infogrames, with its excellent 3-D graphics engine and cinematic camera angles, reinforced the PC's position as the serious games player's machine.

At the same time the newspapers decried all computer games as being the cause of everything from epilepsy to juvenile crime.

This scaremongering was, as usual, short lived – though none of the tabloids saw fit to print the truth behind any of the stories.

The *PC Home* MegaDisks have proved to be a resounding success and we have been pleased to bring our readers some outstanding – and exclusive – software including Microsoft Money and this month's Microsoft Publisher 2 demos.

Top commercial products worth hundreds of pounds have been given away and we have been first with the very best games with demos of *Alone in the Dark*, *Formula One Grand Prix* and *Worlds of Legend* to name but three.

Yes, without doubt it has been an interesting year. My heartfelt thanks go out to all of you who have supported the magazine during that time. To those who have picked up *PC Home* for the first time, welcome, I hope you have enjoyed the magazine and will join us again.

## Help and advice

One thing is certain, the number of letters we receive every month is phenomenal, more than I have seen on any other magazine I have worked for.

Your comments and criticisms are taken very seriously and, while we cannot publish every single one, I do read them all.

We are also inundated with technical queries, so starting with the December issue, there'll be new advice service to answer all your questions in detail.

Finally a word to all our readers: The first year of *PC Home* has seen a lot of changes. Year two promises to be even more exciting with further rapid advances in the CD-ROM market.

Next month sees the first special edition of *PC Home* with a CD-ROM mounted on the front cover in the newsagents, alongside the standard edition with floppy disks. Order yours now – see cover flap for details.

This is only a taste of what we have planned for the future so watch this space.



*As PC Home celebrates its first anniversary, the editor reflects over the last 12 months and looks to the future*

Ged Start – Editor



# Money Manager PC

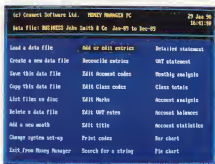
**The UK's best-selling small business & personal accounts system – Your questions answered**

### What does it do?

Money Manager is an accounting program which is particularly easy to use and quick to set up. With it you can record all your financial transactions, and produce a wide variety of reports which will keep you well informed and totally in control of your financial situation.

**How easy is it to use?**

If you can read a bank statement and load a disk into your computer, then you can use Money Manager. You do not need specialised accounting or computing knowledge, just common sense. Feedback over the years from thousands of users of all kinds has been incorporated into the program, the manual and the on-screen help facility, making the program exceptionally user-friendly.



### How do I run it?

Simply type **MONEY**, and this menu will appear on the screen. "Point" at what you want to do to make it happen. If you do anything wrong, the program will gently tell you so. If you get stuck, press the **F1** key for helpful and relevant information to appear in a window on the screen. If you get lost, pressing the **Esc** key will always bring you safely back to base.

**Can I set up the system to suit my own requirements?**

Of course! Everyone tends to see and do things in their own individual way, and we have made it very easy to set up the system to suit your own circumstances and preferences.

**How many different sets of accounts may I have?**

Most other accounting systems restrict you to the accounts of just one company. With Money Manager you may have as many different sets of accounts as you need – business, personal, special projects etc.

## How much information can I work on and see at one go?

Each set of accounts contains twelve months' information, with up to 500 entries per month. You can advance the file a month at a time, so that you always have the last twelve months' information at your fingertips to browse through and analyse. All your previous years' accounts will also be readily available on your disk.

How many bank accounts will it handle?

You may define up to 20, which may be bank accounts, or deposit accounts, petty cash, credit cards, trading accounts or general sales and purchase accounts. A special routine allows for the transfer of money from one account to another.

**How many types of income & expenditure can it analyse?**

You can define up to 50 "Classes" of income and expenditure, and arrange them in groups. You may for example have a group for Overheads comprising Electricity, Rent, Stationery, Travel, Wages etc., or a group for Motoring comprising Petrol, Maintenance, Insurance, Tax etc.

## How do I actually enter data?

Select the appropriate menu item, and you can scroll up and down through the entries to remind yourself of what has already been entered (see below). Then simply open up a new line and type in the new entry. The computer will check the data as you put it in, and sort the entries into date order if you wish.

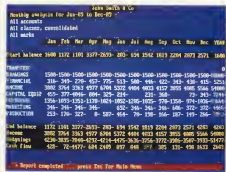
[illegible]

### Can I correct mistakes and omissions?

Unlike most other accounting systems, Money Manager is very forgiving, and understands that people make mistakes or forget things. It allows you to correct errors at any time after the entry has been made. You can also enter data for previous months at any time.

### How do I produce a report?

Select the appropriate item from the menu, and answer a simple series of questions. You can be as selective as you like – anything from “show me a brief summary of all my transactions” to “list in detail all entries concerning purchases of petrol for personal use using a credit card”



What sorts of reports does it produce?

The information can be displayed in a wide variety of ways to suit your varying requirements. There are detailed statements, showing each entry individually as in a bank statement, with the running balance in the right-hand column. There are various spreadsheet-style reports showing for example a column of totals for each month or for each account, reports showing income, expenditure and cash-flow month by month, etc. And of course there are the graphical bar-charts and pie-charts which can often reveal so much more than the bare figures. The variety of reports is one of the strong features of Money Manager – far more than can be shown here, but if it is useful it is probably included!



### Will it run on my computer?

Money Manager will run on all IBM-compatible PCs, from a single floppy-disk mono machine upwards. You can install the program on your hard disk, choose your own colour scheme and use a mouse. *Versions of the program are also available for other computers (please call).*

# Connect Software Ltd.



## Detailed statement for Jan-90

Account 1 (Net West)

| Day | Ac | Ref | C1 | Description      | Debit    | Credit | Balance  |
|-----|----|-----|----|------------------|----------|--------|----------|
| 1   | 1  | 90  | 02 | Starting balance |          |        | 2,543.09 |
| 1   | 1  | 011 | 30 | Rent             | 360.00   |        | 2,183.09 |
| 1   | 1  | 011 | 30 | Printer          | 428.85   |        | 1,754.24 |
| 1   | 1  | 011 | 30 | DEBITINGS        | 1,754.24 |        | 0.00     |
| 1   | 1  | 012 | 03 | Notes            | 130.42   |        | 94.19    |
| 1   | 1  | 014 | 04 | Discount         | 45.00    |        | 49.19    |
| 1   | 1  | 015 | X0 | Trans to Ac 3    | 142.92   |        | 49.19    |
| 1   | 1  | 016 | 00 | Sales            |          | 483.34 | 305.55   |
| 1   | 1  | 017 | 00 | Archer & Co      |          | 150.00 | 455.55   |
| 1   | 1  | 018 | 00 | Services         |          | 936.25 | 1,391.80 |
| 1   | 1  | 019 | 00 | Trans to Ac 4    | 743.26   |        | 648.54   |
| 1   | 1  | 020 | 00 | Journal ad       |          | 830.57 | 1,479.11 |
| 1   | 1  | 021 | 01 | Sales            |          | 346.00 | 1,825.11 |
| 1   | 1  | 022 | 01 | Wages            | 250.00   |        | 1,575.11 |
| 1   | 1  | 023 | 01 | Salaries         | 250.00   |        | 1,325.11 |
| 1   | 1  | 024 | 01 | Caravan          | 34.00    |        | 1,291.11 |

## What do users say about it?

I should like to say how pleased and impressed I am with Money Manager. It seems to me far simpler, faster and more flexible than any of the other accounts packages I have looked at. I have so far used it to prepare two sets of accounts for a small business, and am delighted with the results. R.D.H. (Yeovil)

I would like to congratulate you on an excellent program. I am treasurer of a local cycling club and the help the program gives me in that job is tremendous, and impresses the auditors too! It is also very useful to be able to keep track of my personal accounts, and know to the penny how much I owe to on various credit cards. Keep up the good work! J.F.N. (Wilt)

## What else has it got?

- Bank statement reconciliation
- Standard entries (eg standing orders)
- Part-VAT/part exempt entries
- Set up to 8 different VAT rates
- Up to 50 "Marks" for extra identification
- Text-string search facility
- Reports can be exported to a disc file
- Context-sensitive help windows
- Pop-up five-function calculator
- Macro facility to record and play back often-used sequences of key-strokes
- 2 sample sets of accounts included for self-training

## Do I need so many features?

All the facilities in Money Manager are there because large numbers of people have found a need for them. If there is something you don't need at the moment then you can simply ignore it until the need arises.

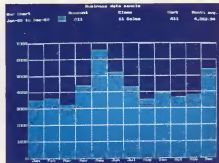


## How much does it cost?

Only **£49.95** incl VAT  
RRP £69.95 - Buy direct and save £20!  
**I have some more questions ...**

Call us on 081 743 9792 - there is usually someone intelligent and informed available to talk to you.

Users like you voted **Money Manager** number one, ahead of all competing accounts software



Also from  
**Connect Software Ltd.**

## Final Accounts

This program will read in your existing Money Manager data and transform it into a full set of end-of-year and management accounts, as normally prepared by an accountant. Asset depreciation, trial balance, P&L, balance sheet, bank reconciliation statement, VAT reconciliation reports are available in a variety of layouts, and the figures for the previous year may be shown alongside those for the current year for comparison. £49.95

## Final Accounts Professional

All the features of Final Accounts, plus accounting ratios, source & application of funds, capital allowances, private use, tax calculations and a built-in word processor for writing notes on the accounts as you go along. £99.95

## Disc Manager

Disc Manager helps you organise, maintain and look after the most important part of your computer system: the information on your disc. Two directories displayed simultaneously to ease copying, deleting, renaming and moving of files singly or in groups. Directory trees, text file viewer/editor, "quickview" file content scanner, file & text search, system info, and a unique graphical display of the disc contents for a really clear view of how your disc is being used. £49.95



## Can I print the reports?

Any report can be printed on your printer as well as on the screen. The program can be set up to work with Epson dot-matrix, Diablo daisywheel or HP Laserjet compatible printers. In the unlikely event that your printer is not compatible with one of these, you can easily enter the commands required by your particular printer.

| JOHN SMITH Ltd           |    |     |    |                  |          |        |          |     |       |
|--------------------------|----|-----|----|------------------|----------|--------|----------|-----|-------|
| VAT statement for Oct-89 |    |     |    |                  |          |        |          |     |       |
| Day                      | Ac | Ref | C1 | Description      | Debit    | Credit | Balance  | VAT | Total |
| 1                        | 1  | 90  | 02 | Starting balance |          |        | 2,543.09 |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 011 | 30 | Rent             | 360.00   |        | 2,183.09 |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 011 | 30 | Printer          | 428.85   |        | 1,754.24 |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 011 | 30 | DEBITINGS        | 1,754.24 |        | 0.00     |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 012 | 03 | Notes            | 130.42   |        | 94.19    |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 014 | 04 | Discount         | 45.00    |        | 49.19    |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 015 | X0 | Trans to Ac 3    | 142.92   |        | 49.19    |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 016 | 00 | Sales            |          | 483.34 | 305.55   |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 017 | 00 | Archer & Co      |          | 150.00 | 455.55   |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 018 | 00 | Services         |          | 936.25 | 1,391.80 |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 019 | 00 | Trans to Ac 4    | 743.26   |        | 648.54   |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 020 | 00 | Journal ad       |          | 830.57 | 1,479.11 |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 021 | 01 | Sales            |          | 346.00 | 1,825.11 |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 022 | 01 | Wages            | 250.00   |        | 1,575.11 |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 023 | 01 | Salaries         | 250.00   |        | 1,325.11 |     |       |
| 1                        | 1  | 024 | 01 | Caravan          | 34.00    |        | 1,291.11 |     |       |

## Will it do my VAT?

A single character entered in the VAT column of each entry is all the system needs to produce a fully detailed VAT report for the month, quarter or year. Doing your VAT return will now only take you a couple of minutes, and you will have at your fingertips all the information you need to keep the VATman happy (!).

## And if I'm not VAT-registered?

No problem - simply ignore anything to do with VAT, and the VAT-related features of the program will not get in your way at all.

## Is the manual in plain English?

Yes! The manual incorporates feedback from conversations with hundreds of users. We are so confident that the program and manual really are easy to understand that our telephone help-line service is free and indefinite.

Connect Software Ltd, 3 Flanchford Rd, London W12 9ND Tel 081 743 9792 Fax 081 743 8073

## How can I get a copy?

**By Phone:** Call us now on **081 743 9792** quoting your credit card number

**By Fax:** Fill in this coupon (with your credit card number) and Fax it to us on **081 743 8073**

**By Post:** Fill in this coupon and send it with a cheque for £49.95 (or your credit card number) to Connect Software, 3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND

We will mail your copy of Money Manager to you by first class post the same day we receive your order. Order by phone or fax and you could have it tomorrow.

To claim the cost against tax, VAT or expenses tell us the company name to be included on the VAT invoice.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel No \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

I require a 5.25" or 3.5" disk (Delete as appropriate)

I enclose a cheque for £49.95

Please charge my Visa - Access - American Express card

Number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

# Publish your

**T**HE last decade has seen some of the fastest breakthroughs in electronic technology. The home computer was quickly transformed into the personal computer and today, entry level PCs are so powerful that full blown desktop publishing is common place.

Most companies involved in print and publishing now use electronic DTP systems and the PC is now attracting more and more recognition as a serious tool for page layout and design, so much so that most typesetting bureaux are offering both Macintosh and PC runout facilities.

Quality DTP in the home too, is now well within the reach of the average user with a plethora of products on the market to suit almost every job. The difficult part is matching the complexity of the job with the software, and, ultimately, your bank balance.

For the home user, the ability to format a simple poster, letter head and occasional banner may well be sufficient.

For others, formatting text into columns and adding pictures will be closer to the mark.

So, which package is for you?

*Paul Gaunt starts  
the ball rolling on  
how to get into  
print – with  
explanations,  
advice and  
reviews*

THE trick to finding a suitable DTP package is first to identify your exact requirements. This sounds easy, but, like everything in life, DTP needs are subject to change as time goes on, so forward planning is necessary.

In the first instances, you may simply like the idea of formulating pages on screen, but what if you get good at it and friends want some pages making up? Exactly, like your computer, you need a package that will not become outdated in only a few months.

Having identified the needs, ensure you have the equipment to support them. After all, there is no point in laying out a stunning page if it's destined to remain on screen because you haven't the facilities to print it out.

A printer is a vital part of any DTP set up. It allows you to output proof pages so that their contents can be checked. If errors are found, they can be corrected and re-printed for further checking. Running a DTP system without a printer is like owning a PC power supply without a PC – it might work, but how can you tell and what's the point?

I've occasionally heard people say that their pages will be run to film or bromide at a typesetting house, so a printer isn't needed. This is partially true, but the typesetting house will charge you for its service whether there are errors in the page or not. Yelling, "Well, it looked fine on screen" at the top of your voice is not a valid argument for avoiding paying the invoice.

## Wysiwyg

In the late eighties, a new buzzword arrived on the scene: Wysiwyg. It is an acronym for *What You See Is What You Get*.

In plain English, the term means that what you see on screen is what you get out of the printer. The term is not used as commonly now as in the early days, but still applies to some degree.

Many DTP packages sport this functionality, but it should be pointed out that with the huge number of differing display cards and monitors on the market, you may see that the printed output varies from the screen display. This is another argument for having a printer on hand to proof

# self

the pages.

Although many companies offer just Windows support, it's good to see that some still offer Dos programs. Whatever your views on Windows, there is no getting away from the fact that DTP packages are better under Microsoft's Wimp environment.

One of the main advantages is in the fonts. Windows 3.1 makes use of the TrueType standard. This is a font system that sports many thousands of type styles under the Windows environment.

The big advantage is that TrueType fonts look the same on the printer as they do on screen and the same font information controls both images without the need to store screen and printer fonts separately, thus occupying more hard disk space.

Users of Windows 3.0 must have a copy of the Adobe Type Manager (ATM) in order to run most Windows-based DTP packages.

Dos applications cannot make use of the TrueType system and suffer as a result. Most Dos programs are supplied with a small range of fonts, but it is unlikely that any old font will be compatible and so your design options are severely restricted.

The other advantage of Windows over Dos is that you can multitask your applications; a huge bonus when playing about with pages.

## Import and export

Most DTP systems allow you to import text and graphics from other packages. But, as any reasonably experienced PC user will know, most applications make use of their own file formats that are incompatible with other systems.

So, before laying out the cash, find out whether the program you are about to buy will accept files produced with the software you already possess, or buy some more software as well. Luckily, conversion packages for both text and graphics are easy to obtain, shareware offerings costing only a few pounds.

Desktop publishing is a processor intensive application and often requires an awful lot of memory and a fair chunk of hard disk space.

Naturally, as with any program, the better your graphics card and monitor, the better the pages will appear in phosphor. But, regardless of whether you've got EGA, VGA or SVGA, images should appear properly when printed.

Because of the sheer processor power required, it is not advisable to run DTP applications on 286-based machines, although this is possible with most packages. On a 486SX box with 100Mb hard drive and 4Mb of ram, most programs – as tested here – will operate at an acceptable speed. Many will run much faster if more

## Jargon busting

- Alignment** The positioning of text on the page. It may be left, right or fully justified, centred or tabulated.
- Aspect Ratio** The relationship between the height and width of an object, typically a graphic.
- Bitmap** A type of graphic whose image is formed by individual pixels of varying colour. Such images are created with a point program or scanner. Compose with line art.
- Body Text** The main text of a document.
- CMYK** Abbreviation for Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Key. These are the four separation films required for full colour professional repro. Key is the black film.
- Columns** Subdivided areas of a printed page that contain text. The use of columns makes the text easier to read as the eye need only follow a short path.
- Column Guides** Guide rules that enable columns to be positioned accurately. They are not printed along with the rest of the page.
- Copy** To duplicate a selected object or group to the clipboard area for later use.
- Cut** To remove a selected object or group from a document and place it in a clipboard area for later use. See Paste.
- Document** A whole array of pages, referred to collectively.
- DTP** Abbreviation for desktop publishing. A system of electronic page makeup to fulfil a printed requirement.
- Font** A type style of characters, both letters, numbers and special symbols.
- Frame** An object that contains text and graphics. Different packages employ different methods of frame usage. Some need to have specific frames for text and graphics others remain unassigned until filled with either type.
- Handles** Small areas of a frame that enable it to be re-sized by dragging.
- Hyphenation** Splitting a word across two lines when there is not enough space for it to fit on one.
- Kerning** To adjust the space between two characters. Some software offers automatic kerning, others need manual adjustment.
- Landscape** The format of a page where the width is greater than the height. Compare with Portrait.
- Leading** The distance, in points, between the baseline of one line of text and the baseline of the one below.
- Line Art** Artwork made up using objects (lines, arcs, boxes and so on), each using its own code totally independent of other objects in the same image. Compare with Bitmap.
- Margins** Areas of the page that are left blank. Typically, these would be the top and bottom, and left and right hand sides. If the page is part of a folded document (magazine, newsletter and the like), the left and right hand pages will have larger margins on the left and right hand edges.
- Monospacing** Each character occupies the same amount of horizontal space. Compare with Proportional spacing.
- OLE** Abbreviation for Object Linking and Embedding. A method of transferring and sharing files between Windows applications.
- Paragraph** A line or lines of text separated by a Return marker at the beginning and the end.
- Paste** To reuse any object that was placed in the clipboard area using either the Cut or Copy commands.
- Pico** A typesetting measurement equal to 1/6 of an inch.
- Point** A typesetting measurement equal to 1/72 of an inch. Twelve points make one pica.
- Point size** The height of a font, measured in points.
- Portrait** A page format where the height is greater than the width. See Landscape.
- Proportional Spacing** A method of spacing characters according to their individual horizontal size. Compare with Monospacing.
- Sans Serif** A font without serifs. See Serif.
- Serif** A short line at the end of strokes in a font character. Serifs make following a line of small text easier.
- Text Run-around** Forcing text to avoid an object or the contents of a frame.
- Typeface** See Font.
- WYSIWYG** Abbreviation for What You See Is What You Get. The ability to display on accurate screen representation of what will be printed.

memory is installed. The table at the end of the reviews gives further details on each package.

The whole reason for desktop publishing is so that you can achieve quality printed material without having to go to the expense of using a High Street print shop or other commercial outlet. Therefore, the type of printer you have connected to your PC is very important.

Pages from a DTP package are usually printed as graphics, even though most of the page may be text. The reason for this is that although the printer may have its own built in fonts, they are unlikely to be scalable or match those used in the document. The exception here is the PostScript language, but more on that later.

So, the only way to obtain a wysiwyg printout is to download the page to the printer as a graphic image. The problem with this is that graphic print images eat memory and appear in different levels of quality depending on the printer you are using.

Try to avoid final printouts on a dot matrix – their output in the graphics department can vary so much with the most common problems being banding of the image and a slow and noisy printing.

## Higher quality output

If you have no choice, try an use a 24-pin printer as these offer a much higher quality output when driven correctly. If you've access to an inkjet – or bubblejet as it's more commonly known, you'll experience a much clearer print quality. Simple machines such as the Cannon BJ10ex offer clean printouts and new models are far superior.

At the top of the scale is the laser printer. These units once cost the earth but many are now available for under £600 and are to be recommended. The problem here is memory. As I've already said, DTP pages are huge when printed and a laser is a full page print unit.

This means that the document must be formulated in the printer's own memory in its entirety before the page is output.

If the laser doesn't have enough memory, either nothing will happen, or more likely, half the image will appear on one page and the rest on another. You'll need a laser printer with at least 2Mb of ram to make it of any real use in a DTP environment.

## PostScript

POSTSCRIPT is the language of printers and typesetters. It's not some weird form or tick-tack where Gary signals to John across the print room to say that that his coffee is ready – it's a computer language.

Devised by Adobe, it is a complete command set to tell printers and typesetters what to print and is the only effective way to get either film or bromide made from a DTP document. PostScript is a temperamental beast and is prone to failure, though, thankfully not very often.

Many laser printers can understand and interpret the PostScript language and formulate pages using it. This is a useful feature to consider when choosing a laser printer. It's also worth pointing out that there are some machines that emulate PostScript but are not always reliable.



## Ben's Printing Press

Price: £57.58 (£49 ex VAT)

Supplier: LTS, Haydon House, Alcester Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AN

Telephone: 0386 792617

SOME programs give you a sense of *déjà vu* which is what happened when I loaded Ben's Printing Press (BPP). All of a sudden, I was sitting in front of my trusty Atari 800XL, printing letter heads with a program that was absolutely superb.

For those of you who have never heard of the 800XL, it was an 8-bit machine, launched in 1986. PrintShop was the package in question then, and it handled itself a damn sight better than BPP.

BPP is a Dos-only application that offers the ability to design and print rudimentary banners, business cards, posters, certificates, birthday cards and other cheap looking printed material using a variety of bit mapped graphics and fonts supplied.

Its user interface is menu driven and, while it does its job, it is not particularly friendly. On occasion, I even had the program crash out and return to the Dos prompt.

Material is designed by hauling along a predefined menu route. You first choose the type of document and then work through a series of menus, adding borders, graphics and text as you go.

Graphics can only be positioned in set areas of the document and these vary depending on the type of material you are designing.

Text can be overlaid anywhere on the page and there are no automatic sizing options to make a line of text fit a certain area.

As you progress through the menus, a visual of the page helps decide the next move. Everything produced with BPP is monochrome; you cannot colour text or graphics at any point.

One thing that's really annoying is that page sizes and orientations are described in physical size. For instance what you and I would call A4 is described as 11 x 8.5 or 8.5 x 11 depending whether it's portrait or landscape – it's not even metric.

If you ever find that your needs have grown, the software can be adapted by modifying the templates to encompass new document types. However, this is not via any form of editor supplied with Ben's Printing Press, you must create your own in a text editor using command scripts.

A final mention must go to the supplementary printer fodder that's supplied as part of the package. This includes the tempting delights of coloured paper, mailing labels, parchment certificates and other paper-based printing examples.

BPP is barely adequate for the rank beginner who wants to produce various printed material and is only really an upgrade from a potato and knife. If you're after columns, text running around objects, colour and other features that form part of a real DTP package, look elsewhere.

At £57.58, it represents appalling value for money when you consider that 1st Press costs around the same and offers a great deal more.



## Express Publisher for Dos

Price: £116.33 (£99 ex VAT)

Supplier: Spinnaker, 3 Boron's Gate, 33-35 Rothschild Road, Chiswick, London W4 5HT

Telephone: 081-742 7222

I ADMIRE companies who can produce similar software running under both Windows and Dos. Inevitably, the Dos version suffers from a lack of fonts and a standard user interface, but where Express Publisher is concerned, things kick off on a better footing.

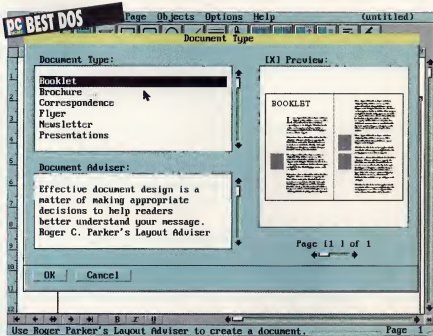
First up, Express Publisher is the best Dos-based DTP package I have seen. Although it is purely a monochrome system with no colour abilities whatsoever, its user interface is very easy to use and offers a number of facilities that are unmatched by any other Dos DTP system examined here. For starters, it's the only product to sport a spelling checker.

One useful feature for a novice designer or layout chappie is the built-in design expert. This offers bus loads of advice on a number of subjects from designing newsletters with many different slants to fax headers and letter heads.

What's more, you can have the system automatically open an expertly designed template and you've got a starting point. This feature is useful for the designer who's lost inspiration.

One other feature that cannot be found in any other Dos-based DTP package is automatic text wrapping. Express Publisher offers a facility to wrap text around graphic shapes within a graphics frame. This makes way for some very modern design work from a minimum of effort.

The software moves up a gear with special text effects. Fitting text to a curve is easy, as is creating starbursts, flashes and other shapes where text effects may

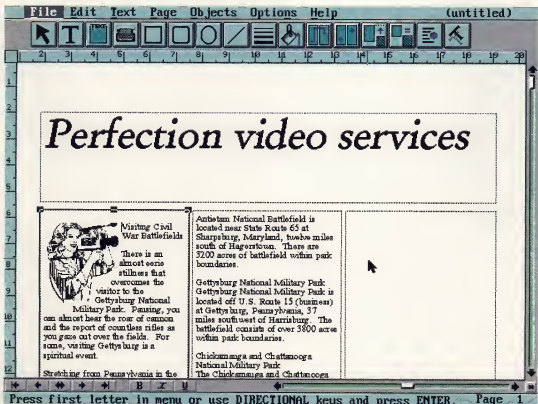


be used. Drop shadows are pretty standard, but Express Publisher also allows you to create other shadow effects. You can even add perspective to text.

I was very impressed with Express Publisher, even more than I was with its Windows counterpart as I would expect more from a Windows package.

To describe the 400-page manual as comprehensive is an understatement. Not only does it describe the use of the software in explicit detail, it also gives details of design techniques and even has a section devoted to common design and typographical mistakes. If you're a staunch Dos user who regards Windows as Satan, this package will ensure your faith for many moons to come.

An outstanding feature of Express Publisher is the expertly designed template - complete with document adviser



Arranging text to flow around the physical border of a picture, rather than around the picture box, is simple

## Express Publisher for Windows

Price: £116.33 (£99 ex VAT)

Supplier: Spinnaker, 3 Boron's Gate, 33-35 Rothschild Road, Chiswick, London. W4 5HT.

Telephone: 081-742 7222



Non-standard keyboard short cuts more Express Publisher for Windows

ONE of the problems with computers is that they are becoming increasingly easy to program. While this may not sound like a problem, if you think about standards, you realise that to stick to them may involve more work.

The result is that standards fly out of the window, or in this case Windows. There is absolutely no point to the vast numbers of companies writing Windows software to all choose a different way of interfacing the user. Unfortunately, this is what has happened with Express Publisher.

All my standard keyboard shortcuts such as Ctrl+X and Ctrl+V for cutting and pasting are void in this otherwise very good package. This is a real pain, as almost every other DTP, word-processor and drawing package on the PC and on other platforms use these standard key-

strokes.

Why the Power Up designers felt it necessary to change this, heaven only knows. The file selector boxes too are not standard Windows dialogs, neither is the help function.

After my initial rant, Express Publisher is a good example of a flexible DTP package. It supports a num-

ber of image file formats and, during installation, you can specify the text filters to include.

There is nothing particularly stunning about this package. It handles text reasonably well, though the style set up could have been better designed.

Colour can be added to the text and frames within the software. However, Express Publisher is another example of poor colour implementation as it only supports the RGB colour model. There is no scope for HSV, CMYK or Letraset Pantone.

Having found a really nice image of an F15, I decided to design a page using it as a backdrop. The result is visually pleasing, but getting a finished page was a little more awkward because of the slightly unconventional user interface.

Text wrapping can be neatly performed by drawing a polygon around the shape you want the text to conform to and is pretty easy, but the whole affair was dogged by the software periodically refusing to completely update the screen, leaving vast chunks of text hidden. Forcing the screen to redraw (by moving a slider bar) caused the text to reappear – but not after the obligatory cursor.

Incorporating a spelling checker, desktop toolbox and a number of other useful gadgets for the budding DTP'er, Express Publisher is a decent package. What makes it more desirable is the accompanying application, Text Appeal.

This allows you to create eye catching headlines and banners so you don't need to lash out on a copy of CorelDRAW or something similar. Although there are some real niggles with this software, it is still only version 1 and should be due for an update and bug fixes soon.

## Avagio

Price: £70.44 (£59.95 ex VAT)

Supplier: LTS, Heydon House, Alcester Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AN

Telephone: 0386 792617



The colour wheel is one of Avagio's plus points – little else is of merit

AVAGIO is another product imported from the US by LTS. After the romp down memory lane with BPP, the Avagio packaging looked as though it contained a more promising application. Sadly, though, first impressions can be deceptive.

First up, Avagio's biggest failing is that it is not a Windows package. Hence, you don't get the flexibility of TrueType fonts or a user interface that is standard.

Running under Dos, Avagio is painfully slow and cumbersome though some speed advantages can be had by running the software in EGA resolutions rather than VGA and, to be honest, I'd have said that my screen looked more like EGA anyway.

Still, I can't imagine that Avagio would be used for detailed colour work, so there's not much lost with EGA.

It is supplied with a number of fonts and clip art samples to get you started. These are OK, but not top

quality as you might expect from bundled bits. There's also a range of ready made templates for you to print out. These include forms for use in offices: Stationary, such as fax headers, telephone message forms, invoices, calendars and other official material save the hassle of producing them yourself.

I found part of the documentation interesting: A separate sheet detailed some of the special effects that Avagio 2 could produce. Shadows on images, text run around a shape, shading and inverse text are all possible. After reading the section on running text around a shape, it dawned on me that this was not a special effect at all but a description of a standard method of achieving the effect using any DTP type program.

The user interface is pretty substandard. Anyone used to Windows or other systems where drop-down menus are used will naturally go to the file menu for all file operations, whether importing graphics or saving the document.

Avagio discards this standardisation and plumps for a system where you use the text and graphics menus respectively to import text and graphics – why?

I found Avagio to be wholly unimpressive in all areas. It's slow, awkward and non-standard. However, it isn't too expensive and compares with 1st Press for Dos in price but not performance.

However, I'd prefer to use a scalpel, a tin of carcinogenic Spray Mount and paste board and die of lung cancer rather than of brain damage from smashing my head repeatedly on the keyboard in frustration.

# MultiMedia

## Direct



Daisy gives  
the very  
best prices

**£59** – V2.0 Deluxe

**£89** – Pro Deluxe

**£169** – Pro 16 ASP



## Sound Blaster

- The Industry Standard Sound Card
- All Cards are UK Versions and include bundled software
- Call for free Speaker deal and details of full Creative Labs range

## TOSHIBA CD-ROM DRIVES

- Dual Speed
- Photo CD compatible
- Multisession



**£275** Internal XM3401-B

**£375** External XM3401-S

**£325** Internal Kit XM3401-BA

**£425** External Kit XM3401-SA

## Games

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| The 7th Guest       | £40 |
| Kings Quest V       | £15 |
| Monkey Island       | £20 |
| Sherlock Holmes     | £30 |
| Day of the Tentacle | £29 |
| Dune                | £35 |

– call for latest prices and titles

## Presentation/Graphics

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Too Many Type Fonts  | £18 |
| Business Backgrounds | £20 |
| Island Design        | £20 |
| Majestic Places      | £20 |
| Money, Money, Money  | £20 |
| Tempra Access        | £15 |

## Reference

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| MicroSoft Dinosaurs            | £35  |
| Groliers Encyclopedia MPC      | £190 |
| Mayo Clinic MPC                | £25  |
| Cinemanía Win 1992             | £35  |
| MicroSoft ENCARTA              | £185 |
| Lovers Guide – CD 18+ only     | £39  |
| Sherlock Holmes, complete text | £15  |

## Beat this bundle!!

Phillips 462 External MPC CD Rom Drive  
Lotus 123 on CD Rom  
The 7th Guest

**£249**

Call for details on other  
unbelievable bundle offers

## Education

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Animals of San Diego MPC      | £25 |
| Carmen San Diego deluxe       | £30 |
| Education Master II           | £15 |
| Mixed-up Mother Goose         | £15 |
| Scary Poems for Rotten Kids   | £25 |
| The Tale of Benjamin or Peter | £25 |
| The Paper Bag Princess        | £25 |

# Daisy MultiMedia

a division of

The Daisy Corporation Plc,  
Vincent Court, Fishers Green Road,  
Stevenage, Herts, SG1 2PT



**Tel. 0438 745300**

9am – 9pm 7 days per week

**Fax 0438 740730**

All prices are exclusive of VAT and carriage  
(£4.50 – CD's £8.50 – Cards and Drives)  
and are subject to change without notice.





## 1st Press for Windows

Price: £58.69 (£49.95 ex VAT)  
 Supplier: GST, Meadow Lane, St. Ives, Huntingdon,  
 Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LG  
 Telephone: 0480 496600

GST have a well known name in the DTP field. Some years ago, they started the budget ball rolling with TimeWorks DTP and have progressed ever since. One of their most recent offerings for the DTP fraternity is 1st Press, an easy-to-use package for beginners.

Available under Windows and Dos, 1st Press is an ideal package for the novice DTP'er or for the user who has only occasional and undemanding use for such a package.

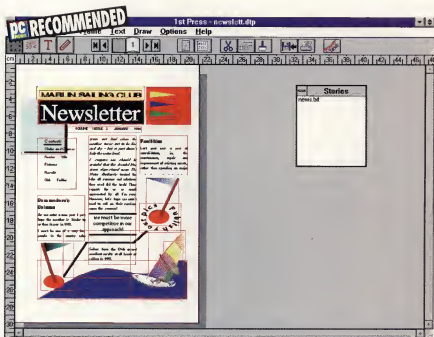
Your money buys a competent package that can import both bitmap and vector graphics in a number of formats including PCX, TIFF and EPS. It can also import files from GST's Designworks and 1st Design. Bitmap graphics can even be edited, although crudely, from within the application.

On the text front too, 1st Press offers support for a wide range of formats from standard Ascii, to Word for Windows, WordStar 5 and 6 and even Lotus Agenda. TrueType fonts are used under the Windows version but the Dos version is naturally more limited in font area.

Pages definitions can only be set up when opening a new document. Here you get the option to set the page size and orientation. Although A3 to A5, two fanfold and one organiser paper size is specified – it is not possible to define your own page specifications. This will not be a major limitation to begin with, but might cause problems if needs become greater.

Defining the number of columns can be achieved at any point in the document, and although careful thought is needed regarding gutters and margins, a mistake early on is not difficult to resolve. Even when you've set the number of columns, the software only prints guide lines and allows you to position frames anywhere.

The columns guides can be snapped to if required. Flowing text from one frame to another is also possible, and real time editing of text keeps the various columns



up to date with the changes. No separate window is available for editing text.

Paragraph styles can be assigned so that setting the type style of any particular chunk of text is but two mouse clicks away. The main reason for this, though, is to ensure that the document's text is uniformly set in the same typeface, style and size. You simply set up paragraph styles before you start working and everything will appear neat and tidily set.

One of the surprising features is PowerText. This allows you to fit text to curves, slant or mirror it, add a colour and more. The program also offers rudimentary drawing facilities for adding shapes and lines quickly without having to create them in another package first and then import them.

For a beginner's package, this offering has a lot of features and represents superb value for money. Although there are a few hang-ups, such as the inability to assign colour to boxes and poor zooming functions, 1st Press for Windows is suitably powerful for the needs of its intended market.

For a beginner's package, 1st Press for Windows has a lot to offer and represents superb value for money

## 1st Press for Dos

Price: £58.69 (£49.95 ex VAT)  
 Supplier: GST, Meadow Lane, St. Ives, Huntingdon,  
 Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LG  
 Telephone: 0480 496600

HAVING marvelled at 1st Press for Windows, I joyfully installed the Dos version, expecting miracles. What I didn't expect was a display that looked almost the same as TimeWorks DTP. Surprised at this phenomena, I ploughed through the package to see what's new.

After a while, I discovered that there seemed to be very little difference between this DTP package and GST's original offering.

It's a competent DTP package that allows pages to be designed with a minimum of fuss, but offers few features for the more creative mind. Like other GST packages, 1st Press for Dos allows simple graphics to be added from within the program, but in monochrome only. The whole internal workings are monochrome

based, but like its Windows partner, allow the importation of coloured images from other sources.

Running outside Windows means that there is a more limited range of fonts. In fact, the package comes with just three. Register ownership of the product and you'll receive a further five fonts and a copy of GST's Typographica.

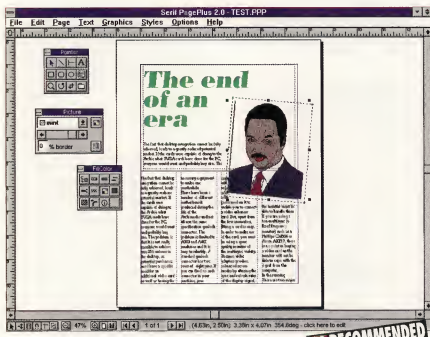
Unfortunately, this Dos version does not share the PowerText option with its Windows counterpart. This effectively limits you to monochrome text and removes the facility to produce fancy effects.

The user interface is one of the best I have seen in a Dos-based DTP package. It's fast, relatively easy to use and clear. Also, unlike some of the other Dos offerings examined in this feature, it supports VGA screen modes.

TimeWorks was always an impressive package for the money. Now under a different name and re-priced, it still represents good value. It's certainly one of the best Dos DTP package I've seen so far, maybe not in terms of features, but certainly in its ease of use and speed.



1st Press for Dos is TimeWorks with a new name but still one of the best Dos packages around



One of the slow parts of the Page Plus 2 is handling graphics. Rotated images particularly take a lot of time

## Page Plus 2

Price: £70.45 (£59.95 ex VAT)

Supplier: Serif Europe, PO Box 15, Nottingham, NG7 2DA

Telephone: 0602 421502

DESIGNING a document in Page Plus 2 isn't particularly easy if you're used to other DTP packages. It has a non-standard approach to many aspects and threw me for a good long while.

I can usually pick up any DTP package and get the rudiments of it in around 15 minutes, but Page Plus 2 was different. This is not to say that there is anything wrong with the software, quite the opposite, it just takes a little time to understand.

This Windows package, now in its second generation, is available in two forms: The application on its

own or bundled as a complete package comprising some 14 high density disks, three holding the program, the rest containing lots of clip art and fonts plus a further application to allow you to create stunning text effects such as mapping text to a curve.

The bumper bundle pack costs £117.45 (£99.95 ex VAT) whereas the additions, if bought separately, would cost £70.35. This is real value for money.

Once you've got the hang of Page Plus 2, it's plain sailing. Text objects can be easily defined and their styles changed. Graphics images can be imported in a number of formats and can also be manipulated with colour and tint options.

Editing and adding colours to the style list is easy. A colour cube allows you to get the required colour so that you can tweak it by adjusting the HSV or RGB values that make it up. Considering that four colour professional printing techniques use the CMYK model, I was surprised to see it missing in this package. However, it does support Letraset's Pantone colour catalogue.

Page Plus is not exactly fast on a machine with a modicum of memory. My 486SX with 4Mb of ram chugged on at a snail's pace, using the hard disk as virtual memory. On an 8Mb machine with similar specifications, the thing flew.

One of the slow parts of the program is handling graphics. Rotated images particularly take a lot of time as any manipulation of an image after rotation has taken place causes the machine to calculate the angle again rather than permanently modifying the image in memory. Other functions within the software, too, can be tediously slow unless you have the memory.

Page Plus 2 is one of the more impressive packages I've looked at. It has a great deal of scope but I'm not sure it can beat PressWorks in many areas. For starters, PW is a great deal faster on standard machines and also has a spelling checker and thesaurus.

Both packages have their strengths and weaknesses and you don't get oodles of fonts and over 500 clip art images from GST. That said, if you don't want fonts, Page Plus is a lot cheaper.

## PFS: First Publisher

Price: £69.33 (£59 ex VAT)

Supplier: Spinnaker, 3 Barron's Gate, 33-35 Rathchild's Road, Chiswick, London, W4 5HT.

Telephone: 081 742 7222



First Publisher's toolbox carries a number of ambiguous icons

WHILE perusing the box that carries PFS: First Publisher, I had a thought that it might not be up to much. After having already hauled myself through Avagio, I couldn't face another Dos publishing effort.

The thick paper backed manual suggests it is a comprehensive package – it's not. To give you an idea how comprehensive it isn't, the install program offers the choice of hard disk or floppy.

The user interface, although employing drop-down menus, is amateurish and tacky. The type style used by the software (not for your documents) is hard on the eyes.

Colour is also not in the domain of First Publisher – the only changes I could make was to the overall screen display (there are three colour options) and even selecting

the grey option produced a red and green display. To say that I was unimpressed is an understatement.

The method of control is awful. A toolbox down the right side of the image carries a number of ambiguous icons, including one that looks very much like a tree. Being outside Windows, TrueType fonts are not used.

The software comes with just two full scalable fonts and a further 22 bitmapped fonts available in predetermined sizes only. A number of clip art examples are supplied, but most of these are of poor quality, some being almost as bad as the images from BPP.

Thankfully, you can import images in TIF, PCX, MSP and PIC formats though the software tries to convert it to monochrome. What's really funny is the line: *Importing High-Resolution art* when getting an external image and then seeing this chunky graphic that would repel a Spectrum reviewer.

Although the manual shows a number of different documents in preparation, few are supplied on the disks.

While I am sure that the software is capable of more than I have given it credit for here, I cannot see that anyone would actually want to use it – the screen display was enough to put me off. If a hardened DTP user feels this way, how will a novice take it?

# Free Money!

The First 50,000 people who respond to this offer will receive both Equinox Money and Equinox Accounts for FREE.

## With These Superb Programs You Can Have Absolute Control Of All Your Personal And Business Finances.

Keep track of your bank and credit card transactions, standing orders, direct debits, wire transfers as well as working out your VAT returns. You can produce Debtor and Creditor listings, Full Final Accounts including Trial Balance, Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet Reports.

## Does the offer include full printed documentation?

Absolutely. Both MS DOS programs are supplied on a choice of either 3.5" or 5.25" floppy disks with printed manuals.

## Will the programs run on my system?

Yes. If you have a PC with at least 512KB of memory and a single floppy drive then you can be up and running in minutes.

## Will the programs run on my hard disk?

Yes. Both programs have full hard disk support with installation programs to maximize the performance of your system.

The software is supplied free but there is a small charge of £4.50 inclusive to cover the cost of postage and packing.

## EQUINOX MONEY

Equinox Money is an incredibly easy to use yet exceptionally powerful accounting program for the office, home or on the road. This fully integrated product features:

- > 12 Bank A/c's & 12 Credit Cards
- > 75 Expense Accounts
- > Account Tracking
- > Income Accounts
- > Standing Orders/Wire Transfers
- > Direct Debits
- > Bank and Interest Charges
- > Transfers/Automatic payments
- > Cash Accounts
- > Bank and Card Statements
- > Period Accounting
- > Pop up list boxes
- > On-line Help & Extensive reporting

| Bank: SUNSHINE BANK LTD Statement of Account Page 1 |        |                              |        |                |
|---|--------|------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| Branch: WEST END BRANCH                             |        |                              |        |                |
| A/c No: 974572359745                                |        |                              |        |                |
| Date  | Chq No | Details                      | Debit  | Credit Balance |
| 01/05   |        | Opening Balance              |        | 483.85         |
| 02/05   |        | Salary                       |        | 3500.00        |
| 07/05   | 00456  | Salisbury Groceries          | 42.36  | 1818.47        |
| 07/05   | 00457  | Willesdale Travel            | 65.30  | 1546.87        |
| 07/05   | 00458  | Bank Office Acct             | 600.00 | 1115.87        |
| 08/05   | 00459  | Game Shop Software           | 33.88  | 1042.47        |
| 09/05   | 00500  | Home Office Groceries        | 45.93  | 1037.84        |
| 10/05   | 01 0nd | Willesdale Travel            | 95.88  | 949.86         |
| 10/05   | 00459  | The Consumer Shop Consumer   | 23.47  | 926.37         |
| 10/05   | 006    | SUNSHINE BANK LT Bank Charge | 13.84  | 910.73         |
| 22/05   |        | Salisbury Groceries          | 233.88 | 129.40         |
| 23/05   | 00459  | The Consumer Shop Consumer   |        | 797.73         |

Money looks and works like your bank statement

### Superior Software from:

**Equinox Software Systems Ltd**  
132 Curtain Road, London EC2A 3AR

Prices: Equinox Money ~~£40.00~~ FREE  
Equinox Accounts ~~£60.00~~ FREE

## EQUINOX ACCOUNTS

Equinox Accounts is a complete Small Business Accounting System designed for the ultimate ease of use using double entry methods, with full support for trade debtors/creditors and VAT

VAT Returns are available at the touch of a key

- > Supports Bank, Cash, Sales, Purchases, VAT and Journal Entries
- > Interactive Transaction Processing
- > Multiple Analysis Points per Entry
- > Income & Expenditure Budgeting
- > Audit Trail and Analysis Reports
- > VAT Period Analysis & Returns
- > Customer and Supplier Accounts
- > Pop-up Account Prompt Lists
- > Sample Charts of Accounts
- > Trial Balance, P&L, Balance Sheet
- > Extensive reporting

To prove how powerful and easy to use these products are, we're offering the first 50,000 copies FREE. That's £100 worth of software FREE! Call us, write to us or FAX us NOW to claim your FREE copy.

Please rush me a copy of both Equinox Money and Equinox Accounts

Order by phone:  
Order by fax:  
Order by post:

Call us on 071 729 0990 quoting a credit card number  
Fax complete coupon with credit card details filled in to 071 729 0407  
Send complete coupon with cheque for £4.50 or credit card details to:  
Equinox Software Systems Ltd, 132 Curtain Road, London EC2A 3AR.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Disk type required ☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5" (tick box)

I enclose a cheque for £4.50 to cover post and packaging  
Please charge my ACCESS/VISA card

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ PCH 11



PressWorks is a Windows application that offers all the features of 1st Press plus a whole lot more

## PressWorks

PC BEST WINDOWS

Price: £116.33 (£99 ex VAT)

Supplier: GST, Meadow Lane, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LG  
Telephone: 0480 496600

GST's bid for a slice of the semi-professional DTP market comes in the form of PressWorks.

This is a Windows application that offers all the features of its small brother, 1st Press, plus a whole lot more.

For starters, it's a colour DTP system, enabling you to define text colours and fill patterns with ease. The Power Text feature mentioned in the 1st Press review is present as is the ability to add a tint to any frame and/or its border.

What's really nice to see are varying levels of transparency on offer, a feature that some professional packages find hard to match.

What's disappointing, though, is the inability to select a true colour from a CMYK model – you're stuck with choosing colours from a set range.

Another really neat feature, and, again, unexpected in a package of this price, is the ability to define an area of a frame to run the text around. This enables you to run columns of text smoothly around features in an image, rather than having a very boxy, slab-like feel to the page design.

PressWorks also allows you to define templates for commonly used documents. This saves the trouble of

## Features at a glance

|                               | Price (inc VAT) | Dos | Windows | Text formats  | Graphic formats  | Spell checker | Thesaurus | Colour/Models   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|---|--|---------------|-----------|---|
| 1st Press Dos                 | £49.95          | Yes | No      | Word, WordPerfect, Microsoft Works, Windows Write, WordStor, 1st Word Plus, Ascii           | .RTF, PIC, PCX, TIF, LBM, GEM, IMG, EPS, SLD, WMF, BMP, CGM    | No            | No        | None  |
| 1st Press Windows             | £49.95          | No  | Yes     | Word, WordPerfect, Microsoft Works, Windows Write, WordStor, 1st Word Plus, Ascii           | .RTF, PIC, PCX, TIF, LBM, GEM, IMG, EPS, SLD, WMF, BMP, CGM    | No            | No        | None  |
| Avogio 2.0                    | £59             | Yes | No      | Word, WordPerfect, Multimate, WordStor, Ascii   | PCX, TIF, EPS, PS, UWI   | No            | No        | RGB   |
| Ben's Printing Press          | £49.95          | Yes | No      | N/A   | PCX  | No            | No        | None  |
| Express Publisher for Dos     | £99             | Yes | No      | Word, WordPerfect, Lotus AMI, SPC Pro, Write, Lotus 123, WordStor, Ascii                    | TIF, BMP, DRW, WMF, PCX, CGM, EPS                              | Yes           | No        | None  |
| Express Publisher for Windows | £99             | No  | Yes     | Word, WordPerfect, Lotus AMI, SPC Pro, Write, Lotus 123, WordStor, Ascii                    | TIF, BMP, DRW, WMF, PCX, CGM, EPS                              | Yes           | No        | RGB   |
| PageMaker 5                   | £695            | No  | Yes     | Word, WordPerfect, Ascii, PageMaker stories + many spreadsheet and database generic formats | TIF, BMP, EPS, DRW, WMF, DLE                                   | Yes           | No        | RGB, CMYK, Pantone, Toyo, Nipponprint, Colourcurve, Truematch |
| PagePlus 2                    | £59             | No  | Yes     | Word, WordPerfect, WordStor, Ascii  | TIF, PCX, EPS, DLE, WMF  | No            | No        | RGB, HSV, Pantone   |
| PFS: First Publisher          | £59             | Yes | No      | Word, PFS: Write/Choice, Multimate, WordPerfect, WordStor, Professional Write, Ascii        | PCX, MSP, TIF, PIC   | No            | No        | None  |
| Press Works                   | £99             | No  | Yes     | Word, WordPerfect, Microsoft Works, Windows Write, WordStor, 1st Word Plus, Ascii           | .RTFBMP, TIF, WMF, PCX, GIF, CGM, GEM, IMG, EPS, SLD, PIC, OLE | Yes           | Yes       | Yes, no porticular model                                      |
| QuorXPress 3.12               | £895            | No  | Yes     | Word, Write, Ami Pro, .RTF, XyWrite III, Ascii  | CGM, PLT, CT, RLE, DRW, TIF, GIF, BMP, PCX, WMF, PCT, EPS, AI  | Yes           | No        | CMYK, HSB, RGB, Pantone, Trumatch, Focaltone                  |

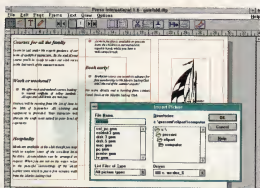


designing the master page each time you design a new document of the same ilk as a previous one. Other features that make it stand out from the crowd include a full spelling checker and thesaurus.

Like most programs today, PressWorks employs a push button method of control that makes operating it very easy. Some of the icons are a little ambiguous, but once you've discovered their purpose, you'll not forget again.

PressWorks is a package that would be on my shopping list if I wanted to get into DTP at a semi-professional level.

It is supplied with a number of fonts and clip art examples and is ready to run. Full marks to GST for another winning package.



PressWorks is feature packed – it even has a spell checker o o thesaurus

| Minimum requirements                                   | Comments   | Value/10 |
|--|--|----------|
| 286, 2Mb, hard disk, Dos 3 or higher, EGA or better    | Reworked version of Timeworks. Competent and easy to use. Navice's package   | 8        |
| 286, 2Mb, hard disk, Windows 3.1, EGA or better        | Much better than the Dos version. Navice's package. Recommended              | 9        |
| 286, 640k, mouse, Dos 3 or above, hard disk            | Poor quality DTP. Tediously slow. Barge poll job                             | 4        |
| 520k, hard disk  | Avoid this one   | 1        |
| 286, 2Mb, hard disk, EGA or higher, Dos3.3 or above    | Clever package, slightly unconventional. Suitable for novice to intermediate | 8        |
| 286, 2Mb, hard disk, EGA or higher, Windows 3 or above | Similar to Windows version. Competent and easy to use. Best Dos. Recommended | 9        |
| Call Aldus   | Profession package. Tends to learn more towards text manipulation            | 8        |
| 286, 2Mb, hard disk, EGA or better, Windows 3.1        | Superb package. Easy to use. Recommended                                     | 9        |
| XT, 640k, two floppy                                   | Very poor Dos application. Slow, very limited                                | 4        |
| 286, 2Mb, hard disk, EGA, Windows 3.1                  | Brilliant software from GST. Offers a great deal. Best buy                   | 10       |
| Call Quark   | Top quality professional package. Brilliant with graphics                    | 9        |

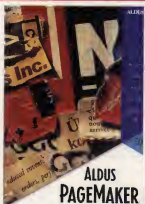
## Serious money options

### PageMaker 5.0

Price: £816.63 (£695 ex VAT)

Supplier: Aldus Europe, Aldus House, West One Business Park, 5 Mid New Cullins, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH11 4DU

Telephone: 031 453 2211



PAGEMAKER is one of the longest serving DTP applications in existence. Like QuarkXPress, it is a professional package with a great many abilities and advantages, but it cannot come close to offering its image manipulation functions.

The areas in which PageMaker excels are more in the text line rather than graphics. For starters, PageMaker has a built-in wordprocessor mode that takes you out of the DTP environment to add and edit text without having to wait for the text columns to repeatedly update as you type.

The application also boasts automatic kerning, an interruptible screen update so that you don't have to wait until it finishes redrawing and a host of other features that are not currently available under QuarkXPress.

One of PageMaker's biggest assets at this time is its connectivity: Documents can be ported from the Macintosh to the PC and visa versa. For scanner users, it also supports the TWAIN standard devised by Aldus, Hewlett-Packard and other industry partners. The TWAIN system allows images to be scanned directly into the page.

Greater flexibility can be achieved by writing scripts for PageMaker. These can be likened to macros and can automate common tasks within the software.

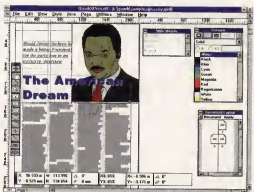
While PM5 has a number of features over QuarkXPress, I am not convinced that either is a better package. Both concentrate their power in different areas, PM in its text handling and interconnectability, Quark in its stunning range of image manipulation and text flow. In general, PageMaker is for the DTP user whereas Quark is a package for a designer.

### QuarkXPress 3.1

Price: £1051.63 (£895 ex VAT)

Supplier: Computers Unlimited, 2 Business Centre, Colindeale Lane, Colindale, London. NW9 6DU

Tel: 081-200 8282



IT IS only recently that the top publishing package for the Mac has appeared on PC screens and confirms the fact that the PC is a viable alternative to Apple's stronghold market. Quark is a professional package for professional needs and only the rich eccentric home user would consider such a purchase.

The question with Quark is not whether it can do something, rather whether PageMaker 5 can do it better

and this forms a long and hard fought battle between PM and Quark. When it boils down to it, the programs have major differences and a number of strengths and weaknesses in many areas.

QuarkXPress is a hugely powerful package designed to handle multiple page documents in full colour, supporting many image file formats. Once in Quark, images can be altered by adjusting the colour content, saturation, contrast, posturisation and so on.

This makes creative page design a doddle and reduces the need for other software packages, though if you can afford Quark, you should also invest in a quality image manipulation package.

Mastering the use of Quark is not the easiest thing as there is just so much to it. But, once you've grasped the basics, it is incredibly easy to use for simple or ridiculously complex documents.

**Only our fantastic buying power enables us to bring you a comprehensive range of Multimedia products at this unbelievably great value!**

# Microsoft Publisher v2.0

**M**ICROSOFT Publisher is a powerful desktop publishing tool from Microsoft. It allows you to create posters, newspapers, memos, and many more documents with the only limitation being your own inspiration and keen eye.

Containing nine tools it allows you to perform a great variety of tasks as if you were using a larger DTP program – without its complexity.

With a good range of pre-defined templates to

choose from it won't be long before you're producing new and eye-catching posters, newsletters and displays.

The most powerful of these tools is the PageWizard. It allows you to create a full page layout with a few clicks of a mouse button using predetermined templates. All you have to do is supply the program with relevant text and information to insert at several points.

The first time you load Microsoft Publisher you will be presented with an introduction to the program. To view this use the left and right arrows towards the bottom of the window. It would be a good idea to read this as it points out some key features of the program. To leave this, click Done.

When you have left the introduction you will be greeted with a message – click OK to by-pass this. A new window will appear called *Create New Publication*. Here it is possible to use one of the predefined templates supplied with the program or create your own.

Designing a page in Publisher is rather like designing a page on a piece of paper except you are allowed greater manipulation of how pictures and text can interact with each other and their surroundings.

They must each have their own frame or box that may be resized and moved in many ways to fit to the style of the page to create the visual effect of a newspaper or magazine.

## Installing Publisher

Requirements: Any PC running Windows 3.1  
Directory installed to: CAMSPUB  
To run, double click on the MS Pub icon

TO install the program, load Windows and insert the Megadisk into the drive. From the Program Manager select File, Run and type:

a:\setup

After a short while you will be asked whether you wish to carry on. Click Continue and you will be asked to select a directory to install the program to. Click Continue to choose the directory suggested, alternatively you may change it.

The program will begin to install from the Megadisk to your hard disk. After a short while you will be prompted to change disks – do so and click Continue.

Installation will eventually finish with the Program Manager appearing and a new program group called MS Pub 2.0 Demo created by the Setup program.

Inside this is the Publisher icon to load the program and also a Read Me file to tell you about the limitations of the program.

To load, double click on the Microsoft Publisher Demo icon.

## Publishing tools

NINE basic tools are available in the program – not including the standard pointer – and these are found to the left of the screen. From top to bottom these are:

- Text Frame Tool:** Used to enter text into a box. Unlike a wordprocessor text must be entered inside a frame
- Table Frame Tool:** Use this when you have text that needs to be organised into rows and columns
- Word Art Frame Tool:** Allows the creation of fancy text which may be curved, slanted, stretched or even upside down
- Picture Frame Tool:** Pictures must also be placed in a frame. This allows manipulation of their position
- PageWizard Tool:** A special design assistant. Just select this tool, choose what you want to create, then mark the area for its whereabouts
- Other Tools:** The remaining tools are used to create lines, rectangles, ovals, arrows and other such shapes.

Each of these tools is activated by depressing its associated icon. For example, should you wish to input some text on to the page, just click on the Text Frame Tool and move the cursor to the top left hand corner where you wish to place the text.

Click and hold the mouse button, dragging the frame to the bottom right where you wish the text to end then release it. It does not matter if this box is not big enough as its size may be increased at a later stage.

Hold the pointer in the middle of the new box and click. The text instruments will appear at the top of the screen and a small cursor will appear inside the box. You may now enter text just like in a standard word-processor.

A box may be re-sized by clicking on it so that a border appears. Move the pointer to this border so that it turns into a small Resize icon. Click and hold the mouse button and move the edge of the box to the required new position.

To move the box place the pointer so that a small van appears. Just like before click and hold the button and move the box to its required position



*You've read what desktop publishing is all about. Here's an opportunity to try it for yourself with Microsoft Publisher from PC Home's cover disks*

## Publisher Demo

BECAUSE this is a special test drive version of Microsoft Publisher, designed to let you try out all the tools and get a feel for the way it makes DTP easy before you spend your money on the full product, there are a few restrictions.

Files cannot be saved, and only one page may be designed at a time. Finally, when printing out, the word DEMO appears on the page.

# Microsoft Publisher

We designed a poster for an imaginary school fireworks display using a little colour and some flame effects.

Enjoy this step-by-step guide to how it was done

# BONFIRE

at

## Bradshaw Hall School

## Fireworks Extravaganza

on

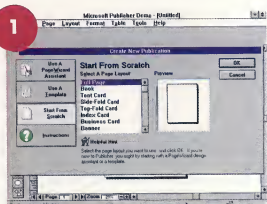
## Saturday, November 6th

Bouncing castle • rides  
market stalls • refreshments

## Admission £2.50

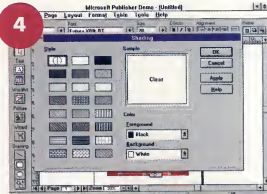
This is what the poster looked like, complete with exploding fireworks and a flame effect. Notice that the flames run through the lettering of the word **BONFIRE** as well as at the bottom. This was done using Microsoft Windows Paintbrush. For more details on how to use this handy graphics package, see our tutorial on Page 67

**Helpful hint:** At the start you have the option of having cue cards appear to help. The package is faster to use with this option disabled. It can be recalled from the help menu at any time, but no help is available on the demo version



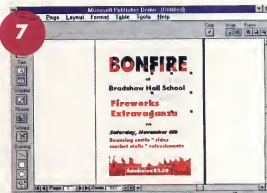
For this example, we started with a clean page. Select **Create New Document** and then choose the **Start From Scratch** option. This will present you with a representation of a blank A4 sheet

**Helpful hint:** Plan the poster on paper before you start. It does not have to be exact – especially if you have poor drawing skills – but it may save a lot of time later on



To create the see-through text behind the graphic, open a text box and select a light colour – not white. Type in the text and position the box. Click on the picture box and select **Send To Back** from the Layout menu. From the Format option, select **Shading** and make the text box clear. Highlight the words and change the colour to white

**Helpful hint:** Using a colour other than white will make sure that the positioning is correct and there are no spelling mistakes



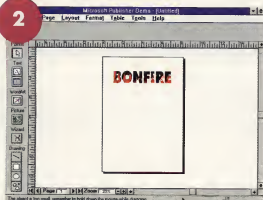
The text box containing the word **School** still has to be changed into a clear one so the graphic can't be seen clearly. Make sure you change all the text boxes if the graphic fits behind more than one

**Helpful hint:** Don't forget to use the zoom control at the bottom of the screen to check on fine detail



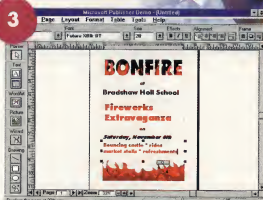
# 2.0 Tutorial

2



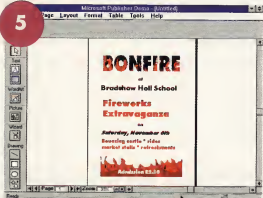
As mentioned previously, we created the flame effect using Paintbrush for both the lettering and the picture at the bottom of the page. Select the Picture icon and then choose Import Picture from the File menu. You are presented with the option to make the picture fit the frame or vice versa and then the picture is placed in position. **Helpful hint:** Save your pictures as Bitmap (.BMP) files. These can be resized easily and give a good effect.

3



Proceed with the rest of the text until you reach the bottom of the page. You may need to resize some of the text to make the poster look good and fit the page. This is why it is important to plan the page before you start. **Helpful hint:** Text colour can be changed using the Character option from the format menu. We'll use this for the bottom text, too.

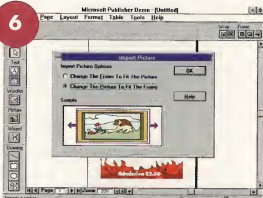
5



All the text is now in place and your graphics are looking good, but there's something missing. Maybe a few fireworks would help? Back to Paintbrush and create a few simple explosion-type graphics. We used just the one but there's no reason you shouldn't make a few different ones. Don't be too creative, though, they're going to be obscured by text!

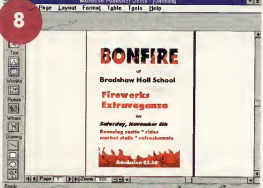
**Helpful hint:** The explosions are easy to create using basic tools from an art package. Repeating the same one can be just as effective as creating many different pictures.

6



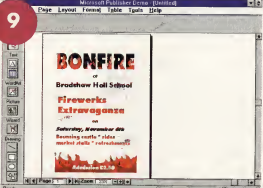
Create a picture frame and import the fireworks, positioning them where you want them. Size the frame and choose the second option from the import menu to ensure that the right effect is achieved. Then using the same technique described for the white letters, place the explosions behind the text. **Helpful hint:** Get the picture frame where you want it before using Send To Back. With large text frames filling the window, you could have to move them to get back to the image for editing.

8



A quick preview. Removing the box lines using Hide Boundaries and Guides from the Tools menu reveals that the graphic still hasn't been corrected. A clear screen can show a lot more than when the guides clutter it although these are essential for positioning. **Helpful hint:** Many keyboard shortcuts are available. For example, Ctrl+O will toggle the Boundary and Guide display.

9



The finished article. All the graphics are in the right place and the admission card is visible through the flames. A job well done. Mind you, don't be too good, or you'll be doing all future school posters and maybe the ones at work, too!

# Upgrade to Microsoft

Microsoft Publisher 2.0 **PLUS** 3 FREE issues of PC HOME **PLUS**

Microsoft Publisher 2.0 for Windows gives you the power of a full-featured desktop publishing program and the tools to create great-looking output in just a few easy steps. Whether you're creating a newsletter, brochure, flyer, banner, or your own unique communication piece, the steps are always easy, and the results are always professional.

## Microsoft Publisher makes it easier to get professional quality output

- The 17 PageWizard™ Design Assistants help you create newsletters, brochures, banners, coupons, business cards and forms, and more.
- Choose from 35 professionally designed ready made templates, including certificates, invitations, and greetings cards.
- Browse through and select from over 125 pieces of clip art from the ClipArt Gallery to add impact to your publications.

## Easy to use and learn

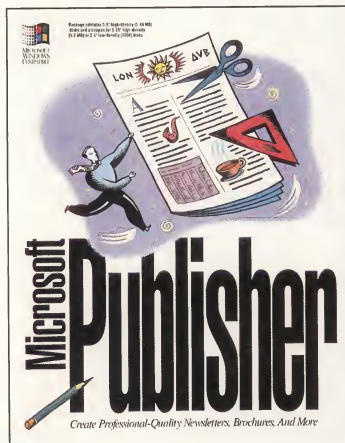
- Built-in Help, Quick Demos, and Design Tips lend a hand.
- Cue Cards coach you through the steps of creating and formatting publications.
- Layout Checker gives you important tips to help your work look its best.
- Print Troubleshooter helps you print successfully.

## Hundreds of ways to improve the way your work looks

- BorderArt gives borders flair with more than 100 border designs, including plain or intricate lines, and image patterns such as balloons.
- Access shapes such as star bursts, arrows, and 3-D boxes from the toolbar.
- Slant, stretch, rotate, shadow, or curve text with WordArt.
- Create your own great looking logo using the Logo Creator Plus Wizard.

## Features for ease-of-use and professional-quality output

- Zoom up to 400% of actual size to get a good look at your page.
- View two facing pages on screen at once.
- When stories flow from page to page, Publisher automatically inserts a "continued" message.



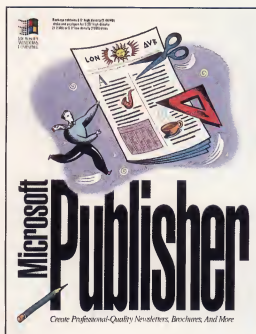
# HOME READERS

## Publisher 2.0 - NOW

# pc HOME

A compilation of the best fonts, clipart and wizards **ONLY AVAILABLE FROM PC HOME**

## GET THE MOST OUT OF MICROSOFT PUBLISHER WITH THIS EXCLUSIVE OFFER FROM PC HOME



Take advantage of this superb offer and receive Microsoft Publisher 2.0 + the next 3 FREE issues of PC HOME delivered straight to your door + a comprehensive range of clipart, fonts and Wizards that will help you get the most out of your Publisher 2.0



**PLUS  
YOUR NEXT  
3 ISSUES OF**

# pc HOME

**FREE**

Existing subscribers will have 4 FREE copies added to the existing subscription

ALL THIS FOR ONLY **£84.95** ex VAT (£98.82 inc VAT & P&P)

- ACT **NOW** LIMITED STOCKS

### MICROSOFT PUBLISHER 2.0 ORDER FORM

Return your order to:

Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port,  
South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

- ☐ I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque for £99.82 payable to Europress Publications Ltd  
☐ Please debit my Credit Card for £99.82

Expiry date   No

To claim 4 FREE copies of PC HOME please state your subscription number.....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode..... Tel No: .....

**ORDER AT ANY TIME OF DAY OR NIGHT**

**Tel: 051-357 1275 Fax: 051-357 2813**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

☐ Please tick box if you do not wish to be informed of the latest Microsoft products Signed.....

**VOTED BEST DEALER  
CU AMIGA JAN 93**

## FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE

### CD-ROM DRIVES

**MITSUBISHI LU005**  
**KODAK PHOTO-CD COMPATIBLE**  
• 350MBs Access Time, 150 KB/s Transfer  
only **£137.00** (£165.00 inc VAT)

**DOUBLE SPEED**  
**PANASONIC CR-562**  
• 330MBs Access time, • 300KB/s transfer rate.  
Internal...£174 Complete Kit...£234

**TEAC CD-E70**  
• 265MBs Access time, • 355KB/s transfer rate.  
Internal Complete Kit...£355

**TOSHIBA XM3401**  
• 200MBs Access time, • 330KB/s transfer rate.  
Internal...£295 Complete Kit...£339  
External Complete Kit...£425

### CD ROM BUNDLES

**FUSION CD16**  
**KODAK PHOTO-CD COMPATIBLE**  
• Internal Sony Drive, fits any 3.5" B5  
• 330MBs Access Time, 150 KB/s Transfer  
• Multi-Session  
• Pro-Audio Spectra 16bit Sound Card  
• Stereo Speakers  
• Compacton ECDROM  
• Wing Commander II, Ultima Underworld,  
• Carmen Sandiego

only **£99.00**  
**SOUND Sense**  
**LOTUS 1-2-3 PACKAGE**

**KODAK PHOTO-CD COMPATIBLE**  
• Internal Mitsumi, fits any 3.5" B5  
• 330MBs Access Time, 175 KB/s Transfer  
• Multi-Session  
• Pro-Audio Spectra 16bit Sound Card  
• Stereo Speakers  
• Premium Stereo Headphones

only **£399.00**  
**SoundWARE 3000**  
**SENSATION**

**DOUBLE SPEED!**  
• Internal Panasonic CR-562 Dual Speed  
• 330MBs Access Time, 300 KB/s Transfer  
• Multi-Session & MPC compatible  
• Interface Card (AT)  
• Amiga Cables, Software, Manual  
• Halo Desktop Image software

only **£249.00**  
**SoundWARE 4000**  
**INSPIRATION MPC**

**DOUBLE SPEED!**  
• Internal Panasonic CR-562 Dual Speed  
• 330MBs Access Time, 300 KB/s Transfer  
• Multi-Session, Photo CD & MPC compatible  
• Interface Card (AT), Cables, Software, Manual  
• 16 Bit Gravis UltraSound Card  
• Adding SS-50 Speaker System  
• 48k Gist, Chess Master 3000, World Atlas, Maps Beacon.

only **£425.00**  
**SoundWARE 5000**  
**DEDICATION MPC**

**DOUBLE SPEED!**  
• Internal Panasonic CR-562 Dual Speed  
• 330MBs Access Time, 300 KB/s Transfer  
• Multi-Session, Photo CD & MPC compatible  
• Interface Card (AT), Cables, Software, Manual  
• 16 Bit Gravis UltraSound Card  
• Adding SS-50 Speaker System  
• 48k Gist, Chess Master 3000, World Atlas, Maps Beacon.

only **£515.00**

### HOW TO ORDER

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to this:

**"FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE"**  
In any correspondence please quote a phone number & post code. Allow 5 working days cheque clearance

**SHOWROOM ADDRESS:**  
DEPT. PCH, UNIT 3, ARMLEY  
PARK COURT, OFF CECIL ST,  
STANNINGLEY RD, LEEDS, LS12 2AE.

Prices are correct at the time of going to press. Please check our latest prices before ordering. All sales are subject to our standard terms & conditions (copy available upon request). £&OE

### SUPRA-FAX MODEMS

Apple Mac Versions Available  
• 3rd Dealers. Supra are Non BAST-Approved  
**Supra FAX V32 B1s**  
**14,400 Data + 14,400 Fax!**

Finally, there's a top-of-the-range modem with powerful fax capabilities and at an amazingly affordable price!

**FEATURES**  
• 14400, 12000, 9600, 7200, 4800, 2400, 1200, 300 bps  
• Up to 57,600ps with V42bis Data Compression  
• HNP 2.5  
• 100% Hayes Compatible  
• NVR memory stores 2 configs, 4 phone numbers  
• Autoanswer/Autodial  
• All other Hayes compatible PC, Amiga, ST etc  
• EAZILINK (evaluation) commis software  
**FA X FEATURES**  
• 14400, 12000, 9600, 7200, 4800, 2400 bps send/receive  
• Class 1 & 2 commands  
• Compatible with Group 3 Fax Machines  
• 95 Year Warranty  
only **£212.76 ex VAT** (£249.57 inc VAT)

**Supra Internal V32 B1s**  
same spec. as above but internal  
only **£161.69 ex VAT** (£189.99 inc VAT)  
Including Fax and Commis Software

**Supra FAX Modem Plus**  
With appropriate fax software you can quickly send & receive high quality faxes.

**FEATURES**  
• 2400, 1200, 300 bps  
• Up to 9600bps with V42bis  
• HNP 2.5  
• 100% Hayes Compatible  
• NVR memory stores 2 configs, 4 phone no's  
• Autoanswer/Autodial  
• All Cables supplied for PC, Amiga, ST etc  
• EAZILINK (evaluation) commis software  
**FA X FEATURES**  
• 14400, 12000, 9600, 7200 bps send/receive  
• Class 1 & 2 commands  
• Compatible with Group 3 Fax Machines  
• 95 Year Warranty  
only **£102.12 ex VAT** (£119.99 inc VAT)

Supra modems are not BAST approved.

**Supra FAX Internal 24/96**

• 2400/1200/300 bps  
Data  
Software-based (BPI)  
Data Compression & FAX  
Error Correction  
• 100% Hayes  
only **£76.58 ex VAT** (£89.97 inc VAT)

**Supra 2400 Modem**

The 2400 is a high quality piece of equipment that will bring you years of reliable operation.  
**FEATURES**  
• 2400, 1200, 300bps  
• 100% Hayes Compatible  
• NVR memory stores 2 configs, 4 phone numbers  
• Autoanswer/Autodial  
• 95 Year Warranty  
• Full text of modem and Eazilink (evaluation) software  
only **£63.82 ex VAT** (£74.99 inc VAT)

### US ROBOTICS

Preferred dealers

Courier 2400 V42...£224.00  
Courier V32bis+FA X...£329.00  
Courier 14.4 Plus...£599.00  
Courier HST (16.8)...£344.00  
Courier HST/Dual 14.4 Fax...£429.00  
Courier HST/Dual 16.8 Fax...£429.00  
Sportster 14400 FAX...£238.00  
WorldPort 2400...£225.00  
WorldPort 2496+FA X...£249.00  
WorldPort 14.4+FA X...£249.00

US Robotics are BAST approved

### DELIVERY TARIFFS

• 2-3 Week Days...£2.13  
• Next Week Day...£4.17

Delivery subject to stock  
• All prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated  
• 1200 sq. ft. showroom  
• Free large car park  
• Overseas orders welcome  
• Full repair service  
• Official educational orders welcome  
• OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

### CD SOFTWARE

**GENERAL**  
Desert Storm...£39.00  
CD-ROM...£20.00  
Great Cities of the World...£20.00  
Crash Course...£20.00  
Guinness Book of Records...£20.00  
Mayo Clinic...£20.00  
History 3...£20.00  
Time Compact Almanac 1991...£26.00  
Toolworks MMedia Encyclopedia...£39.00  
World Atlas...£20.00

**EDUCATION**  
Animals v1.0...£20.00  
Composer Quest...£20.00  
Numb Castle Typing M.M...£20.00  
Putt Putt...£20.00  
Timetable: Science & Innovation...£20.00  
Timetable: Arts & Environment...£20.00  
Timetable: Business, Politics, Media...£20.00

**ENTERTAINMENT**  
7th Guest...£30.00  
QuestMaster 3000 Multimedia...£27.00  
Day of the Tentacle...£27.00  
Danthar Arcade Battles...£20.00  
Eco Quest...£20.00  
Eric the Unready...£22.00  
Eye of Beholder 3...£27.00  
Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis...£28.00  
King Quest 6...£28.00  
Laura Bow 2...£20.00  
Legend of Kyrandia...£20.00  
Loom...£20.00  
Monkey Island...£20.00  
Rings World...£20.00  
Secret Weapons Luftwaffe...£20.00  
Sherlock Holmes...£20.00  
Sherlock Holmes 2...£20.00  
Shuttle...£35.00  
Slurp...£17.00  
Ultima I-VI Series...£39.00  
Wily Beamin...£20.00  
Wing Commander 2 Deluxe...£39.00  
Wing Commander & Ultima VI...£19.00

### PC COMPONENTS

**CARDS & CASES**  
I/O-2.5, 1P, 1G...£9.00  
Mini-I/O-2.5, 1P, 1G, 2FD, 2HD...£12.00  
VGA 512k...£27.00  
Trident VGA 1Mb 8500cd...£42.00  
386 Accelerator...£107.00  
Local Bus Cirrus AVA542...£79.00  
Ethernet (NE2000 Compat)...£45.00  
IDE Cache Controller (H)...£84.00  
Flop Tower (Deluxe)...£109.00  
Mini-Tower (Deluxe)...£52.00  
**FLOPPY DISKS (HD 3.5") 100% error free**  
QTY Bulk Fuji Branded  
10...£5.40...£9.75  
100...£49.32...£92.40  
500...£234.00...£429.00  
Branded disks come complete with labels  
**FLOPPY DRIVES**  
3.5", 4MB...£34.00  
5.25", 1.44MB...£40.00  
**HARD DRIVES (HD install kits £7.90)**  
42Mb Seagate IDE...£85.00  
120Mb Samsung IDE...£138.00  
386X33MHz IDE...£172.00  
210Mb WD IDE...£195.00  
**KEYBOARDS**  
102-Key UK...£18.00  
Silent Tactile...£26.00  
**MEMORY & CHIP**  
1Mb Simm 70ns...£4.00  
4Mb Simm 70ns...£4.00  
16Mb MONITORS...£80.00  
14" SVGA 028...£199.00

**MOUSE & TRACKBALLS (Mousephor 1000)**  
386SX-33MHz...£27.00  
386DX-40MHz, 128K Cache...£194.00  
486DL-33MHz, 128K Cache + Co-Pro...£119.00  
486SX-33MHz, 128K Cache...£162.00  
486SX-33MHz, 256K Cache...£169.00  
486DX-33MHz, 256K Cache...£295.00  
486DX-50MHz, 256K Cache...£334.00  
486DX-50MHz, 256K Cache...£384.00  
486DX-66MHz, 256K Cache...£405.00

### SALES & TECHNICAL

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER SERVICE  
**0532 319444**

FAX: 0532 319191  
DESPATCH & RETURNS ENQUIRES  
TELEPHONE 0532 637988



2% surcharge on Amex

### SOUND CARDS

**SOUNDBLASTER 1 DELUXE**  
(Prices of bundled software)...only £66.00

**SOUNDBLASTER PRO**  
21MHz 16bit Stereo, 16KHz sampling rate, CD-ROM interface, MIDI interface...only £66.00

**SOUNDBLASTER Pro Deluxe**  
Includes Lammings, Indianapolis, 500 & Multimedia Encyclopedia...only £103.00

**SOUNDBLASTER PRO MIDI**  
SoundBlaster Pro with add-on MIDI kit, microphone & Recording Session for Windows...only £138.00

**SOUNDBLASTER 16 ASP**  
4 bit CD quality sound, 5KHz to 16KHz, 4 watts per channel amp, vol, bass & treble control...only £188.00

**SOUND GALAXY BX II**  
SoundBlaster & AdLib compatible, Free Speakers & Bundled Software titles...only £48.00

**SOUND GALAXY NX II**  
100% compatibility, MIDI interface, Stereo Power Amp, ADC, Voice rec, Dig Voice Output, 11 PM Channels, joystick Port, 7 low bits, Speakers...only £75.00

**SOUND GALAXY NX PRO**  
100% compatibility, 20 Voice Turn Stereo, Line & Mic Input, CD Audio Input, Stereo Digital/Analog Mixer, MIDI/Porty Port, Multi-CD ROM Interface, 16 software titles, speakers...only £95.00

**SOUND GALAXY NX PRO 16**  
100% compatibility, 16 bit stereo play/rec'd, 20 Voice Stereo, Multi-CD-ROM interface, Stereo Digital/Analog Mixer, Volume Control, Headphones & software titles, mic & Headphones...only £144.00

**SOUND sense**  
Galaxy BXII Card with speakers PLUS2ool, AYAB Harrier Assault, Indiana Jones FOA...only £89.00

**Gravis UltraSound**...only £125.00  
**Logitech SoundMan 16**...only £115.00

### ROMBOID VIDEO PRODUCTS

**NEW VGA-TV BUSTER Pro**  
Newly perfect totally flexible colour output to normal TV or Video What is seen on screen can be recorded back on tape after editing.

**Serial specifications:**  
• Supports all IBM PC DOS & Windows, Supports Windows 3.11 and DOS, Supports CGA, EGA and VGA, Resolution up to 640x480, 16 to 256 colours, RGB, Composite & SVHS output, PAL or NTCS, available in compact format...only £105.00

### ROMBO PC TUNER

Works with Media Pro Plus to allow normal TV to be watched in sizeable window while using any Windows based program. Remote control styled user interface.

Works with all CAT/PT chipset Implementations. Supports PAL/NTSC/SECAM...only £105.00

### VIDI PC-12 Video digitiser

12 Bit Capture system, Up to 4096 colours, Takes less than one second to capture any video frame. 24 bit colour images, Up to 16.7 million colours, 256 grey scale images can be grabbed from moving video. PAL/NTSC Composite/Video inputs & RGB output. Powerful PHOTOFINISH image editing software. Load/save 24bit RGB, TIFF, BMP...only £115.00

**VIDI PC-24 Video digitiser**  
24 Bit Colour Capture, Up to 16.7 million colours, 256 grey scale images can be grabbed from moving video. PAL/NTSC Composite/Video inputs & RGB output. Powerful PHOTOFINISH image editing software. Load/save 24bit RGB, TIFF, BMP...only £179.00

### MEDIA-PRO Plus

Medium format VHS/VHS-Li sound for Windows 3.1 up to 16.7 million colours, less than a second to capture full colour images. 256 grey scale images can be grabbed from moving video. PAL/NTSC Composite/Video inputs & RGB output. Powerful PHOTOFINISH image editing software plus 2 speakers & headphones...only £225.00



# Imagination unbound

**S**CANNERS are one of the most useful peripherals after printers and they have a wide variety of uses. If you need graphics on your PC there are just three ways of providing them: Draw them yourself, dip into a clip art collection or scan them.

If your artistic abilities are limited and you don't like the restriction of a standard clip art library in which many of the images may be unsuitable, scanning is the best option.

THERE are many uses for scanned material. For instance, if you produce newsletters with a desktop publishing package you can easily incorporate pictures by snapping them with a 35mm camera, getting the pictures developed, then scanning them into your PC.

Packages such as GST's Timeworks or Microsoft Publisher on this month's MegaDisk already have clip art, but using your own scanned images of people or places in a newsletter will add a personal touch. If you run a business from home you could scan in a logo and use it as a letterhead.

Many databases will now accept graphic images as part of a normal record and this opens up many possibilities for enhancing stored information. If you collect stamps, postcards, china, rabbits, motorcycles or whatever, take a photo, scan it in and include it in the database.

## Character recognition

Many scanners are now supplied with OCR (optical character recognition) software. This enables you to scan a page of printed text and turn it into an Ascii text file on disk. This file can then be loaded into any word-processor and edited, printed out or whatever is required.

OCR can't yet cope with hand-written notes – even I sometimes can't read what I've written – but you stand a good chance of being able to input most printed material. It might be a restaurant menu, a spare parts list, a typed letter and so on. The accuracy can be almost 100 per cent and the savings in typing and time are tremendous.

Scanners have been steadily falling in price, yet improving in quality over the past few years. A basic monochrome hand scanner now retails for less than £100, so it can be as cheap scanning your own graphics as buying a couple of clip art collections.

If you want colour, of course, it will cost a bit more, but even the best colour models are now well under £500.



*An essential tool for the DTP enthusiast is the scanner. Roland Waddilove puts six inexpensive models to the test*

## Hand held or flatbed?

THERE are two basic types of scanner: Hand held and flatbed. The best are flatbed and they will normally allow you to place an A4 sheet of paper on the scanner and scan it in one pass. The quality is usually excellent.

At the budget end of the market are hand held models. The scanning area is limited to a narrow strip about four or five inches wide and the scanner is dragged across the page.

If the scanned image is wider than this you will have to try to stitch together two strips of scanned image, which isn't easy.

Also, unless great care is taken when dragging the scanner down the page, the image may be skewed.

Drag it too fast, and either the computer or the scanner may not be able to keep up, resulting in lost data and a ruined image.

It might sound like hand held scanners are more trouble than they are worth, but it's not all that difficult to produce excellent images of small printed images.

In this review I'll be looking at six popular models, ranging from inexpensive monochrome to full colour.

## → Scanman 256



WHEN you think of hand scanners, the Logitech name automatically springs to mind. This 256 grey scale model is just about the best you can buy, although the package as a whole lacks some of the extras bundled with the other models.

The large interface looks complicated and has a bank of eight dip switches. Fortunately none needed altering.

The Windows installation of the software went equally smoothly as all the default settings were perfect.

On the scanner is a switch for setting the range of grey shades from 2 to 256, another for setting the resolution from 100 to 400dpi and a lighten/darken wheel. The scans produced are excellent and better than, say, the Genius or Mustek.

The software has a reasonably good range of editing facilities, including sharpen, smooth, negative image and frames for your picture, but it could have been easier to use. The Scanman bundle as a whole, however, lacks an OCR facility – that would have made it outstanding.



Using Logitech's Scanman colour in mono mode to scan on image

## Scanman Color



THE Scanman Colour is pretty unusual for a hand scanner – it can scan at resolutions up to 400dpi and in 24-bit colour – that's a total of 16.7 million colours. Not only that, it can also scan in 256 grey shades.

The interface is larger than usual and must be placed in a 16-bit expansion socket. The hand scanner is also slightly bigger than the other models, but has fewer controls – just a resolution switch and darken/lighten wheel.

The Windows FotoTouch software is easily installed and is quite powerful, more so than the mono version of FotoTouch supplied with the mono Scanman. Not only do you get the standard image manipulation tools, such as sharpen, smooth, flip, rotate and so on, but also painting tools such as gradient fills and different size and shape paint brushes.

The quality of the scanned images is excellent. As you would expect, the colour and resolution are good for a scanner in this price range and you probably won't find anything better until you double the price.



The quality from the Scanman Color is excellent



The finished Scanman mono scan using 256 grey shades =

## How do scanners work?

INSIDE every scanner is a fluorescent lamp, which shines on to the paper as it is scanned. The scanner uses charged coupled devices (CCDs) to measure the intensity of the light reflected off the page. This might be stored in a single bit of a byte. A bit can be zero or one indicating the pixel is either black or white, which is fine for line art or OCR work.

The better scanners will measure a greater range of light intensity and will use four or eight bits. Eight bits, or one byte, can hold up to 256 values indicating 256 shades of grey. Colour scanners not only measure the intensity of the light, but also the colour components. The red,

green and blue components may be stored in four or even eight bits each.

RGB (red, green and blue) 24-bit colour is the best you'll get and is able to handle over 16 million colours. The scanners, however, tend to be expensive and cheaper models might use four or six bits per colour, totaling 4,096 or 262,144 colours.

The resolution of a scanner is measured in the number of dots per inch it can detect. They usually range from 100 to 400 dpi. To measure each dot the scanner needs a separate CCD image sensor, so to scan a strip four inches wide at 400 dpi the scanner needs a row of 4 x 400 or 1,600 CCDs.

## Mustek CG-6000



I WAS initially worried by the small amount of documentation for this ColorArtist scanner, but it turned out to be so simple to use I didn't really need any. The hardware consists of a tiny plug-in board which requires a 16-bit expansion socket, and the hand scanner itself.

The installation utility for the software is superb and all the default settings worked perfectly first time. The scanner was up and running within five minutes.

Several scanning modes are available, from 50 to 200 dpi (dots per inch), from 64 shades of grey to over 250,000 colours. To select a mode you first set three switches on the scanner and then select the same setup in a dialog box in the Mustek ScanKit utility. The only annoying feature was the long warm up time before each scan. Bundled with the CG-6000 was a good OCR program. The accuracy seemed very high and few mistakes were made with good quality original copy. Also included was a limited edition of Picture Publisher which was able to scan directly and then manipulate the image in various ways using its special effects tools.

## Mustek GS-800



OTHERWISE known as the Gray-Artist, this hand scanner features 256 grey scales and resolutions up to 800 dpi. The interface is tiny and appeared to be identical to the ColorArtist CG-6000. That was lucky because the one supplied stopped the PC from booting but it worked perfectly using the CG-6000's interface.

The scanner has a start button, resolution selector switch, darken/lighten wheel and scan mode switch. Installing the hardware was simply a matter of plugging it in and the software setup was through Windows.

It's surprising what a difference the number of grey shades makes and this 256-greyscale model produced far better scans than the Mustek CG-6000 in 64-greyscale mode. Line art and text can be scanned at up to 800 dpi.

Apart from the Windows-based Mustek ScanKit utility software, there were two other Windows programs. Perceive OCR turns scanned text into text files and the accuracy is high with good quality original material.

Micrograph Picture Publisher is the other package, and this is excellent for adding a range of special effects, smoothing and so on. Overall, it's a nice package.

## Genius B105A



THIS mono hand scanner features 256 grey shades at resolutions of up to 400 dpi. The resolution is easily adjustable using a switch on the scanner. Other switches set either text or photograph modes and grey/black and white.

The small 16-bit interface will plug into any suitable expansion socket and I was pleased to see that sensible default I/O address and IRQ settings had been chosen. I simply plugged everything in, ran the Windows installation program and was scanning within just a few minutes of opening the box.

The quality of the scans is pretty good, though not quite as good as the Mustek or Scanman. The freebie software bundled with the Genius includes iPhoto Deluxe, which offers some good image manipulation tools, such as blur and sharpen and so on. It can also cut and paste and has simple drawing tools.

GO-CR is a reasonably good OCR package that worked well and was easy to use. The accuracy was fine.

## Genius C105



I WAS least happy using the Genius C105 colour hand scanner. The reason is that in colour mode it can only scan in 4,096 colours at a resolution of 200 dpi, and in mono mode you are limited to line art in black or white, with no shades of grey.

It's not a particularly good colour scanner, neither is it a good mono one.

It looks impressive, though, largely due to the push-button controls on the top for setting the dither pattern and the LED display of the current resolution. The small 16-bit interface was easy to install, but when installing the software you need to remember what the dip switch settings are. The scanner was soon up and running and no problems were experienced.

Bundled with the Genius C105 is iPhoto Deluxe, the image manipulation software provided with the other Genius model, and GO-CR, the same OCR package. Both programs are easy to use, have a good range of facilities and work well. ■

## Conclusion

WHICH would I buy? The highest quality scans – mono or colour – were produced using the Logitech Scanman.

Although they might seem expensive, shop around for discounted models. If OCR appeals, the Mustek GS-800 is a good grey scale scanner with useful free OCR software – you'd have to pay extra with the Scanman.

## Specifications at a glance

|               | Mustek CG-6000                               | Mustek GS-800                                | Genius B105A           | Scanman 256        | Scanman Color      | Genius C105            |
|---------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Price         | £305.50                                      | £146.88                                      | £121.03                | £292.58            | £527.58            | £256.15                |
| Supplier      | Swift Tech                                   | Swift Tech                                   | Wofford Electronics    | MD Office Supplies | MD Office Supplies | Wofford Electronics    |
| Telephone     | 0480 4331 00                                 | 0480 4331 00                                 | 0582 745555            | 0689 861 400       | 0689 861 400       | 0582 745555            |
| Colour scans  | 200dpi/250,000 colours                       | No   | No                     | No                 | 400dpi/16m colours | 200dpi/4,096 colours   |
| Mono scans    | 400dpi/64 greys                              | 400dpi/256 greys                             | 400dpi/256 greys       | 400dpi/256 greys   | 400dpi/256 greys   | 400dpi                 |
| Freebies      | Picture Publisher<br>Perceive OCR<br>ScanKit | Picture Publisher<br>Perceive OCR<br>ScanKit | iPhoto Deluxe<br>GO-CR | PhotoTouch         | PhotoTouch Color   | iPhoto Deluxe<br>GO-CR |
| Score (max 5) | ★★★★   | ★★★★   | ★★★                    | ★★★★★              | ★★★★★              | ★★★                    |

# PREMIER SERVICE

## IT'S A BRAND NEW DEAL

All Discs 4 Way Virus Checked,  
Easy to install, even for  
Beginners!!  
FREE Extra programs\*!!

## HOBBIES

### COMPUTER GUIDE TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM

1st class EGA/VGA tour of the sun and its planets, superb graphics and detail **1 disk**

**FAMILY TREE JOURNAL** allows you to create family history books that document the lives of over 32,000 family members. Up to 9 pages of biographical information. The program then does the tedious job of sorting, merging and compiling the information into books. **2 disks**

**3120 POOLS** The Whollyfig! (yes really!) Football Pool Draw Predictor works by computing a unique weighting factor for each team in the various divisions. The data is based upon the performance of that team, at home and away, over the most recent 15 weeks. **1 disk**

**PIANOMAN** lets you play the keyboard of your PC like an electronic piano. The keys sound a tone and stop when you release them. Record and edit music, insert and delete notes, adjust pitch and length, make global changes, and save/retrieve files. **1 disk**

**KNITWARE SWEATER DESIGN** assists hand and machine knitters in custom designing sweaters and prints the pattern instructions to knit from. GGA, Dot Matrix Printer. **1 disk**

**BROTHERS KEEPER** is probably the best known and most extensive Genealogy program available through Sharware. Usually distributed on 5 disks we have fitted it on 3 disks to save you money. The usual genealogy features are present - a lot more including the ability to store and display pictures. **3 disks**

## PROGRAMMING

**COBOL** Arts compiler and Utilities **1 disk**

**PASCAL** 3 Compilers on one disk. **1 disk**

**ASIC20** Complete Basic compiler **1 disk**

**BASMAN** Basic reference manual/tutorial **1 disk**

**PERSONAL C COMPILER** **1 disk**

**CLIPPER EXTEND LIBRARY** **1 disk**

**CLIPPER SUPER LIBRARY** **1 disk**

**AS6086** Complete assembler/debugger **1 disk**

**PRIMER 8** ASM language tutor for beginners - useful routines, how to's & source **2 disks**

## CLIP ART

WINDER OF DISKS IN BRACKETS. ALL PCX UNLESS STATED.

15956 (1), BIRUCHA (1), ANIMALS (1), MILITARY (1), US NAVY (1), AUTOMOTIVE (one TIF) (1), FOGO (1), FANTASY (1), ANTIQUE TOOLS (1), MEDICAL/HEALTH CARE (1), READING THEME (1), NO-SPEECH/SECURITY SIGNS (1), FAMOUS FACES (1), CHRISTMAS (1)

MANY MORE AVAILABLE

## THE APOGEE + GAMES PACK 1

3 Commander Keens, Duke Nukem, Crystal Castles, Secret Agent Man, Wolfenstein, Cosmic, Chakras, Wood Rescue, Jill of the Jungle, Pangloss

£12.99



YOU CAN ORDER BY POST FROM:  
Springfield Publishing Ltd.  
10 Springfield House,  
Llanfynydd, Wrexham  
Clwyd LL11 5HW

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CLEAR ORDERS BEFORE DISPATCH DATE

# springsoft

## PC SHAREWARE

### ONLY £2.49 a disk

(3.5"/5.25" low density)

£3.99 (3.5"/5.25" high density)  
1st Class Post per order only £1.95 UK, £3.00 EEC, £4.00 non EEC  
**SHAREWARE PRICES INCLUDE VAT**  
CATALOG & INFO PACK £2.00 - Refundable on first order.

**CHARTIST** lets you create, edit, and print flow charts, organization charts etc. Through the Clipboard, you can paste all or part of the charts you create into other documents. **1 disk**

**BUSINESS PLAN MASTER** gives you a structured framework for developing your own professional business plan. Most of the work has already been done for you. **1 disk**

**TASKTRAK** essential time/activity recorder. Help anyone who charges for their services by the hour: e.g. Lawyers, Solicitors, Accountants, Consultants etc. Highly recommended. **1 disk**

**CONNECT 4** To Go 4 Checkers in alpha, lowercase, vertically or diagonally from top against the computer. Does. Simply double click on the cursor to move a checker then. **1 disk**

**WORD PUZZLE SOLVER** uses a database of over 50,000 British English words to solve five types of word puzzle: Anagram, Word Completion, Configuration, Embedded Word and Jumbled Word searches. **1 disk**

**CALTEST - GCSE** Integrated Science revision system needs recall tests & help file. **1 disk**

**WINZIP** brings the convenience of Windows to the use of PCZIP and PKZIP. It features a point and click drag, drop interface for viewing, naming, extracting, adding, deleting and testing files in ZIP, LZK and ARC files, including self extracting archives, digital virus scanning support included. We use the program on a daily basis here at Springsoft. **1 disk**

**WEIGHTS & MEASURES** version 2.0 converts Area, Temp, Distance, Length, Masses, Volume and Weights from one format to another and displays all the various formats simultaneously. **1 disk**

**NEW !! SMARTCAT PLUS** the best disk catalogue ever in the history of the universe. Reviewed all over the world and declared to be brilliant. Sany bought 50,000 copies. **1 disk**

**DRAGHTS** superb new British high quality Draughts for Windows! A Mayan chess by the name of If Books superb. Registered version includes the excellent Computer for Windows 1.0. **1 disk**

**CANFIELD - A** Shogun-style solitaire and game for Windows. Features: Graphics of 315 Levels, Top Scores, Unlimited Undo, On-Screen Help. **1 disk**

**JOL POOLS PLAN** the author claims that so far this program has netted 2 first dividends and 17 third dividends and others. I think it's the first for Windows shareware version. Full registered version only £14.95 **1 disk**

**BARON BALDRIC - CAPTAIN COMIX** is a good platform adventure game from Australia. The game can be played with a joystick or on the keyboard. **1 disk**

**KENYS LABYRINTH + THIEF** virtual reality Epic arcade game. Travel to the Planet Zogar to rescue your dog Sparky. With 10 huge levels and a vast array of Zoganen robots to battle. **256 colour, VGA, music, and digital sound. 1 disk**

**POWER CHES & NOW** The new version of PowerChess is an easy to use chess playing program with a wide range of capabilities. NOW is a state-of-the-art computer chess playing program for the PC. Includes other chess games and Tutorials. **1 disk 3.5" only**

**ONE NILL** takes you right into the heart of soccer team management - selection of the squad and choice of tactical options in considerable detail. The disk includes other Wizard games. **1 disk**

**OVERKILL + TANK WARS** is one of the best space shoot 'em up games I have seen. The scrolling and graphics are excellent. If you enjoy Major Stryker you will love this. Requires VGA and 286. **1 disk**

**SOLAR WINDS** combines both fast action arcade excitement with a detailed story. 256 colour graphics and a beautifully orchestrated musical Sound Blaster sound track. This is Episode 1, The Escape. **1 disk**

**HEXAGON** is an armoured game of strategy, loaded with options, in which it is your task to take over as much of the world, board as your opponent will allow. **1 disk**

**JETPACK** Explore 100 levels of treacherous dungeons in search of precious gems. NOW BY POPULAR DEMAND, over TEN THOUSAND characters can be created, played and collected! Up to 8 players, joystick supported. Fast hot screen area action with digitized Sound Blaster support and 256 colours. **1 disk**

**RESCUE ROVER!** A totally new game concept that challenges your IQ as well as your imagination. Solve intricate puzzles and control clever schemes to free your little rover from the clutches of the robots that have dogged your team. **1 disk**

**BIOMENGE** the latest bookworm graphics and sound. Smooth Animations, an excellent steel on your fingers. Includes in individual combat or play an entire tournament. Complete with media commentary in the unlikely event that you win. It's Swift, rough, tough and very addictive. VGA needs 266 or better. **1 disk**

**40,000 PROGRAMS AND STILL GROWING IF YOU DON'T SEE IT - ASK!!**

LIBRARY SERVICE, SPECIAL OFFERS AND ALL GUARANTEES ARE PROVIDED SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS OF BUSINESS. AVAILABLE ON REQUEST BY PROVISION OF AN S.A.E. (EAGE)

# FREE!!

Springsoft News - FREE!!  
Catalog with first order - FREE!!  
Help Line - FREE!!  
Extra programs/files\* - FREE!!

\* Selected 3.5" disks only at our discretion. We are as a policy improving disk values all the time but some distribution agreements do not permit the bundling of other files.

## BIDS & EDUCATION

**BERTS DINOSAURS** your kids will love it, design your own Jurassic scene and save it/print it. **1 disk - bonus programs**

**ABC FOR TODDLERS** plus Amy's first primer and EGA colouring book. **1 disk**

**ABC FUNKEYS** copy great computer Alphabet Education for Infants. **1 disk**

**WORD RESCUE** Apogee - education/arcade game, 286/EGA minimum ages 5 to 12. **1 disk**

**MATHS RESCUE** as above but sums to solve. **1 disk**

**BRANDONS BIG LUNCH BOX + KIDS PAINT** 2 great programs for infants. **1 disk**

## GAMES

**DEFENDER OF BOSTON - 1ST EXPEDITION** is a Fantasy Role playing game. You play the role of an investigator in 1921 Boston, who must go to a strange little island known as Rock Island to solve mysterious disappearances. **1 disk**

**BARON BALDRIC - CAPTAIN COMIX** is a good platform adventure game from Australia. The game can be played with a joystick or on the keyboard. **1 disk**

**KENYS LABYRINTH + THIEF** virtual reality Epic arcade game. Travel to the Planet Zogar to rescue your dog Sparky. With 10 huge levels and a vast array of Zoganen robots to battle. **256 colour, VGA, music, and digital sound. 1 disk**

**POWER CHES & NOW** The new version of PowerChess is an easy to use chess playing program with a wide range of capabilities. NOW is a state-of-the-art computer chess playing program for the PC. Includes other chess games and Tutorials. **1 disk 3.5" only**

**ONE NILL** takes you right into the heart of soccer team management - selection of the squad and choice of tactical options in considerable detail. The disk includes other Wizard games. **1 disk**

**OVERKILL + TANK WARS** is one of the best space shoot 'em up games I have seen. The scrolling and graphics are excellent. If you enjoy Major Stryker you will love this. Requires VGA and 286. **1 disk**

**SOLAR WINDS** combines both fast action arcade excitement with a detailed story. 256 colour graphics and a beautifully orchestrated musical Sound Blaster sound track. This is Episode 1, The Escape. **1 disk**

**HEXAGON** is an armoured game of strategy, loaded with options, in which it is your task to take over as much of the world, board as your opponent will allow. **1 disk**

**JETPACK** Explore 100 levels of treacherous dungeons in search of precious gems. NOW BY POPULAR DEMAND, over TEN THOUSAND characters can be created, played and collected! Up to 8 players, joystick supported. Fast hot screen area action with digitized Sound Blaster support and 256 colours. **1 disk**

**RESCUE ROVER!** A totally new game concept that challenges your IQ as well as your imagination. Solve intricate puzzles and control clever schemes to free your little rover from the clutches of the robots that have dogged your team. **1 disk**

**BIOMENGE** the latest bookworm graphics and sound. Smooth Animations, an excellent steel on your fingers. Includes in individual combat or play an entire tournament. Complete with media commentary in the unlikely event that you win. It's Swift, rough, tough and very addictive. VGA needs 266 or better. **1 disk**

**40,000 PROGRAMS AND STILL GROWING IF YOU DON'T SEE IT - ASK!!**

LIBRARY SERVICE, SPECIAL OFFERS AND ALL GUARANTEES ARE PROVIDED SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS OF BUSINESS. AVAILABLE ON REQUEST BY PROVISION OF AN S.A.E. (EAGE)

## BUSINESS & HOME OFFICE

**BREEZE VS.1** Easy to use very powerful word processor package includes Hyperlink Help, Spell Checker, Tail to Tail connector plus lots more. The best & most comprehensive on the market. **1 disk**

**COBOS ACCOUNTS** is one of a new breed of computer accounts packages. It's an extremely powerful & flexible system, yet remains very easy-to-use, even for people new to accounts systems. Automatic VAT return. Extension on the help & more. **2 disks**

**CAD**

**CIRCUIT CAD** Popular Cds circuit design program. **1 disk**

**DRAFT CHOICE** new version 2 of the best selling general purpose CAD program. **1 disk**

**DROEGE** Comprehensive PCB design. **1 disk**

**PC DRAFT CAD** Many users feel that this is the best of the Shareware CAD programs. **1 disk**

**PAGE 3 FOR WINDOWS**

At last, an end to boring Windows wallpaper. Let our Page 3 girls brighten up your day. All done in the best possible taste! 256 colours, very high quality images. **1 disk**

**Choose Volumes 1, 2 or 3**  
£5.99 each, 2 for £9.99 or all 3 for £16.99

**OTHER WINDOWS GAMES PACKS**

Windows 130 Games Pack.....£24.99

Windows 3 Mega Pack.....£24.99

Windows 31 Mega Pack.....£24.99

All three contain a complete collection of the best Shareware

**THE APOGEE + GAMES PACK 2**

HIGH DENSITY DISKS ONLY  
Major Stryker, Maths Rescue, Monster Bash, Comco30 30, Keen Dreams, Spear of Destiny, Catacombs of the Abyss, Zone 66, Galaxix, Ancients 1

£12.99

**3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS ONLY**

Major Stryker, Maths Rescue, Monster Bash, Comco30 30, Keen Dreams, Spear of Destiny, Catacombs of the Abyss, Zone 66, Galaxix, Ancients 1

£12.99

**3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS ONLY**

Major Stryker, Maths Rescue, Monster Bash, Comco30 30, Keen Dreams, Spear of Destiny, Catacombs of the Abyss, Zone 66, Galaxix, Ancients 1

£12.99

**3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS ONLY**

Major Stryker, Maths Rescue, Monster Bash, Comco30 30, Keen Dreams, Spear of Destiny, Catacombs of the Abyss, Zone 66, Galaxix, Ancients 1

£12.99

**3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS ONLY**

Major Stryker, Maths Rescue, Monster Bash, Comco30 30, Keen Dreams, Spear of Destiny, Catacombs of the Abyss, Zone 66, Galaxix, Ancients 1

£12.99



New Open  
9am - 7pm Mon-Fri  
and 9am - 5.30pm  
Saturday



VISA





*Richard Williams tries out a budget-priced LED printer and compares its performance with that of two similarly priced lasers*

# Light wars

**P**ERSONAL Page Printer has become the generic term for the smaller, less expensive models that some still call budget lasers. To use the latter term generically is to ignore the fact that LED tech-

nology is now competing with the lasers, and certainly succeeding as far as price is concerned.

But how does LED technology work, and does it produce results as good as those from lasers?

VISUALLY, from the outside, at least, there's no difference between an LED printer and a laser, apart from the respective manufacturers' preferences for styling, positioning of control panels and other such minor details.

So while I had the three printers featured here on test, most people who saw them assumed I was testing three lasers.

What they didn't know was that inside one of them – the Oki OL 400e – instead of the usual laser beam technology, there was an array of microscopic LEDs achieving the same objective.

LED technology, when employed in printers, means fewer moving parts. Manufacturers can therefore make them more cheaply.

That's the simple logic behind the fact that the Oki is the least expensive of the three machines tested here – the other two being the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4L and the Star LS-5. All, incidentally, are 300 dots per inch (dpi) resolution machines.

But how do the printed results from the Oki compare? There were one or two surprises in this comparative test of three of the leading contenders for the title of Best Budget Personal Page Printer.

However, there a few matters we need to get straight here and now before you run away with the idea that an economy laser or LED printer is the answer to all your dreams. First off, excellent value for money though most of them are, they are generally slower and have

fewer features than their big brothers and sisters.

The standard memory provided with this type of machine is usually either 512k or 1Mb. It may sound a lot to dot matrix users who get by with as little as 8k or even 4k, but lasers and LEDs use a full-page display language which means the whole page has to be created in memory before it prints.

Full-page graphics and complex DTP pages often require 2Mb or more if they are to be printed as a single

## It's all in the array

BOTH lasers and LED printers make use of a replaceable drum. Any part of the drum which is exposed to light becomes electrically charged, and attracts the toner – the black powder that forms the image on the paper – to it. The toner transfers to the paper as it passes through, and is heated to permanently fix it to the paper.

The fundamental difference between lasers and LED printers is in the way light is made to hit the drum at precisely the points it needs to in order to produce sharp text or graphics.

Lasers use a single laser beam reflected off an eight-sided mirror which rotates at high speed. The light scans over the drum surface drawing the required pattern. LED printers use a fixed array of microscopic LEDs – each small enough to produce a single dot of the 300 dpi resolution which is the norm for both laser and LED printers.

Despite the incredibly small size of the LEDs used, the approach is much simpler than that of the lasers and, as you can imagine, there are fewer moving parts, which makes an LED printer cheaper to manufacture.

job. Otherwise, only part of the image is printed, or it's output in two parts, on separate sheets, which is hardly of much use to most of us. Make sure you have enough memory for your needs, and add in this extra cost when you do the sums.

Having said that, Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 4L does have Memory Enhancement technology which H-P claim solves the problem by effectively doubling the standard 1Mb.

Secondly, be sure to check the cost of replacement toner and drum cartridges. Prices can vary enormously and if you do a lot of printing, it all adds up.

Of course, toner cartridges can be recycled – several companies allow quite a good discount when you trade in your old one. But do bear in mind that page printers are fussy about the quality of toner you put into them, and that manufacturers generally recommend you stick to brand new cartridges.

It is certainly inadvisable to attempt any kind of recycling on a DIY basis – you could damage the machine and, worse, put yourself at risk as all toner, and particularly the extra-fine variety, can get through your skin and is carcinogenic.

## Cost effective

Two of the machines on test here have combined toner/drum cartridges, which means that when the toner runs out, you have to replace the drum as well, even though the latter may have more life left in it.

It appeared the Oki OL 400e had the advantage with its separate toner and drum cartridges, until I discovered the recommended price of a new drum cartridge was £145! But then, the drum is reckoned to be good for 20,000 pages – another benefit of the LED technology – so in this particular instance there's little or no cost difference at the end of the day.

Another point to watch is the type of emulations the printer is capable of, if any. Non-Windows users who want to run their printer from existing software should check that they have, or can obtain, a driver that's compatible with the machine.

Several printers do emulations that make them compatible with popular drivers, like the Epson FX80 and the HP LaserJet II.

Windows users, with True Type fonts which are downloaded to the printer, should have no problems. One of the drivers that come with Windows will most likely suit, and two of the machines reviewed here – the HP and the Star – came with drivers and installation programs specially for the Windows environment.

In fact, H-P provide an excellent Explorer pack with the 4L which, apart from drivers, includes memory resident status monitor and remote control panel, and a Travel Guide which helps you explore your new printing world.

## In the post

And lastly before we get on to the reviews, if you want to make use of the sophisticated PostScript language which will give you greater flexibility than the PCL (Printer Command Language) which these types of printer employ, then you're out of luck so far as the H-P and the Star are concerned. Neither is capable of handling PostScript – there isn't even an option to upgrade by means of a card.

The Oki, however, despite its minuscule appearance, offers a future upgrade in this direction, as detailed in the review.

## Oki OL 400e



Oki's budget-priced all-rounder, the 400e, uses LED technology to achieve its excellent output

THIS is the smallest overall and, in many ways, potentially the most versatile of the trio. It's the only one of the three using LED, as opposed to laser beam, technology. The print quality as far as text is concerned is every bit as good as the Star, though noticeably more ragged compared to the HP, and its graphics capability is excellent.

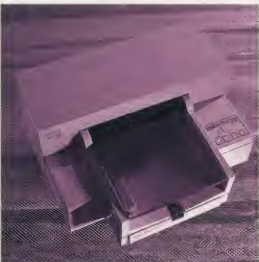
In its basic form, the Oki has 42 bitmapped fonts, many of which are weight and style variations of the same faces, the latter being Courier, Swiss, Dutch and

Line Printer. One area where this petite, pretty little printer scores is in its extra font options. A very neat font card slot with a hinged cover is provided, to the right of the control panel, to take any one of a range of 7 JEIDA cards covering most needs.

The really big news, however, is that Oki plan to make a PostScript level 2 card available for the 400e at the end of this year, as a simple user-installed upgrade.

Not only that, but Oki product manager Steve Hodgson says the PostScript card will include AppleTalk, so that PC users who happen to have a

## HP LaserJet 4L



Simplicity of control and excellent text output were hallmarks of the H-P LaserJet 4L

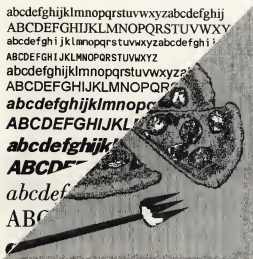
THE baby of the LaserJet range, although slower than its bigger sisters with 4ppm output, has complete H-P LaserJet functionality and compatibility. It has 26 scalable fonts which, with the enhanced PCL 5 printer language, in effect, allows you to create thousands of different fonts.

It's an attractive and compact machine, useful for the home or business user. It has a parallel interface only, as opposed to the other two of the trio on test, which have serial interfaces as well.

The paper tray, which supports A4, letter, legal and executive sizes, slots in underneath the unit, as is the case with all three machines on test. This is great for space saving once it's loaded, but I found slotting the H-P's tray back in required practice, as quite precise location of each side is called for.

The 4L has Resolution Enhancement technology (REt) which, in tandem with H-P's Microfine toner gives first class print quality as far as text – even italics – is concerned. The combined toner/drum cartridge is claimed to be good for 3,000 pages of average use, but H-P have also provided an EconoMode – fine for drafts, internal correspondence and the like – which can increase toner life by up to 50 per cent.

A useful feature for those who place large demands



Graphic example - First-rate graphics results from the Oki 400e  
Text example - Text from the Oki 400e - not as good as the HP LaserJet 4L, with slight raggedness noticeable, especially on italic type, but certainly every bit as good as most losers without resolution enhancement

Macintosh as well (probably not a lot, but you never know) can benefit twofold.

Hodgson cautions, however, that it will be "quite an expensive upgrade".

A manual feed tray, which includes adjustable guides for the various sizes of paper, envelopes and label

sheets, pulls out and hinges down from the front.

The Oki's top, face-down delivery tray can take up to 100 pages, while the pull-out rear, face-up, tray takes 50. Pulling out the rear tray automatically selects rear delivery. Paper sizes supported apart from A4 are B5, A5, A6, letter, executive, legal 13 and legal 14.

The neat control panel at top rear of the unit, with eight membrane buttons and a message window, allows for great flexibility in font selection and general control at the printer itself, as opposed to always relying on the computer's software, as the HP does. Parallel and RS-232C serial ports are provided as standard, with automatic switching from one to the other.

There is a neat snap-out panel in the back for future memory and PostScript upgrades.

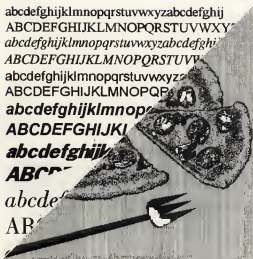
The Oki comes with 512k of ram, which can be expanded to a very useful 4.5Mb, making it capable of handling some very complex pages.

Toner replacement is recommended after 2,000 pages at the average five per cent black coverage. While the 400e toner cartridge is relatively cheap at £17.99 RRP, replacement of the drum cartridge is a whopping £145.

Fortunately, however, this only comes around once every 20,000 pages, so it's comparable to the others overall.

## PC HOME PROFILE

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>PRODUCT</b>          | OL 400e   |
| <b>RRP</b>              | £586.33 (£499 ex VAT)   |
| <b>Av price inc VAT</b> | £527.50   |
| <b>Supplier</b>         | Oki Systems (UK)  |
| <b>Tel</b>              | 0800 525585   |
| <b>Toner</b>            | £17.99 RRP  |
| <b>Drum</b>             | £145 RRP  |
| <b>FOR</b>              | Tiny, plenty of upgrade options, very versatile all-rounder   |
| <b>AGAINST</b>          | Price of drum replacement comes as a shock - but it does have a much longer life than the others, noticeable paper curl using top output tray |



Graphic example - The H-P LaserJet 4L's graphics capabilities, on this particular test model at least, were disappointing, producing light and dark vertical lines in some areas  
Text example - The H-P LaserJet 4L was a clear winner as for as text output was concerned

on their printer is MEt (Memory Enhancement technology) which effectively doubles the 4L's 1Mb standard memory, so you can print full-page 300dpi graphics and large fonts without necessarily adding more memory, though you can increase memory to 2Mb if your pocket will stretch to it.

The power and parallel interface connections are very neatly hidden behind panels which snap in and out. Instead of a power switch, the 4L has Intelligent

On-Off sensing. It goes into Intelligent Off mode after 15 minutes of inactivity, and turns on again instantly when the front panel button is touched, a print job is sent from your computer, the top door is opened or paper is inserted.

The control panel, on the top of the unit at front left, has the simplest of controls - a single button, the pressing of which has a different effect according to which of four status lights are on or blinking.

There is no message window, and fonts, sizes - in fact, all options relating to the appearance of the job - are chosen from the computer, either using the pop-up remote control panel provided as part of the Explorer software pack, or your DTP, WP or graphics application.

The route the paper takes out of the printer can be altered at the touch of a switch on the back, so that envelope, transparency and label jobs are delivered straight out of the back rather than into the 50-sheet capacity top output tray, thus avoiding curl which, it has to be said, is rather noticeable on top tray output.

Although its text printing was clearly the best of the three machines on test, ragged edges virtually eliminated thanks to the resolution enhancement and the Microfine toner, graphics capability on this test model, at least, did leave something to be desired. Light and dark streaky lines appeared in some tonal areas.

## PC HOME PROFILE

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>PRODUCT</b>           | HP LASERJET 4L  |
| <b>RRP</b>               | £727.33 (£619 ex VAT)   |
| <b>Av price inc VAT:</b> | £587  |
| <b>Supplier</b>          | Hewlett-Packard   |
| <b>Tel</b>               | 0344 369222   |
| <b>Toner/drum</b>        | £66 RRP   |
| <b>FOR</b>               | Economy mode, resolution enhancement produces superb text output, 26 fonts are all scalable, excellent memory management makes most of the standard 1Mb ram |
| <b>AGAINST</b>           | Graphics printing disappointing, paper cassette rather awkward to slot in   |

## Star LS-5



Bigger than the other two, the Star LS-5 is not outstanding, but it's faster and has the advantage of dual bin paper feeders

ALTHOUGH it has a small footprint not out of step with the other two in the test, the LS-5 is the bulkiest of the trio, due to its considerably greater height. It comes with 14 resident bitmap fonts and a plug-in cartridge slot which provides the option of many more fonts to suit most requirements.

The Star is the only one of the three with a dual bin facility. The 250-sheet universal paper cassette, as with the other printers, slots in beneath the unit, and a second feed tray for up to 50 sheets, with adjustable guides, neatly clips on to the front, so you can load a different size of paper in each and select accordingly.

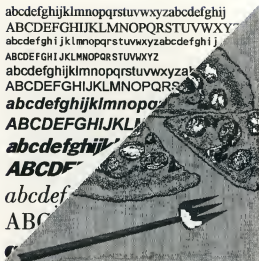
Paper sizes supported are letter, A4, executive, and B5, and the printer also handles COM-10, Monarch, DL and C5 envelopes, A4 and letter label sheets and A4 and letter transparencies. There is only one paper delivery tray, which holds 150 pages, on top of the unit, the printed job arriving face down. The tray has an extension which is adjustable for paper size.

### Faster speed

The Star's extra speed of printing compared with the H-P and the Oki is very noticeable. Although small compared with higher specification lasers, its height and weight may be slightly off-putting for home users when space is at a premium.

The inclined control panel, very conveniently placed at the top of the front panel, features eight push buttons and a small message window, allowing complete programming at the printer itself when required.

As far as emulation is concerned, the Star is a little more flexible than the other two under test, providing HP LaserJet IIP and Epson FX-286 compatibility. If you produce complex pages, the 512k of standard ram will be somewhat limiting, but it's easily expandable



Graphic example - The Star LS-5's reproduction of graphics is excellent

Text example - The Star's text output is good, but slight lack of sharpness on the edges is noticeable if you look closely

to 4Mb. Print quality is excellent, though, again, the text results are not so sharp as those of the HP LaserJet 4L.

Parallel and serial ports are provided, so that anyone fortunate enough to have two computers could have both connected, with free sharing of the printer between each.

Like the H-P, the LS-5 uses a combined toner and drum cartridge which is very easily fitted. Star say the cartridge is good for 8,000 pages 2.8 per cent print duty. I was particularly impressed by the Star's lack of paper curl - output from the other two test machines did tend to curl at the ends.

Could it be that the LS-5's greater height, although perhaps a disadvantage in one respect, results in less distorting of the paper as it passed through? Whatever the physical reason, it's definitely a point in its favour.

Overall, I found the Star competent but not remarkable, though its two emulations, dual bin facility, and faster print speed make it an attractive proposition. ■

## The final verdict

THE H-P LaserJet 4L's resolution enhancement and scalable fonts, together with the excellent reputation of Hewlett-Packard, makes it a highly competitive machine with much that will appeal, particularly to those interested mainly in text output that's as near-perfect as possible at this kind of price.

The Star LS-5 is a competent workhorse with a noticeably faster print speed and several features, like dual bin feed and a choice of emulations, that the other two lack. The Oki 400e, while its text print quality is not quite up to the HP's standard, is a definite all-round winner, with its low price, small size and amazing upgrade possibilities. In short, it represents a victory for LED array technology, and truly remarkable value for money.

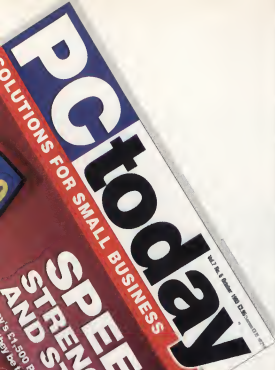
## Technical specifications

| PRODUCT        | TYPE       | SIZE (wxdxh, mm) | WEIGHT | RESIDENT FONTS | MEMORY (max exp) | PRINT SPEED (ppm) | PAPER CASSETTE CAPACITY | RESOLUTION ENHANCEMENT | EMULATIONS            |
|----------------|------------|------------------|--------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| HP LASERJET 4L | Laser beam | 362x353x164      | 7kg    | 26 scalable    | 1Mb (2Mb)        | 4                 | 100                     | Yes                    | (PCL5)                |
| OKI 400e       | LED array  | 320x360x160      | 8kg    | 42 bitmap      | 512k (4.5Mb)     | 4                 | 100                     | No                     | HPLJ IIP              |
| STAR LS-5      | Laser beam | 352x393.5x253    | 12kg   | 14 bitmap      | 512k (4Mb)       | 5                 | 250                     | No                     | HPLJ IIP/Epson FX 286 |

## PC HOME PROFILE

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| PRODUCT    | STAR LS-5   |
| RRP        | £997.58 (£849 ex VAT)   |
|            | Av price inc VAT £575   |
| Supplier   | Star Micronics (UK)   |
| Tel        | 0494 471111   |
| Toner/drum | £89 RRP   |
| FOR        | Paper curl virtually unnoticeable, two emulations, fastest of the three |
| AGAINST    | Bulkiness of the trio   |





# The best business bundle

The next issue of PC today is a Business Special looking at helping small businesses to buy, use and upgrade their hardware and software.

**Features include**

- ◆ The best value PC bundles from the high street and direct channels
- ◆ Windows NT
- ◆ A beginners guide to PCs
- ◆ Equipping a travelling businessman
- ◆ How to finance your PC purchase
- ◆ The Data Protection Act and how it affects you.

## **PLUS**

FREE! to all readers from next month – PC Shopper – 88 pages of Britain's best PC bargains

## **PLUS**

A HD disk with *Designworks* from GST, a fully working design package worth over £60!

***An unbeatable package at an unbeatable price***

For a limited period only down from £3.95 to

**£2.95**

**ORDER YOUR COPY NOW**

***On sale September 16th***



# Multimedia for the

**W**ILL every household shelf boast a Photo CD collection, or will the failure of the High Street to realise the potential of photos on disc doom Photo CD to a CDTV-like existence?

Up until now computers have been confined to the odd High Street store and specialist computer shops. The mass public of the 30-plus age category did not have to follow the technology component of the

National Curriculum, and as such many people switch off when the word computer drops into conversation.

Yet multimedia appeals to a wider audience, and Photo CD could be the hook to spark the home multimedia revolution. The technology, history, file formats and the usefulness of the official Kodak Multiplayer are laid bare.

*Kerry Culbert  
unravels the  
mysteries of Photo  
CD, a way of  
viewing snapshots  
rivalled only by the  
humble photo  
album*

ALTHOUGH Kodak Photo CD was announced in 1990, it only reached the High Street at the end of 1992. After jointly developing the process with Phillips, who went on to produce CD-i, Kodak has astutely set up a monopoly regarding what equipment a bureau can use during the conversion process.

A Photo CD image processing workstation called the PIW 2200 is required, which consists of a high resolution 35mm film scanner, a Sun SparcStation running Sun and Kodak software, one or two CD writers and a Kodak X7700 thermal dye printer. Oh, and about £80,000 to buy it all.

## Disappearing film

Unlike multimedia set ups you can't assemble a bureau inexpensively by shopping around for parts separately from cut price manufacturers.

Once you place an order at a High Street store and the film disappears into a bag to be seen again in two weeks (or a week with a lot of luck), while you dream of watching yourself on TV or monitor screen, all kinds of processes are going on at the Photo Lab.

The first stage is scanning the film. Each scan takes up to 18Mb, which after compression with the Sun SparcStation is reduced to 5Mb, meaning 125 pictures are capable of being stored on each CD. Just imagine the comparative photo album space needed to store the same number of pictures.

This image file is converted to the Image Pac Format where it is represented in five resolutions. This is where the debate regarding Kodak Photo-CD players and multi-session CD-Rom drives really heats up.

With a CD-Rom you are not stuck with Kodak's hardware and software. Kodak's machine only lets three

resolutions come into view, whereas you can view all five with a CD-Rom.

Not only that, but CD-Rom drives can be as cheap as £150, although multi-session double speed drives like Panasonic's can cost as much as £299. When you consider a Kodak Photo CD player costs £299-£369, you begin to ask whether the official Kodak player is worthwhile.

The resolutions in Image Pac Format are:

- Thumbnail (192 x 128, Base/16)
- Snapshot (384 x 256, Base/4)
- TV Standard (786 x 512, Base)
- HDTV (1536 x 1024, Base X4)
- Photographic (3072 x 2048, Base X16)

Kodak names its different resolutions around TV sizes which it calls Base. The image information is stored in Photo YCC, which is based on the colour information in CMYK (Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black).

The problem with using a TV is that the image resolution is invariably better than the ability of the TV to display it. As TV resolution quality improves the image sharpness will improve, but the standard SVGA monitor currently has a big lead.

The Kodak Writer next stores the Pac file, each set of images making up one session. Each time images are added the printer produces an inlay for the disc box with small pictures of each image on the back.

At this point a set of prints is also produced, usually free of charge, which are useful to send to relatives who are less enlightened and still store photographs in albums.

Another advantage of buying a CD-Rom drive is that there is a wide choice of software which can read Photo



These pictures were taken with a 35mm camera and transferred to Photo CD



## Kodak Multiplayer

THERE are three Kodak Photo CD players, PCD 265 and PCD 865 being the main ones. The PCD 5865 is basically the same as the 865 except it has picture numbers on screen.

The prices are £299 and £369 respectively so the 865 is the one to go for as pictures can be cropped on screen after zooming in and rotating, and then saved in the machine's memory.

The pictures remain untouched on the disc, just the limited editing options used are recorded and re-enacted the next time that picture is selected.

It also means that images can be indexed in lists so that next time the snapshots are viewed the less photogenic poses can be skipped. Unwanted features can be erased and portions of interest expanded.

Although a leaflet I picked up in BT Express stated that the system fitted "neatly under your television", the unit is extremely large and bulky.

This is probably to justify the excessive price label.

The remote control is more streamlined, and extremely easy to use. The

control pad is very sensitive to the touch, and the numbers of the images being viewed appear on a digital display in the centre of the unit.

The disc tray is on the left hand side and can play music CDs as well. The number of control buttons on the unit looks a bit excessive, so that it comes across as an antiquated video player. Fast forwarding and rewinding adds to this analogy.

The picture quality on a TV screen is much clearer and lighter than on prints and shows much more detail. If only the marketing material was as clear.

What is frightening about all the information leaflets in the High Street is that nowhere on them does it mention the CD-Rom drive alternative. They are extremely glossy and full of clichés and inaccuracies. You are limited by what the system itself has to offer, which isn't that much.

The sad fact is that most customers in the High Street will not know about the CD-Rom alternative, and as such many will be constrained by the limitations of the Kodak Photo CD player.

# masses

CD, and image processing packages can also be utilised.

Photomagic from Micrografx is particularly accessible. It has to be said that a double speed drive is particularly useful when viewing Photo CD images as the highest resolution can take some time, like about 16 minutes, to load. The standard resolutions are very quick on a double speed drive, and are quicker than the Kodak Multiplayer.

Kodak Photo CD may have made it to the High Street, but the High Street seems to be more confused about the technology than the customer.

PC CD-Rom and Phillips CD-i machines can both read Photo CD yet BT Express of Macclesfield told us: "Kodak discs weren't compatible with multi-session CD-Rom drives, but Phillips make the Kodak players which is why the CD-i machine plays the discs." Obviously a fine grasp of the technology there.

## Misleading statement

An assistant at nearby Boots didn't know what a CD-Rom drive was at first, and despite having spoken to a manager at the store, an area manager and head office in Nottingham (who said they would be revising the information on their leaflets), four weeks later I walked into the same branch and had another assistant make further misleading statements.

Actually leaving a film in for processing was a painful experience too. It took the assistant 20 minutes, two phonecalls, advice from two other counter staff and a lot of frantic searching for an order form before I was given a receipt slip.

Despite it saying on the leaflet that the film would be back on disc in seven working days, it took eight and a lot of chasing including a phonecall to Kodak. It cost £30.65 for a 36 exposure and a 24 exposure to be transferred to a new disc.

The only blessing is that once you have a disc, other films can be added to it at a lower cost because you will have already paid the £5 fee for the actual disc.

Smaller photographic stores appear more efficient on the surface, and although slightly more expensive, more knowledgeable and efficient. I left a film to be put on a new disc in Cheshire Cameras in Macclesfield, and the

*Boots*

order took two minutes to process.

I was told it took 10 working days to return. Some 11 days later the assistant at first said it hadn't been 10 days, and then couldn't find any CDs which had come back and so assumed they had not come back from the lab.

I'm still waiting for my disc. BT Express told me it would take "at least two weeks to get the disc back", but didn't seem to have any kind of coherent system worked out as of yet.

The High Street stores are ill prepared for Photo CD, and as such the public will not be as responsive in their turn. CD-Roms are cheaper, provide the best range and quality of images and can be operated easily depending on what software is in use.

Yet without better advertising and more manufacturers producing alternatives to Kodaks hardware and software, the High Street and the customer will probably fumble on with the Kodak option as best they can. ■



FOR a full and unbiased guide to multimedia and the CD-Rom alternative see the October issue of *PC Home*. For the latest CD releases turn to CD Home on Page 133.

# REWARD

## CLAIM YOUR FREE SOFTWARE AND 25% DISCOUNT

As a loyal reader, you can claim your reward

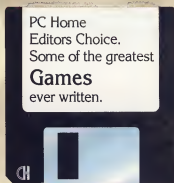


12 Issues delivered to your door for £2.95 each



PC Home  
Editors Choice.  
Some of the best  
**Utilities**  
ever written.

Make your PC faster and easier to use with this exclusive collection of some of the very best utilities for Dos & Windows available.



PC Home  
Editors Choice.  
Some of the greatest  
**Games**  
ever written.

Have hours of fun at your PC with this HD disk, packed with a special compilation of the greatest games available.

## THE REWARDS

- \* YOU get a specially compiled HD disk with a variety of great utilities.
- \* YOUR second free HD disk features the Editors choice of the best games currently available.
- \* YOU save 25% discount on the PC Home newstand price.
- \* YOU receive your magazine days before it reaches the shops, which means you'll be FIRST with all the latest news and reviews.

- \* YOU are guaranteed the very best cover disks from leading software houses.
- \* YOU benefit from our regular money saving offers - only available to subscribers.
- \* YOU beat inflation price rises.
- \* YOUR copy is delivered FREE to your home.
- \* YOU may cancel at any time and we will refund all unmailed issues - No risk guaranteed.

## HOW TO STAKE YOUR CLAIM

Either complete the coupon below or the FREEPOST reply card on the back cover of this issue or phone or fax us on the numbers below. This offer is available for a limited period only - so act NOW!

### COMPLETE THIS COUPON TO CLAIM YOUR REWARDS

Please mail my magazine to:

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode ..... Tel No .....

YOU CAN ALSO TAKE OUT A SUBSCRIPTION  
BY RINGING OUR

**24 HOUR HOTLINE**  
**051 357 1275**

OR Fax it to: 051 357 2813

(Not applicable for Direct Debit)

Please send the completed coupon to:

Europress Direct, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port L65 3EA

- ☐ If you do not want to be informed of the latest technological releases please tick this box.

#### Subscription choice

- ☐ New subscription - UK £35.40
- ☐ Renewal subscription - UK £35.40
- ☐ New subscription-Europe/Eire £49.90
- ☐ Renewal subscription-Europe/Eire £49.90
- ☐ New subscription-Overseas £64.90
- ☐ Renewal subscription-Overseas £64.90

For Payment by Direct Debit. Complete this section  
ONLY if you wish to take the Direct Debit option.  
**AUTHORITY TO YOUR BANK/BUILDING SOCIETY TO  
PAY DIRECT DEBITS**

Name of Bank/Building Society .....

Address .....

Name of account .....

Your account no. ....

Sort Code .....

Signature(s) .....

Date .....

#### For payment by cheque

- ☐ Cheque enclosed payable to Europress Direct

#### For payment by Credit Card

- ☐ Please debit my Credit Card:

Expiry date

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Originator's identification No 851412

For office use only Ref No .....

Your instructions to the bank/building society:

I instruct you to pay Direct Debits from my account  
at the request of Europress Ltd.

\* The amounts are variable and may be debited on  
various dates.

No acknowledgement required.

I understand that Europress may change the  
amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice.

I will inform the bank/building society in writing if I  
wish to cancel this instruction.

I understand that if any Direct Debit is paid which  
breaks the terms of the instruction of the  
bank/building society will make a refund.

Bank/building society may decline to accept instructions  
to pay Direct Debits from some types of  
accounts.



# Design station

**B**ECAUSE the call for printed material never ceases, it is always a viable business idea to set yourself up as a DTP studio, providing you can offer a competitively priced service matched with speed and quality.

We aren't talking about spending hundreds of thousands of pounds on image setting equipment and A3 flatbed colour scanners. This is a guide to how to set yourself up in the DTP business from home – what's practical, how much it costs, what you can charge and where to draw the line.



YOU probably already have a computer system that is capable of supplying quality output, so you may simply need to furnish yourself with the correct software and a few extra bits of hardware.

Starting with the machine, you need, at the very least, a 386-based box with 4Mb of memory. Although you'll probably get away with a fast 286 and perhaps 2Mb of ram, it will be an uphill struggle and soon become tediously slow. You'll also need a hard drive and the bigger the better as DTP documents can be huge.

In terms of display, this largely depends whether you're going to be dealing solely with monochrome or dabbling in colour work too. If you're sticking to mono, you'll only really need an EGA system – CGA is not really good enough – but VGA will offer better screen results.

With colour work, VGA is imperative and a 24-bit colour system is vital for quality colour repro so that you get the best possible colour representation on screen before committing anything to the printer.

You'll also need a printer – see Page 45 for printer info and reviews. Be sure to make the right choice before parting with any money.

If you're going to concentrate on quality monochrome output, I'd recommend a laser printer. Although these cost more than an inkjet, you get faster results and better quality.

## Colour inkjets

If money is at a premium or you're going to dabble in colour as well, plump for an inkjet. Colour inkjet machines are now very cost effective options for the home user and have even more application in the semi-professional environment.

You'll also find that a scanner – see Page 41 for reviews of low-cost models – plays an important role in the DTP field. Scanners can offer huge savings in both time and money.

If the job involves using a photograph, diagram or illustration, a simple 256 grey scale hand scanner can save a fortune in professional scanning costs. The quality is, obviously, not up to that of a professional unit, but will often suffice.

Even if it doesn't it is useful for scanning a rough

image so that you can drop it into the page and design the rest of the document without a hole in the middle. You can then give the image to a professional DTP house for high quality scanning and usage when you come to print the final run.

A colour scanner is probably too expensive in the first instance, though a couple of low cost handheld devices are worth considering.

## The soft approach

Choosing the software for a business will, again, depend on the type of work you intend to carry out and on the figure at the bottom of your bank statement. It's all very well to recommend QuarkXPress as being the best tool for the job, but at over £1,000, it is likely to take a long time to pay for itself.

Take it slow; plump for a good all-round package such as Press Works, Express Publisher or Page Plus 2, or, if you can't abide Windows, Express Publisher for Dos is perfectly adequate.

Page Plus 2 is probably the best option as it has a good number of facilities and is very cost effective. For just £117 (£99 ex VAT) you can own Page Plus 2 and a whole host of clip art image and fonts to get you well under way.

If you want to stick to mono production, fine – simply choose a good colour DTP package and ignore the colour facilities. Most mono packages run under Dos and the only decent package I've seen is Express Publisher.

The problem with DTP is often the lack of clip art. Once you actually start producing documents to order, you'll appreciate the next statement. While thousands of clip art images exist in many different file formats, it is rare that you'll ever find one that exactly suits your needs.

Thankfully, most clip art images are royalty and copyright free so that you can alter them as required. Undoubtedly the most flexible package for doing this is CorelDRAW and this should also be on your shopping list.

If the cost is too prohibitive, either look for version 3 (around £100) or consider a cheaper option such as 1st

*Paul Gaunt gets to grips with setting yourself up as a home DTP business*

## Costings

TAKING into account that virtually all readers will already own a suitable computer, the following figures do not include that cost and are approximate. They should be used as a guide only. If a laser printer is preferred, you should add around £350.

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| DTP software .....    | £100 |
| Drawing package ..... | £100 |
| Scanner .....         | £200 |
| Inkjet Printer .....  | £350 |
| Subtotal .....        | £750 |

## Repro charges

The average cost of producing a sheet of film or bromide from a computer document is

between £10 and £20, depending on the bureau, work involved and quantity. If you need any extra images to be stripped in, you'll be charged extra for the work.

Remember that for a full colour document to be produced, you'll need four films, one for the cyan, magenta, yellow and black separations so you'll need to multiply the above figures by four to get a better idea.

Actual costs can vary wildly depending on the printer, the methods and quality, the paper used and the actual size of the run. High Street print companies are not usually the cheapest and are normally geared up for the complete job including the design work.

A small, back street operation is likely to give the most competitive rates. For a run of

around 1,000 A4 leaflets printing in a single colour on 80gsm paper, expect to pay anything between £35 and £80.

Incidentally, printers usually won't take the actual amount of ink into account when costing a job, so a leaflet with lots of ink is likely to cost the same as a letter head.

## Your charges

Quoting for work is an awkward subject to offer advice on. Your best bet is to contact some local firms and ask for quotes. You can then begin to price your own work more accurately so that you can offer competitive rates. It's also a good idea to quote individually for jobs as each one will take a different amount of time to complete.

➔ Design or DesignWorks from GST with a view to lashing out on a copy of Corel once things pick up.

It's also worth pointing out that such daring packages are often supplied with an array of ready made clip art images and Corel 4 is supplied with a CD-Rom that's packed full of useful images, fonts and so on.

The kind of work you should expect to do from your back bedroom is likely to include leaflets or flyers, business cards and letter heads, small posters, report layouts and other smaller material. A cheap service for job hunters is also a decent money spinner as an eye catching curriculum vitae is worth spending a little cash on.

## Home production

It is highly unlikely that you'll want to produce a whole magazine from your lounge – though the deputy ed once produced a 100-page effort for six months – but parish newsletters and other simple jobs get the thumbs up.

Promoting the service is possibly the easiest part of the job. The best way of getting work is by word of mouth, but until you've actually done any, this is impractical. Start off by placing a series of classified adverts in your local newspapers and perhaps a few cards in local shop windows.

How about approaching some local establishments

and offering your services? Take-away food retailers and restaurants always need menus and small posters and many small shops find that leaflets detailing sale goods work well.

Prepare a range of appropriate sample material to present to them and you could get the job.

## The final stages

Getting pages into print involves a number of different stages. Before you ever think of completing a job, always print off a rough copy so that you or the client can check it for any errors – this saves time and money in the long run.

If the final quality of the job is not too important, you may find the client is willing to have it printed on a laser or inkjet and then photocopied.

Should higher quality be required, the page can be supplied to a printer as camera-ready copy which is professionally scanned, filmed and finally printed. This improves the quality no end especially if you are using grey tints or halftone images.

If premium quality is required, you'll need to take the professional approach. This will first involve a call to your local typesetting/DTP bureau to find out its preferred method of page transfer.

You may well discover that such companies are kitted out with top notch software such as Quark and PageMaker and can't accept files that are generic to Page Plus and similar packages.

All is not lost as the Encapsulated Postscript (EPS) file format is here to save the day.

This is a brilliant method of transferring desktop publishing documents and images between software applications that wouldn't usually communicate on the same level.

The file is converted to a standard format and can be dumped on a floppy disk and taken to the bureau for running to film or bromide.

As a last ditch alternative, you can often print a document directly to a disk file, rather than to a printer. If you save a PostScript file on disk, most DTP houses will be able to print the contents on their professional output devices.

The main disadvantage of this is that colour output has to be separated by yourself and is a feature that is not supplied with all colour DTP package. ■

## Screen colours

ALTHOUGH the latest technology allows thousands of colours on screen at any one time, you should bear in mind the method by which they appear. A standard colour monitor works by firing three coloured guns – red, green and blue – at light emitting phosphor and different colours are produced where the guns merge.

Compare this method of three beams of coloured light to four different coloured inks – cyan, magenta, yellow and black. Various colours are produced by mixing different quantities of coloured inks and transferring the result to paper.

Because the two methods are so very different, major discrepancies can occur between the colour you see on screen and the final printed output. Therefore, unless you are using a painting package, you should largely disregard the screen colours and rely on a CMYK colour model in the software and a good quality colour book for actually choosing the colours.

Such books should be available from all good book shops and professional art suppliers. You may even be able to purchase one from your local bureau or colour printer.

# Take the Roland sound challenge ... and let your ears be the judge

Before you decide to buy a desktop music module, sound card or speakers, check out the most comprehensive range of computer audio peripherals and starter kits of any manufacturer in the world...



## Music modules

DTM-7-AT GM\* Sound Module (DOS)  
DTM-7-WAT GM\* Sound Module (Windows)  
DTM-7-APL GM\* Sound Module (Mac)  
(All packs include SC-7 Sound Module, sequencing, compositional software and connecting cables)

## Sound cards

ATW-10  
16 Bit Sampling and GM\* Synthesis Card  
DTM-100-AT  
GM\* (includes SCC1 sound card, sequencing, compositional software and connecting cables)

\*GM stands for General MIDI, the standard approved by Microsoft for the replay of MIDI files under Windows 3.1

## Speakers

MA-20 Micro Monitor  
MA-7 Stereo Micro Monitor  
CS-30 Stereo Micro Monitor  
(All speakers are self powered and magnetically shielded)

## MIDI keyboards

PC-150 MIDI Keyboard Controller  
PC-200 MkII MIDI keyboard Controller

For further information on the Roland GM range or the name of your nearest Roland dealer contact:

**Roland**

Roland (UK) Limited  
Atlantic Close,  
Swansea Enterprise Park,  
Swansea, West Glamorgan, SA7 9FJ

Tel: (0792) 310247

Phone For a Quote  
today on all items of  
software and hardware!

**MICRO COMPUTERS**  
HIGHBURY LTD

2 Lime Grove,  
Prestwich  
Manchester M25 7DX

**TEL: 061-773-0301 FAX: 061-773-0323**

Here are two special promotions that you'd be crazy to miss!

- NEC V30 16MHz CPU.
- 20MB Hard Disk
- 7" LCD Display, 640 x 400 Pixels.
- PCMCIA 2 slot, serial and parallel ports.
- 1Mb RAM, expandable to 5Mb.
- Quality 79 key keyboard with separate numeric keypad.
- Rechargeable battery pack supplied giving up to 4 hours use.
- Built-in digital voice recorder.
- Stylish Italian A5 design.
- Price includes MS-Dos 5.0, and Personal Accessories Software.



£289

OLIVETTI  
LIQUIDATOR

Hewlett Packard's top of the line  
Deskjet 500c printer produces  
affordable laser quality printing.

- Print Speed up to 3ppm.
- Graphics resolution: full page 75, 100, 150, 300 dpi.
- Command language: HP PCL Level 3
- Six typefaces, 84 selectable fonts for DOS
- Dual I/O Interface; Centronics parallel and serial RS-232-C.
- 3 year HP warranty



£259

HP DESKJET 500C



£799

IBM PS1  
2133-451

- 486SX (25MHz)
- 2Mb RAM
- 1.44 Mb Floppy
- 85Mb Hard disk
- 14" SVGA colour monitor
- Mouse
- MS DOS 6.0
- Windows 3.1
- Microsoft Works 2.0
- 12 month IBM Helpline
- 1 year warranty

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| EPSON LX100         | £109 |
| EPSON LX850         | £139 |
| EPSON FX870         | £259 |
| EPSON LQ100         | £149 |
| CITIZEN SWIFT 200   | £149 |
| CITIZEN SWIFT 240   | £189 |
| CITIZEN SWIFT 240C  | £209 |
| SEIKOSHA LT20DX     | £189 |
| SEIKOSHA SL-95 COL  | £189 |
| SEIKOSHA SP2400     | £149 |
| PANASONIC KX-SP2624 | £239 |

## INKJET PRINTERS

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| HP 510                 | £229  |
| HP 550C                | £439  |
| HP 1200C               | £1099 |
| CANON BJ10SX           | £169  |
| CANON BJ330 132col     | £369  |
| EPSON STYLUS 800       | £229  |
| OLIVETTI JP150 COMPACT | £159  |
| OLIVETTI JP350W        | £199  |

## LASER PRINTERS

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| HP4                       | £1099 |
| HP4L                      | £499  |
| QMS-P815POSTSCRIPT (S/H)  | £899  |
| <b>OTHERS</b>             |       |
| NEC CD ROM CDR 35 EXT     | £129  |
| 130 Mb Hard Disk SEAGATE  | £129  |
| PANASONIC 14" SVGA C1318L | £209  |
| Philips 14" SVGA monitor  | £219  |
| Goldstar 14" SVGA colour  | £159  |

# MAGIC MEDIA

**TECHNICAL  
SALES LINE**  
**081-343 9933**

## Sound Board Bundles

**SOUNDBLASTER V.2  
FUN PACK** £69  
Soundblaster V.2 card  
Speakers  
Joystick  
Indy 500 & Lemmings games

**SOUNDBLASTER PRO  
MUSIC PACK** £156  
Soundblaster Pro card  
Speakers & microphone  
Midi adaptor cable  
Midisoft recording studio

**ORCHID FUN PACK** £58  
Orchid sound producer card  
Speakers  
Joystick

**ROLAND DESKTOP  
MUSIC SYSTEM** £259  
SC-7 GM Sound module  
Turbo Trax & Band-in-a-box  
Speakers



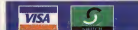
**GRAVIS PACK** £144  
Gravis 3D Ultrasound card  
Gravis Analogue Pro joystick  
Chuck Yeager Flight Sim

**OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK**  
Mon-Fri 9am - 7pm  
Saturday 10am - 2pm

**PERSONAL CALLERS  
WELCOME**

*Student Discounts  
Available*  
*If you're an education  
authority, government  
establishment or quoted PLC*  
Just Fax or send your order  
Fax No.

**081 446 4313**



# THE MULTIMEDIA SPECIALISTS

## Sound Boards



**GRAVIS  
ULTRASOUND 3D** £139  
CD quality sound card  
32 digital audio voices  
16 stereo digital voices  
256K upgradable on-board memory  
DOS and Windows utility software

**GALAXY NXII** £78  
Soundblaster Pro, Adlib, Disney  
and Covox compatibility  
CD-ROM interface  
Midi / game port  
Free speakers  
DOS and Windows utility software

**GALAXY NXPRO  
EXTRA** £97  
Fully featured stereo card  
Soundblaster Pro, Adlib, Disney  
and Covox compatibility  
Universal CD-ROM interface  
Midi / game port  
Free speakers  
DOS and Windows utility software

**GALAXY NXPRO16** £142  
Fully featured stereo card  
Soundblaster Pro, Adlib, Disney  
and Covox compatibility  
Universal CD-ROM interface  
Midi / game port  
Free speakers and microphone  
DOS and Windows utility software

**ORCHID  
SOUNDPRODUCER** £49  
Soundblaster V.2 & adlib compatible  
Midi/game port  
Free speakers

**ORCHID  
SOUNDPRODUCER  
PRO** £99  
Fully featured stereo card  
Soundblaster Pro, Adlib, Disney  
and Covox compatibility  
At-bus / SCSI CD-ROM interface  
Midi/game port  
Free speakers and microphone  
Free Orchid Voice Note software

**PORTABLE SOUND  
PLUS SYSTEM** £144  
Fully featured Portable Audio Unit  
Soundblaster & Adlib compatible  
Utilizes Parallel Port  
Pass thru connector  
16 bit Stereo  
DOS and Windows utility software

**MEDIA VISION PRO  
AUDIO STUDIO 16** £166  
Fully featured 16 bit stereo card  
Soundblaster Pro, Adlib, Pro Audio  
Spectrum compatibility  
SCSI CD-ROM interface  
Midi / game port  
Free microphone  
DOS and Windows utility software

## CD-ROM Drives

**TOSHIBA 3401B/S**  
200ms Access time  
330KB per second transfer rate  
XA standard  
Single & multisection  
Complete with SCSI interface card  
and cables  
**FREE PHOTO CD SOFTWARE**

Internal £359  
External £459



**TOSHIBA 4101B/S**  
350ms Access time  
300KB per second transfer rate  
XA standard  
Single & multisection  
Complete with SCSI interface card  
and cables  
**FREE PHOTO CD SOFTWARE**

Internal £279  
External £357

**MITSUMI 005** £135  
350ms Access time  
175KB per second transfer rate  
Complete with interface card  
and cables  
Multisection

Photo CD software £18

**PANASONIC 562/563**  
320ms Access time  
300KB transfer rate  
Multisection and Dual-Speed  
Auto Lens Cleaning

Internal £178  
External £249  
Interface Kit £55

**TEAC CD-50** £297  
265ms Access time  
335KB transfer rate  
Dual Speed and SCSI  
XA Compliant

**FUTURE DOMAIN  
SCSI CD KIT**  
INCLUDES CONTROLLER, DRIVERS,  
CABLE AND POWER SCSI SOFTWARE.  
**£57**

**PHILIPS 462** £269  
375ms Access time  
150KB per second transfer rate  
Interface card and cables  
Multisection

**PIONEER DRM604X** £975  
Six Disk Auto-Change Magazine  
Quad speed  
600KB per second transfer rate  
30ms Access time

## Video Boards

**VIDI PC VIDEO  
CAPTURE CARD**  
4096 colours at 1024 X 768  
Capture time of less than one  
second  
Pal, NTSC, composite, s-video or  
RGB  
Free Photofinish software

12 BIT Version £162  
24 BIT Version £179

**MEDIA PRO PLUS FULL  
MOTION & SOUND  
CAPTURE CARD**  
Real time digitising  
Pal, NTSC or s-video  
2 Stereo Speakers  
Headphones  
Free Photofinish software

Standard Version £234  
High Res Version £248



## Multimedia Books

Guide to Multimedia £24  
Master CD for Multimedia £34  
Multimedia Erector Set £36  
Multimedia Mania £42  
Soundblaster Secrets £17

Books Include CD-Rom or Diskette

## Speakers

**Labtec**  
CS-150 with Power Boost £19  
CS-180 with Monitor Brackets £19  
CS-550 with 4w Power Boost £23  
SS-700 with 3 band equalizer £26  
CS-900 with 7w Power Boost £52  
CS-1000 Under Monitor Unit £62

Magic Media Economy £9  
Screenbeat £19  
Westpoint Pro £29  
Zy-Fi £33  
Zy-Fi Pro £49  
Altec Pro £249

**THE  
-MAGIC MEDIA-  
PROMISE**  
**WE WILL  
BEAT ANY  
ADVERTISED  
PRICE!!**  
SUBJECT TO STOCK

**PC-TV-VIDEO  
OUTPUT MODULE** £96  
PC Output to video or television  
Composite Pal, Scart

**VGA Splitter Box** £57  
Connection of up to 3 VGA Monitors  
Colour or Mono  
D-15 Connector Lead

**MULTIGEN GENLOCK  
ADAPTOR** £274

Genlock overlay facility  
RGB, S-Video and Composite output  
S-Video and Composite input  
640x480 Resolution  
256,000 colours  
Flicker reduction filter  
PAL & NTSC compatible

**INTEL PC VIDEO  
CAPTURE CARD** £419  
Composite & S-VHS input  
One-step capture & compression  
Super compression  
On-board i-750 processor  
Records 15 frames per second  
Free Video for Windows, Compel,  
MediaBlitz and Gatekeeper CD-Rom



## Multimedia Accessories

SBlaster V2 Speaker Adaptor £14  
Disk caddy £5  
a.c. adaptor £9  
Photo CD software £18  
CD Case £9  
Orchid SCSI upgrade £22  
Soundblaster developers kit £48  
Videoblast developers kit £48  
Midi adaptor kit £21  
Video Titler System £129  
Analogue 'Y' cable £9  
Microphone £18  
Headphones £12  
Earphones £7  
20m Headphone Extender £5

## Joysticks

Gravis Analogue Pro £34  
Gravis Gamepad £19  
Gravis Clear £26  
Westpoint Mach 2 £22  
Westpoint Flightstick £31  
Quickshot IBM £12  
Winner 2000 Yoke £35  
Konix Speedking £16  
Suncom Edge £15  
XT/AT Game Card £13

## Mice

Logitech Serial £26  
Logitech PS/2 £36  
Magic Media Serial £10  
Logitech Cordless £68  
Logitech Trackman Portable £60  
Mouse Mat £2.50





*Lets Get*

# CREATIVE

## LOWEST PRICES EVER!

### Sound BLASTER

All in one sound card  
Speech/music/voice/midi  
Game port  
Lemmings & Indy 500 games  
Free Speakers  
**£58.00**



### Sound BLASTER Pro

Fully featured stereo card  
Speech/music/voice/midi  
CD-Rom Interface  
Lemmings & Indy 500 games  
HSC Interactive  
MPC Encyclopedia on CD  
Free Speakers  
**£89.00**



### Sound BLASTER 16 ASP

Fully featured 16bit stereo  
Speech/music/voice/midi  
CD-Rom Interface  
HSC Interactive  
PC Animate & Voice Assist  
Free Microphone  
**£169.00**  
**£195.00** SCSI VERSION



### Wave BLASTER

Add on board for SBP16  
Wave-Sampled synthesis  
196 preset sounds  
MT32 emulation  
**£138.00**



### Video BLASTER

Software selectable source  
NTSC & PAL  
2 million colours @ 640 x 480  
Live & still zooming & scaling  
Audio mixing  
D-15 connector lead  
Free MS Video for Windows  
**£249.00**



### VideoSpigot™

For Windows

Sound and Motion capture  
NTSC, PAL and SECAM  
Real time YUV 4:2:2  
capture/compression  
Free MS Video for Windows  
Cinepak CODEC  
**£224.00**



### Midi BLASTER

General MIDI module  
MT32 Emulation  
200 preset instruments  
20 Polyphony  
16 Channels  
Free Cakewalk Apprentice  
**£189.00**



### CREATIVE TVCoder™

VGA to Video encoder  
NTSC & PAL  
Flicker filter for stability  
Control Panel  
Supports VGA/SVGA  
**£219.00**



### OmniCD CD-ROM KIT

Panasonic 563 drive  
Twinspeed & Multisession  
Interface Card  
Free Aldus Photostyler  
**Internal £249.00**  
**External £299.00**



### Sound BLASTER CD16 ASP

Soundblaster Pro 16 card  
Panasonic 563 Drive  
Twinspeed & Multisession  
Speakers & Microphone  
Bundled CD Software  
**£444.00**



## TECHNICAL SALES 081 - 343 9933

**THERE'S  
MORE!**



## TECHNICAL SALES LINE

081-343 9933

## COREL DRAW!

VERSION 4 £256  
including CorelMOVE

UPGRADE £168  
Upgrade any version of CorelDRAW  
First page of manual, Disk 1 or the  
CD-ROM as proof of ownership

COREL ARTSHOW 3 £25  
Over 3000 designs included

## Components

2 port serial card £11  
Super IDE card £19  
Multi I/O card £16  
Parallel Card £11  
Cherry 102 Keyboard £29  
2 Way Parallel switch £26  
Printer cable £3  
Mouse Mat £2.50

1Mb x 9 SIMM £34  
4Mb x 9 SIMM £123

MAGIC MEDIA SUPPLY  
PARAGON MEMORY WITH  
A LIFETIME WARRANTY  
CALL TECHNICAL SALES  
FOR CURRENT PRICING



THE MULTIMEDIA SPECIALIST

## Multimedia Upgrade Kits

**MAGIC MEDIA  
UPGRADE PACK**  
Creative 563 Twinspeed drive  
Soundblaster Pro card  
Speakers & Microphone  
Grolliers Version 2.0 CD  
Sherlock Holmes CD  
World Atlas MPC CD

Internal £322  
External £378

**TOSHIBA 3401  
MULTISESSION PACK**  
Toshiba 3401 Twinspeed drive  
Orchid Pro card  
Orchid SCSI Upgrade  
Speakers & Microphone  
Kodak Photo CD Software  
Windowware '93 CD  
7th Guest CD

Internal £485  
External £582

**MITSUMI LU005  
MULTISESSION PACK**  
Mitsumi Multisession drive  
Soundblaster Pro card  
Speakers & Microphone  
Loom CD  
Animals MPC CD  
Grolliers Version 2.0 CD

Internal £296

**PANASONIC 562B/S  
MULTISESSION PACK**  
Panasonic 562 drive  
Soundblaster Pro card  
Speakers & Microphone  
7th Guest CD

Internal £296  
External £349

## Windows Accelerators

**ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA £164**  
1Mb Video RAM  
1280x1024  
16.8 Million Colours  
72Hz Refresh Rates  
Voice Annotation Hardware



ORCHID Prodesigner IIS £98

## Hard Drives

All Hard Drives are Conner and come  
with complete fixing kits.

Conner 125Mb IDE £138  
Conner 250Mb IDE £192  
Conner 340Mb IDE £268  
Conner 545Mb SCSI £486  
Conner 1.37Gb SCSI £798

Increase the speed of your maths

## Maths Co-Processors

Intensive applications:

80287-XL (12Mhz) £35  
80387-16SX (16Mhz) £44  
80387-20SX (26Mhz) £44  
80387-25SX (25Mhz) £47  
80387-33SX (33Mhz) £53  
80387-16DX (16Mhz) £54  
80387-20DX (20Mhz) £54  
80387-25DX (25Mhz) £55  
80387-33DX (33Mhz) £58  
80387-40DX (40Mhz) £60

INTEL also available  
Call for prices and specifications.

## Operating Systems

Dr Dos 6/Novell Lite £39  
OS/2 £89  
Windows 3.1 Upgrade £39  
Windows 3.1 Full £72  
Windows NT £292  
MS Dos V.6 £49

## Scanners

Logitech Scanman 32 £89  
Logitech Scanner 256 £194  
Logitech Colour £319  
Epson GT6500 £634  
Epson GT8000 £1054

## MICROSOFT® FLIGHT SIM VERSION 5 £24.00

## CD-ROM Networking

CD-NET For DOS £337

10 User site licence  
Novell, Microsoft, Banyan  
Vines, DEC Pathworks,  
Artisoft, 3Com and Starlan  
compatibility.  
Easy to follow front end.  
Automatic location.  
Windows compatible.

**MAGIC MEDIA  
OFFERS A FREE  
CORPORATE  
FEASIBILITY STUDY  
FOR ALL YOUR  
MULTIMEDIA  
REQUIREMENTS**  
**081-343 9933**

## MultiMedia Computers

New from Magic Media a  
complete range of Multimedia  
PCs :

**ENTRY LEVEL £990**  
386SX 40  
4Mb RAM  
85Mb Hard Disk  
Mitsumi Multisession Drive  
Soundblaster Card  
SVGA 14" Monitor

**HIGHER GRADE £1370**  
486SX 25  
4Mb RAM  
170Mb Hard Disk  
Panasonic 562 Drive  
Soundblaster Pro Card  
Local Bus VGA Card  
Local Bus IDE Card  
NI SVGA 14" Monitor

**PROFESSIONAL £2680**  
486DX 50  
8Mb Ram  
240Mb Hard Disk  
Toshiba 3401 Drive  
16Bit Sound Card  
2Mb Local Bus Cache  
Wietek P9000 Accelerator  
NI SVGA 17" Monitor

All PCs come configured with  
Windows 3.1 and MSDOS

**CHOOSE ANY 5 OF THE  
FOLLOWING CD TITLE  
FREE WITH ANY PC**

World Atlas MPC  
Sherlock Holmes  
Loom  
Sound Sensations  
MPC Wizard  
Windowware '93  
Futura  
Kodak Photo Access  
Colossus Cookbook  
Clipart Goliath  
Hot Stuff II  
Animal MPC

# MAGIC MUSIC

## Roland Boards

Roland SCC1 £355  
Roland SCC7 £247  
External GM Sound Module  
RAP-10 Card £381  
2 Channel H/Disk Recording

## MIDI Keyboards

Roland PC-150 £121  
49-Key GM/GS Compatible  
DTMS Keyboard, Mains or  
Battery Powered  
Roland PC200GS £179  
49-Key GM/GS Compatible  
DTMS Keyboard, Battery  
Powered.

## Music Software

MaxPak V.2 (Win) £152  
Band in a Box £69  
Powertracks Pro £69  
Win/DOS 48 Track MIDI Sequence  
The Pianist £38  
The Jazz Guitarist £38  
More in series to follow

Musicator (Win) £199  
Musictime £195  
Digital Soup £78  
Cakewalk £CALL  
Cakewalk Pro (Win) £CALL  
Cubase £CALL  
Cubase Lite/Score £CALL  
Super Jam £57

## Music Kits

Roland DTM7AT £313  
SC7 Module  
Ballade and Band-in-a-Box  
Roland DTM7WAT £322  
SC7 Module  
Turbo Trax and Band-in-a-Box

Roland DTM100AT £419  
SCC1 Card  
Ballade and Band-in-a-Box  
CREATIVE MIDI £163  
SoundBlaster Pro Card  
Midi Kit  
Powertracks  
Speakers

## Music Accessories

15W Monitor Amp £99  
2x7W Stereo Amps £138  
SC7 25 pin Cable £16  
SC7 9 pin Cable £13  
SoundBlaster MIDI £21  
CS10 Stereo Monitor £88  
Sound Check CD £24

**MUSIC  
SPECIALIST  
AVAILABLE  
CALL  
081-343 9933**

## Music Books

MIDI Ins, Outs, Thrus £10  
MIDI Survival Guide £10  
MIDI Home Studio £10  
The Complete Blaster £10  
Jargon Buster £10  
Advanced MIDI Guide £10  
Practical MIDI £10  
Home Recording £10  
Computers & Music £10  
PC Music Handbook £10  
Music in Sequence £10  
Complete Cubase £10

Beatles Classics £10  
Classic Ballads £10  
Pop & Rock Hits £10  
These books include 3.5" Disks  
packed with Original GMSG MIDI  
Files and Songbooks



**081-343 9933**

**All prices exclude VAT**  
0% restocking fee for returned  
non-defective goods

# Grab a piece of the

*Lance Concannon  
rounds off last  
month's video  
feature with a  
look at a range  
of digitisers*

**M**ANY people believe that jumping on the multimedia bandwagon is simply a matter of bolting a CD-Rom drive on to their PCs. Not so, the concept of multimedia is that of combining text, graphics, animation, sound and video in an application.

In this article we will be looking at several pieces of hardware designed to enable you to incorporate the last of these components into your computer system.

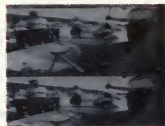
The Video Spigot for Windows and Captivator cards will capture video clips from a VCR, camcorder or other such source, which can then be edited and played back on any suitably equipped PC.

The others will grab still frames and save them as graphics files, which can be viewed on practically any PC.

None of the cards featured in this article comes supplied with leads. To connect most VHS video recorders to any of these systems you would need a Scart-to-phono lead, available from most electronics stores.

If you intend using another video source, such as a camcorder, you should refer to the card's manual.

## Vidi PC 24



Unless you've got perfect digital freeze frame VCR, this is the best Vidi 24 can do

THIS is probably one of the most annoying pieces of hardware I've ever had to install. The Vidi PC 24 card is a single frame grabber which will capture 24-bit images from any video source. However, if you are using a VCR, it must have a perfect freeze frame, otherwise you will only be able to capture mono images from moving video.

Despite the manual's claims, I was only able to capture very low quality mono pictures. Software for both Dos and Windows is included and both programs are very poor.

The packages were very unstable and frequently decided not to bother working for no apparent reason. When they did mysteriously attempt to carry out their function, I only managed to achieve limited success.

For some reason the programs grabbed the first image they received from the VCR and steadfastly refused to capture a new one. When I tried to do so I was simply given the same picture that I had grabbed previously.

The manual is very vague and offered me little assistance. The only way I found to remedy the situation was to switch off my PC and start the program again.

The package's one saving grace is that it comes with a free copy of Photo Finish from Z Soft. However, you do have to return a card in order to receive this.

| PC HOME PROFILE |  |
|-----------------|--|
| PRODUCT         | VIDI PC 24   |
| Price           | £292.58 (£249 ex VAT)  |
| Supplier        | Rombox, Kirkton Campus, Livingston, Scotland, EH54 7AZ   |
| Tel             | 0506 414631  |
| FOR             | Low spec machine okay (1Mb 286)  |
| AGAINST         | Very unfriendly, difficult to get working properly, you need perfect freeze frame on your VCR for colour grabs |

## Video Spigot

THERE are plenty of reasons why people would want to store video sequences on hard disk. According to the manufacturers of Video Spigot, you can embed them in presentations, newsletters, training materials and storyboards to create compelling, dynamic documents.

Although the card has no proprietary software, it does come bundled with Microsoft's Video for Windows and the appropriate drivers. Video Spigot accepts Composite or S-VHS input in either PAL, NTSC or SECAM formats.

If you have a 24-bit True-colour card you can display up to 16.7 million colours, but those of us with an old



Video Spigot comes with no proprietary software except the Video for Windows drivers

## Captivator

THIS card also accepts either a composite or S-VHS input in PAL or NTSC formats but not Secam. It does, however, offer several advantages over the previous card, not least of which is its significantly reduced memory requirement of 4Mb.

As well as Video for Windows, Captivator also comes bundled with VideoSnap, a Windows based frame grabbing utility. Although this is better than Video for Windows' grabber it still doesn't provide the very best results.

The main advantage this card has is that it comes with the Video Logic YUV video format driver which enables you to view video in larger windows at greater speeds. Using this software I was able to get a perfectly acceptable frame rate using a half size window.

I was genuinely impressed with the simple installation process – just a matter of plugging the card in, installing the software and connecting my VCR. The software automatically detected which kind of input I was using and I had the whole setup working within 20 minutes.

Captivator does offer marginally better performance than Video Spigot but I don't think this justifies an extra £60.



# action

512k Trident card will have to make do with 256 colours. However, the highest resolution you will be able to display with any card is 320 x 240 pixels. Spigot can grab single frames at 640 x 480, but the quality is not very good.

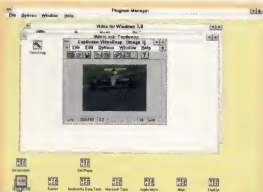
On my 486 33MHz the highest resolution slowed down to about one frame every two seconds. To get a reasonable frame rate I had to use about one third of the window's full size. However, a faster processor, more memory – I was using the minimum 8Mb – and a better graphics card would improve this performance.

Although this card is £60 cheaper than the Captivator, it offers practically the same performance, and I would recommend this as the best buy for motion video.

## PC HOME PROFILE

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>PRODUCT</b>  | VIDEO SPIGOT  |
| <b>Price</b>    | £269.08 (£229 ex VAT)   |
| <b>Supplier</b> | Unica, Unico House, Mowbroy Street, Stockport, Cheshire, SK1 3EJ  |
| <b>Tel</b>      | 061-429 0241  |
| <b>FOR</b>      | One of the cheapest video cards available, reasonable performance |
| <b>AGAINST</b>  | Needs high spec machine   |

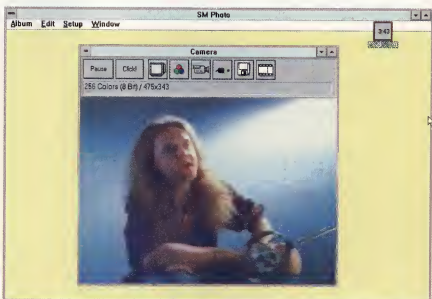
## PC HOME BEST BUY



Captivator comes with VideoSnap, a single frame grabber

## PC HOME PROFILE

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>PRODUCT</b>  | CAPTIVATOR   |
| <b>Price</b>    | £339.58 (£289 ex VAT)  |
| <b>Supplier</b> | Video Logic, Home Park Estate, Kings Langley, Hertfordshire, WD4 8LZ |
| <b>Tel</b>      | 0923 260511  |
| <b>FOR</b>      | Offers slightly better performance than Spigot, less memory required |
| <b>AGAINST</b>  | Costs more   |



Screen Machine's software automatically updates the preview screen, but there is sometimes a brief time gap between what you see on screen and what you actually grab

## Screen Machine Lite

COMPARED to the Vidi PC 24, this card is a completely different. Within 20 minutes of opening the box I was merrily grabbing high resolution 256 colour at an astounding rate of knots.

Unlike the Rombo unit, Screen Machine allows you to take colour grabs while the video is still playing so you don't need a perfect freeze frame. The accompanying software is Windows only, but other than this, it's only real fault is that it tends to over complicate the process of saving grabs to disk. However, a quick flick through the well written manual makes everything much clearer.

This card has everything that I would look for in a digitiser – all you have to do is plug it in and go. The software automatically displays whatever it is receiving from the video and updates this every two to three seconds, depending on the window size.

Once you see an image you want to grab, it's simply a matter of clicking on a button. You can set the card to deliver maximum frame update speed, best image quality or a compromise.

If you want to grab good quality images from video with minimum frustration, this is the card for you.

## PC HOME PROFILE

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>PRODUCT</b>  | SCREEN MACHINE LITE  |
| <b>Price</b>    | £581.63 (£495 ex VAT)  |
| <b>Supplier</b> | Magnifeye, Studio 6, Wolmer Studios, 235-239 Wolmer Road, London                   |
| <b>Tel</b>      | 071-221 8024   |
| <b>FOR</b>      | Easy to set up and use, High quality results, automatically updates preview window |
| <b>AGAINST</b>  | Very expensive so you'll have to justify a large budget, no Das software           |



Screen Machine Lite grabbed this 256 colour image from a VCR without having to pause the tape

## ART

FROM  
CYBERNETIC™  
IMAGINATION

**EACH COMPLETE SUBJECT** comes on **ONE** disk and contains a minimum of 30 **HIGH QUALITY PCX FORMAT** images, created in the UK by our team of graphic designers, ready for you to use freely in your own documents.

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>GLOBAL TRAVEL</b> - Famous landmarks around the World                   | <b>MAPS</b> - Outlines of Countries, Continents, Globes, and World maps         | <b>WILD ANIMALS</b> - A selection of wild animals from aligators to zebras |
| <b>FLAGS</b> - Flags of European and American countries                    | <b>SKETCHES &amp; SYMBOLS</b> - From animals to religious symbols               | <b>DOMESTIC ANIMALS</b> - Domesticated animals from pussies to pigs        |
| <b>CAPITAL LETTERS</b> - Various A to Z sets for the drink or design       | <b>FRAMES &amp; BORDERS</b> - Victorian, Art Nouveau, and Modern borders        | <b>TRANSPORT</b> - Trains, Buses, and Planes; travel by land, sea, and air |
| <b>FOOD &amp; DRINK</b> - Edible images and designs                        | <b>RELIGION</b> - Events from Christmas to Easter, religious symbols and saints | <b>SPORTS</b> - Illustrations of most popular summer and winter sports     |
| <b>SPECIAL OCCASIONS</b> - Greetings and images for all those special days | <b>WEDDINGS</b> - Brides, grooms, bells, bows, flowers, cakes, and lusciousness | <b>BUSINESS</b> - Office images from staplers to executives on the move    |
| <b>SOCCER</b> - Highlights of the great game                               | <b>DANCE</b> - Ballroom, Disco, Ballet, and more                                | <b>COFFEE</b> - Drinking, working, and playing                             |
| <b>BARGAIN BASEMENT</b> - Ready to use bargain messages for sales, etc.    | <b>MUSIC</b> - Musical illustrations from classical to pop                      | <b>SUMMER HOLIDAYS</b> - Sun, sea, sand, and holiday fun                   |
| <b>EASTER</b> - Eggs, chicks, bunnies, and more                            | <b>TENNIS</b> - Bring the action of the tennis court to your illustrations      |  |

சென்னை நகராட்சி

- Order 10 or more disks and get Xmas FREE! (offer closes 1 Jan 94)

 **USE THIS ORDER FORM NOW OR PHONE 0923 252196** 

1-5 disks £3.50 each

6-10 disks £2.99 each

11-15 disks £2.85 each

16+ disks £2.75 each

ALL PRICES ARE

**ALL PRICES ARE FULLY INCLUSIVE**

PLEASE SEND ME THE CLIP ART SUBJECTS TICKED  
ON ☐ 3.5" OR ☐ 5.25" DISKS FOR (AMOUNT) £ \_\_\_\_\_

PAYMENT METHOD: ☐CHEQUE / ☐ACCESS / ☐VISA

**CRD NO**

EXPIRY ☐☐/☐☐ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
GREET \_\_\_\_\_STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
TOWN \_\_\_\_\_TOWN \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_  
A CHURCH ROAD • WATFORD • HERTS • WD1 3P

A CHURCH ROAD · WATFORD · HERTS · WD1 8PF  
■■ ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■ ■■

CYBERNETIC IMAGINATION SYSTEMS LTD · 21A CHURCH ROAD · WATFORD · HERTS · WD1 3PY · PHONE 0923 252196

## Premier Mail Order

Please send cheque / PO (made out to Premier Mail Order) / Access / Visa No. and expiry date to:

Dept PCH11, 10 Tinkler Side, Basildon, Essex SS14 1LE Tel: 0268-271172 Fax: 0268-271173

**Telephone orders: Mon-Fri 9am-7pm and Sat & Sun 10am-4pm. We Are Open 364 Days A Year**

P&P and VAT is included for all UK orders. Please add £2 P&P for Europe and £3.50 for Rest of the World.  
Next day delivery service available £4 per item

Next day delivery service available £4 per item

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 |    |     |

# Multitrack stars

**H**ERE are two brand new sound editing and mixing programs. They can be used with any Windows-supported sound card, and if you have one that handles 16-bit sound, you'll get CD quality.

Both programs can be used to produce music specifically, or used generally in multimedia applications such as presentations.

Their ability to mix up to 16 Windows Wave files

makes them the cheapest digital multitrack tape recorders in the world. Indeed, they could easily head a revolution in home recording and replace portastudios, the present standard analogue home recording medium.

The first program, Digital Soup, has features that give it a specific bias towards music production, while the second, Sound Impressions, is suited more towards multimedia.

## Digital Soup

DIGITAL Soup Sound Professional (DSSP), as well as having such a superb name, is quite simply the cheapest 16-track CD-quality recording studio in the world. It enables you to record sound on your hard disk (at 16-bit and 44 KHz sampling if you want) from any of a variety of sources: Microphone, tape recorder, CD and so on, depending on what inputs your sound card supports.

Most cards come with software to do this, but with DSSP you have the ability to mix up to 16 different sound files into one.

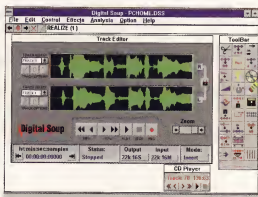
Each recorded sound is stored on a track and you can also load already recorded sound files into any of the tracks. Using the program's various editing facilities, you edit each track or parts of it to taste (though you can view only two tracks at any one time).

Once satisfied with the sound of each track, you get the program to mix any or all of them into a stereo pair.

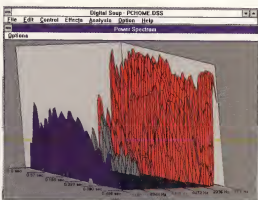
This can be saved as a single Windows Wave file and used by other Windows programs (such as the well-known Cakewalk).

Digital Soup uses two modes for editing. For short pieces you can work on the actual sound data (Data mode), but for longer ones there's Formula mode. This only makes references to the data and doesn't do any calculation on it till the end, so it's much faster. This is also what they call in the professional music world non-destructive editing – your original data is not destroyed unless you overwrite the file.

Other editing features include being able to change the volume of each track by a percentage, or to position



Digital Soup's main editing screen – can mix up to 16 files into a single one



A power Spectrum graph is available in Digital Soup for the mathematicians

As well as the tools to shape the sound, there are also tools to enhance it. These are delay, time fit (stretches or shortens the duration without affecting the pitch), pitch change (for Donald Duck voices), compress (softens the loud parts and leaves the soft parts unchanged, thus creating a more dynamic sound), reverse in time, and modulation (tremolo).

Finally, Digital Soup comes with a free CD containing 70 well recorded and useful sound effects for you to sample and use. This CD alone must be worth about £30.

it in the stereo field – something not at present supported by Sound Impression. There's even a real-time panning effect available.

In addition, there's a four-band graphic equaliser feature. You can define up to four bands of the sound frequency spectrum and increase or decrease their level. This allows you to give emphasis to certain instruments or to cut out disturbing interference sounds. Bands can be as wide or as narrow as you wish, and you can save settings in files.

All the above features help to shape the sound to your taste, and you can be assisted by several tools in the process.

There are cut and paste facilities, and you can label and mark sections with text notes. What's more, when editing a stereo track, you can work on either or both channels (lock mode) or each of the two tracks separately.



## PC HOME PROFILE

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| PRODUCT  | Digital Soup Sound Professional                                    |
| Price    | £80.85 (ex VAT)  |
| Supplier | Digital Music, 27 Leven Close, Chancellors Ford, Hampshire SO5 3SH |
| Tel      | 0703 25213   |
| FOR      | Lots of features and special effects plus, a free CD               |
| AGAINST  | Very little  |



Sound Impression's Waveform Editor program in which you can record and edit Wave files

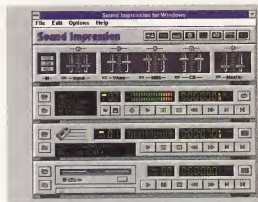


With Sound Impression you can edit multiple files at the same time



The Wave Composer enables you mix Wave files graphically

## ➔ Sound Impression



Sound Impression's Deck

SOUND Impression is reminiscent of Stereo, which we reviewed in the July issue of *PC Home*. Both adopt a stack Hi-Fi system iconic user interface.

Sound Impression, however, makes the mixer section available even if your sound card is not on the supported list – a good point. It also has more features when it comes to editing sound data, even mixing different files together.

Of course, you can't expect everything: Stereo has a database for storing details about sound

files. But you only really need such a thing if you have hundreds of sounds and the time to sit down and catalogue them.

The iconic components of Sound Impression consist of the Mixer, the CD player, the Digital Audio player (Wave), and the Song Player (Midi).

### OLE support

But that's far from all. In total there are 10 modules, including a Waveform editor where you can record and edit Wave files, a Wave Composer where you can visually mix up to 16 Wave files into one, and a Session Manager which lets you run any of the components synchronously.

The program supports OLE, and the implementation is quite substantial.

Not only can you link Wave files, as with the Windows Sound Recorder, you can also link Midi files, CD-audio segments, and even Mixer Panel settings. In

other words, if you're preparing a presentation you can rehearse and store the mixer settings within the OLE link. This is a useful (and unique) feature.

The Mixing Panel has stereo faders for input (Aux, Mic or Line), Wave, Midi and CD inputs, and Master output, and is particularly useful for live work (presentations).

You can have a CD playing at the same time as speaking through the microphone input and playing a Midi file. And with the mixer, you can control the various levels.

It's possible to have up to 16 wave-editing sessions running at the same time. To edit a sound, you can either record it, open a

Wave file, or drag and drop one into Sound Impression.

The program has many editing features similar to other packages but also includes two which are – again – unique: A noise (hiss) filter, and a popping sound remover.

Popping is the ugly interference you get when you utter the sounds p or b very close to a microphone. The program analyses the waveform and removes it. The removal works better than the hiss removal, but it must be said this is a very difficult feature to program, and costs about £60 a minute to achieve professionally at a bureau service. It was, thus, a nice surprise to see it included here, even if the results are not always top class.

### Effects galore

Editing facilities also include fades, reverse, gain, add/remove silence, echo, chorus and flange effects, stereo pan, placing of markers, merge into stereo or split into mono, and (of course) cut, copy and paste. A useful and unusual feature (if your card supports it) is recording at frequencies other than the standard 11, 22, and 44 KHz. Sound Impression supports a variable sampling rate.

The Wave composer screen gives you 16 horizontal lines on which you can place up to 16 Wave files and position them in time as you require by dragging them along. After auditioning them, you can mix them into a single stereo Wave file.

This latter feature (known in the business as multitracking) is also found in Digital Soup. It's a very powerful facility, since this sort of mixing will cost you a lot of money if you need to do it with any other method.

Analogue cassette tape recorders cost about £1,000 for eight tracks, and digital ones cost at least £4,000. Although they give longer recording time, using one of these two programs can give you CD quality, and both are adequate in this respect for short pieces.

What is *short*? That depends on the size and speed of your hard disk. ■

## Oodles of data

BOTH Digital Soup and Sound Impression include a CD player utility and both allow synchronised start playback, which makes recording sounds from CD into your PC a lot easier.

Neither of these programs takes up a lot of hard disk space, but the sound data does (about 10 Mb per minute stereo at CD quality, or half that for any music work).

Multimedia work that will be played out of small speakers could be recorded down to even 2.5 Mb per stereo minute, but that's still a lot.

You also need a lot of ram. Although stated minimum requirements for both programs are low, we would recommend at least a 386, preferably with 8Mb ram or more, and/or a very fast hard disk.

## PC HOME PROFILE

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| PRODUCT  | ASYSTEM'S SOUND IMPRESSION   |
| Price    | £99.88 (£85 ex VAT)  |
| Supplier | Digital Music, 27 Leven Close, Chancellors Ford, Hampshire SO5 3SH |
| Tel      | 0703 25213   |
| FOR      | Compact program with bags of features many of them unique          |
| AGAINST  | Very little  |



# BEM

**MUSIC SUPERSTORE**  
395 COLDHARBOUR LANE  
BRIXTON  
LONDON SW9 8LQ  
TEL: 071 733 6821

## WE SELL MUSIC SOFTWARE

We also sell Keyboards, Sound Modules, Recording equipment and most kinds of Musical Instruments - So when it comes to making music we can advise you better than a computer shop.



STUDIO 49 Master keyboard by FATAR

Velocity Sensitive Midi controller for only.....**£119** inc VAT

Roland PC150 Midi controller keyboard.....**£139** inc VAT

Roland PC200 Midi controller keyboard.....**£225** inc VAT

Casio CT-657 - A Midi keyboard with

110 tones and 56 Rhythms.....**£169** inc VAT

# Musicator

For Windows  
Music Sequencing and Notation

**£269 inc VAT**

# Roland

SC7 Sound Canvas for PC is a Desktop

Music system with Band in a Box  
and Turbo Trax

**£279 inc VAT**

Roland  
LAPCI  
Soundcard  
**£299**

Roland  
SCCI  
Soundcard  
**£325**

Choice  
for  
Windows  
**£179**

Cadenza  
for  
Windows  
**£249**

Band  
in  
Box  
**£79**

Midi  
Card  
**£79**

Sequencer for Windows.....**£95**  
Cakewalk for Windows.....**£269**  
Midi Interface for Laptop.....**£110**  
Roland CN20 Note Entry Pad.....**£49**  
Mac Powered Speakers (pair).....**£89**  
Kawai Powered Monitor  
Speakers.....**£79**  
Phonic 8 into 2 mixing console  
with Midi through.....**£199**

DRT Intro Pack Prism sequencer,  
copyist apprentice notation, Midi  
card and cables.....**£125**  
Tascam Porta 07 four track  
cassette recorder.....**£349**  
Proteus one Sound Module.....**£594**  
Akai S01 Sampler.....**£749**  
Alesis SR16 Drum machine.....**£225**

All  
Prices  
Include  
VAT

**ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS - MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE**

## ENTERTAINMENT SHOW '93

LONDON OLYMPIA 11TH - 14TH NOVEMBER

COME TO THE ECU STAND (A251). BRING  
THIS MAGAZINE WITH YOU AND WE'LL  
GIVE YOU AN EXTRA POUND OFF EVERY  
GAME YOU BUY DURING THE SHOW.

AND IF YOU CAN'T MAKE IT! DON'T WORRY - WE'LL  
GIVE YOU THE SAME DISCOUNT OFF ANY FINESTONE  
ORDERS PLACED BETWEEN THE SHOW DATES (11-14TH  
NOVEMBER) IF YOU QUOTE OUR STAND NUMBER WHEN  
YOU CALL

CAN WE SAY FAIRER THAN THAT?

AGES OVER EUROPE 29.99  
AMBUSH 27.99  
BATTLE ISLE 93 16.99  
BETRAYAL AT KRONOR 29.99  
BLADE OF DESTINY 27.99  
• BLOOD FORCE 27.99  
BOOY BLOWS 19.99  
CAESAR'S PALACE WINS 20.99  
CIVILIZATION 26.50  
COMPLETE CHESS SYSTEM 23.99  
CYBERBARR 29.99  
• DAUGHTERS OF SERPENTS 14.99  
DAY OF TENTACLE 30.99  
DUNE 2 22.99  
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 2 26.99  
FALCON'S MISSION-MSX 29.99  
FIELDS OF GLORY 28.99  
• FIRE AND ICE 27.99  
FLASHBACK 25.99  
FLIGHT SIM 5 23.99  
FORMULA ONE GP 27.99  
GATEWAY 2 15.99  
• GLOBAL CONQUEST 10.99  
• GLOBAL EFFECT 10.99  
HISTORYLINE 1914-18 25.99  
INDY JONES STATE OF ATLANTIS 25.50  
ISHAR 2 19.99  
• JIMMY WHITES SMOOKER 19.99  
LANDS OF LORE 25.99  
LEMMINGS 2 29.99  
LINKS PRO 386 29.99  
LINKS 386 COURSES 15.99  
LOOM 10.99  
LOST TREASURES INFOCOM 25.99  
LOST TREASURES INFOCOM 17.99  
LOST VIKINGS 23.99  
LOSTUS THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE 21.99  
MAGNETIC 2 27.99  
MIGHT & MAGIC 5-KEEN 24.99  
MONKEY ISLAND 2 24.50  
• NHL HOCKEY 22.99  
• NODDY'S BIG ADVENTURE 19.99  
PATRIOT 29.99  
PINBALL DREAMS 21.99  
PIRATESGOLD 28.99  
POOL 22.99  
• PREMIER MANAGER 15.99  
• PRIVATEER 22.99  
PROTOSTAR 27.99  
RAILROAD TYCOON 28.99  
ROBOCOP 16.99  
• ROME AD 92 14.99  
• RULES OF ENGAGEMENT 2 CALL

• SABRE TEAM 7.99  
• SARGON V CHESS 7.99  
• SEAL TEAM 22.99  
• SENSIBLE SOCCER 7.99  
• SHANGHAI 2 24.50  
• SIM CITY DELUXE 24.50  
• SIMON THE SORCERER 29.99  
SPACE HULK 23.99  
SPACE LEGIONS 21.99  
STRIKE COMMANDER 31.99  
STRIKE COMMANDER 14.99  
• STARLORD 25.99  
• STRONGHOLD 29.99  
SYNDICATE 22.99  
TERMINATOR 2029 15.99  
TERMINATOR 2029 DATA DISK 15.99  
• THEIR FINEST HOUR 15.99  
• THE BLUE AND THE GRAY 27.99  
• THE LEGACY 27.99  
• THE PATRICIAN 23.99  
• TORNAO 26.99  
• ULTIMA UNDERWORLD 2 26.99  
• ULTIMA VII SERPENT ISLE 14.99  
• ULTIMA VI SERPENT ISLE 14.99  
• V FOR VICTORY 3 29.99  
• V FOR VICTORY 4 21.99  
• WARLORDS 2 29.99  
• WAR IN THE GULF 21.99  
• WING COMMANDER ACADEMY 23.99  
X-WING 29.99  
X-WING MISSION DISK 14.99  
ZOO 21.99

CALL US TODAY FOR  
YOUR COMPLEMENTARY  
COPY OF ISSUE 8 OF  
EUROPEAN COMPUTER USER  
AND FIND OUT ABOUT  
FURTHER DISCOUNTS AND  
SPECIAL OFFERS



**CD ROM**  
7TH GUEST 49.99  
ARTISTS TRAINER TROUBLE 27.99  
• BATTLECHESS 34.99  
• CARMEN WORLD DELUXE 42.99  
• CHESSMANIA & BELLINI 37.99  
• CHESSMASTER PRO (WIN) 38.99  
• CREEPY CRAWLIES 34.99  
• DARKSEED 30.99  
• DAY OF TENTACLE 31.99  
• DINOSAUR ADVENTURE 41.99  
• DUNE 30.99  
• EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 3 27.99  
• GREAT NAVAL BATTLES 27.99  
• GROTTO OF RECORDS 42.99  
• GRODDVS 69.99  
• IMAGE WAREHOUSE 69.99  
• ITY WORLD NEWS 92/93 49.99  
• INDY JONES STATE OF ATLANTIS 31.99  
• IRON HELIX 27.99  
• JUST GRANOMA & ME 27.99  
• KINGS QUEST VI 34.99  
• LAURA BOW 2 30.99  
• LEGEND OF KYRANOIA 30.99  
• LOOM 31.99  
• LORD OF THE RINGS 30.99  
• MICROCOM 23.99  
• PUTT PUTT FUN PACK 30.99  
• RINGWORLD 30.99  
• SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 30.99  
• SECRET REAGONS OF LUTHER 34.99  
• SHERLOCK HOLMES 3 34.99  
• SHUTTLE 49.99  
• SPACE ADVENTURE 49.99  
• ULTIMA UNDERWORLD 1.6 34.99  
• ULTIMA UNDERWORLD 2 & WING COMMANDER 34.99  
• ULTIMA 1-6 40.99  
• WILLY BEAMISH 30.99  
• WING COMMANDER 30.99  
• WORDS ATLAS V4.0 49.99  
• JOYSTICKS 27.99  
• GRAVIS ANALOG/CLEAR 24.99  
• AVIATOR 5 31.99  
• FLIGHTSTICK 20.99  
• FX 2000 49.99  
• G-FORCE YOLK 16.99  
• MACH 1 20.99  
• MACH 1 PLUS 28.99  
• MACH 3 14.99  
• MERLIN 21.99  
• PC GAME PAD 21.99  
• VIRTUAL PILOT YOKE 80.99  
• WARRIOR 5 10.99

Prices can be subject to change. £40.00

Post and packing: UK = 75p per item 2nd Class; £1.50 per item 1st Class; £2.00 per item 1st Class Recorded.

E.E.C. = £3.00 per item; Non-E.E.C. = £6.00 per item.

Swift Air E.E.C. = £3.75 per item; Swift Air Non-E.E.C. = £8.00 per item

Next Day Courier = £5.00 per consignment (Up to 5kg. Delivers Mon-Fri Only)

Titles marked with a \* may not be released at time of going to press.

Please telephone for availability and a full copy of our terms and conditions.

Titles marked with + are available at the price shown while stocks last.

VISA

Master

## OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAY

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
ITEM \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE \_\_\_\_\_  
ITEM \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE \_\_\_\_\_  
ITEM \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please indicate if you require Disk or CD-ROM)  
Visa/Mastercard/Switch Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Switch Issue No: \_\_\_\_\_ Card Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_  
POSTAGE TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_  
Make cheques payable to: European Computer User  
& send to: Units A2/A3 Edison Rd,  
St Ives, Huntingdon,  
CAMBS PE17 4LF



Prices include V.A.T. and delivery by post on U.K. Mainland. Orders can be taken by telephone on 0922 59070, Access and Visa are both welcome, by mail with cheque or Postal Orders to S.A.B. or in person at Gamebusters.

E.&O.E Business Hours 10am - 6pm

## SPORT & BUSINESS SOFTWARE

### FLIGHT DECK PRO CONTROL SET.

#### Features Include:

- Control Yoke and pedals for flight control, throttle, rudder, missile selection/firing, vehicle steering, gear changes, brake and accelerator, where applicable.
- Tubular Steel Construction
- Manufactured in the U.K. to full IBM (tm) joystick specifications by Yates Avionics
- Full 12 months Conditional Warranty.
- Manufacturers' Advice/Hotline.
- Hands-on Demonstrations at The Northern Computer Markets and at 'Gamebusters'
- Introductory Price £149.00

Information - Tel. Bill Yates on 0543 503018

Orders or other enquiries - Tel. Pete Robinson on 0922 59070

Thank you for your interest and any comments.

**FLIGHT SIMULATOR 5 AND FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4.0 B (386+ 2MB RAM) ACCESSORIES:**  
AIRCRAFT AND SCENERY DESIGNER £29.95

**AIRCRAFT AND SCENERY DESIGNER ACCESSORIES:**  
F.S. PRO £22.00  
AIRCRAFT AND ADVENTURE FACTORY £29.95

**AIRCRAFT AND ADVENTURE FACTORY ACCESSORIES:**  
RESCUE AIR 911 £22.00  
FLIGHT ADVENTURE 685 £22.00  
FLIGHT ADVENTURE 701 £22.00

MANY OTHER SCENERY DISKS AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS IN STOCK.  
PLEASE CALL 0922 59070 FOR CURRENT LISTS AND INFORMATION.

C/o Gamebusters, 206-208 Walsall Wood Road,  
Aldridge, Staffordshire, WS9 8HB



#### IBM Software

| TITLE:                                    | DISCOUNT PRICE: |
|---|-----------------|
| FLIGHT DECK PRO                           | £149.00         |
| FLIGHT DECK PEDALS                        | £74.95          |
| FLIGHT DECK YOKE                          | £69.95          |
| FLIGHT SIMULATOR 5                        | £34.95          |
| NEW YORK DISK FOR FLIGHT SIM 5.0          | £17.95          |
| PARIS DISK FOR FLIGHT SIM 5.0             | £17.95          |
| ITALY DISK FOR FLIGHT SIM 4.0/5.0         | £34.95          |
| A.T.P. (REVISED EDITION)                  | £27.95          |
| GUNSHIP 2000 VGA                          | £27.95          |
| GUNSHIP 2000 MISSION DISK                 | £17.95          |
| TORNADO                                   | £29.95          |
| IMPERIAL PURSUIT                          | £14.95          |
| FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4.0.B                    | £34.95          |
| FALCON 3.0                                | £29.95          |
| FALCON MISSION - OPERATION FIGHTING TIGER | £19.95          |
| STRIKE COMMANDER                          | £32.95          |
| STRIKE COMMANDER SPEECH ACCESSORY         | £14.99          |
| MICROPOSE FORMULA ONE                     | £29.95          |
| GRAND PRIX                                | £29.95          |
| X - WING                                  | £29.95          |
| HARRIER JUMP JET                          | £29.95          |
| CAR AND DRIVER                            | £27.95          |
| LOTUS - THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE            | £22.95          |
| ACES OVER EUROPE                          | £29.95          |

## Up-to-the-minute... Quality Products (and price)

### HIGH SPEED FAX / MODEMS

NON BAPT APPROVED

9600 FAX /2400 Modem Internal £49.99  
V29,V27,V22bis Pocket £69.99

14,400 Fax / Modem Internal £145  
V42bis, V32bis, MNP2-5 Pocket £165

All models include SuperFax for Windows & BitCom software. Features include

Background faxing Send at cheap rate

Fax directory Log reports

Fax broadcast Auto setup

Auto Print Auto dial / redial

Pocket (portable) models don't need batteries.

### CRESCENT COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING 3, MAIN DRIVE, EAST LANE, WEMBLEY, MIDDX HA9 7NA

TEL:- 081 385 0191

FAX:- 081 385 0190

Delivery £5, Please add Vat, Callers by appointment.

### PC KARAOKE... SPECIAL OFFER !

(As featured in PC Home)

THE ULTIMATE IN  
MULTIMEDIA ENTERTAINMENT

CD BASED ENTERTAINMENT PACKAGE FOR  
MULTIMEDIA COMPUTERS, WITH CD QUALITY  
SOUND, ORCHESTRATED MUSIC

PACK INCLUDES SOFTWARE, PRO QUALITY  
MICROPHONE AND A SONG DISK WITH TWELVE  
FAMOUS TITLES.

WINDOWS 3.1 VERSION FOR YOUR PC,

PC KARAOKE £69.99 + VAT,  
Limited Offer Price £54.99 + VAT



£15 Off For  
A Limited  
Period

# Vision on II

**A**S I explained in the introduction to the first part of this series on Windows Paintbrush, not everyone is an artist and it is no easy job teaching people how to draw. Whatever the limits or scope of your ability and ambition, this series is designed to show some of the ways this versatile graphics program can be used.

The tools and techniques described in this article can be applied to other styles of artwork than those shown here and combined with text to produce notices, posters, facsimile news-sheets and logo design.

As Windows is supplied with wordprocessing pro-

grams it would be redundant to use Paintbrush for that purpose, although it can be done. The bitmaps produced can be exported to compatible graphics software such as CorelDRAW to make use of its sometimes more complex tools and functions.

Although I have tried to make every article complete within itself, readers are recommended to use the series as a whole for reference.

Although it was written for different software, it may also be useful to refer to Lorraine Hall's Intellidraw tutorial in the September issue of *PC Home* for hints on technique and approach.

*In the second part of his three-part tutorial Mike Breen looks at Windows Paintbrush and the uses of the wide variety of tools it has available*

LAST month this article showed the initial stages of producing a bitmap drawing of that great undiscovered action hero, Dirk Strongbuster. From a sketchy stick drawing I had worked up to a more complete and solid figure.

Taking up where we left off, I had just begun using the Zoom-in feature in the View command for more detailed work.

The step-by-step guide on the next page shows the stages in producing a full-colour image.

Remember that only the paint fill and freehand brush tools will work in the zoom-in feature. This makes it slightly more complicated to erase mistakes. As we are still at a black and white stage, mistakes can be erased in zoom-in by using the freehand brush with the white colour selected to cover over unwanted black lines.

## Makeshift eraser

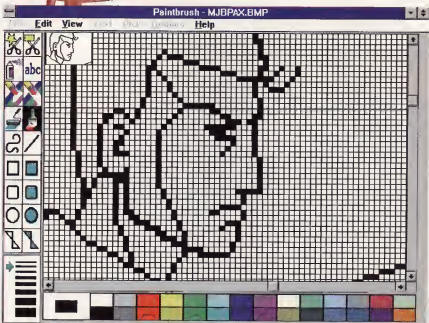
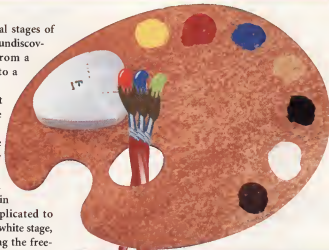
In this way the freehand brush serves as a makeshift eraser. This method even allows you to tidy untidy lines or reduce the thickness of lines which are too thick. Obviously, when we come to working in colour, this procedure can be adapted by selecting the appropriate colour instead of white. Again, practice and experimentation are recommended.

There are some other general points to bear in mind. Some of the more subtle tones in the colour bar are actually made up of patterns of two basic colours, so care must be exercised when using the tool for erasing specified colours, as it might erase half of one of these complex tones.

The Undo command in the Edit menu will remove everything that has been done with the selected tool, so be sure you are satisfied with the work of that tool before switching to another.

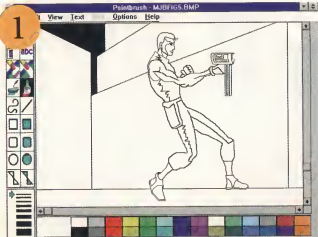
Equally, be sure that you want to remove *everything* that the selected tool has done.

If you use the Undo command while in zoom-in, it will treat the zoom-in as the selected tool and remove everything done with all the tools that you have used therein.

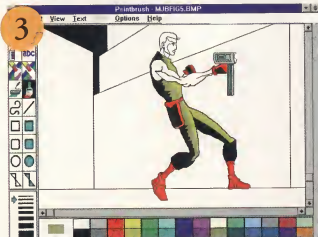


Using the zoom-in feature for detail in the manner described in the text. Although the work looks rough and untidy, the inset box at the top left shows how smooth and finished it will look on the actual screen. When working at this level, it is often necessary to produce a line one bit at a time, dot by dot. Pains-taking trial and error and some knowledge of anatomy may be necessary for a satisfactory finished product

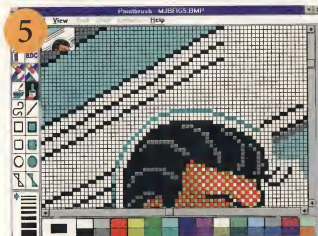




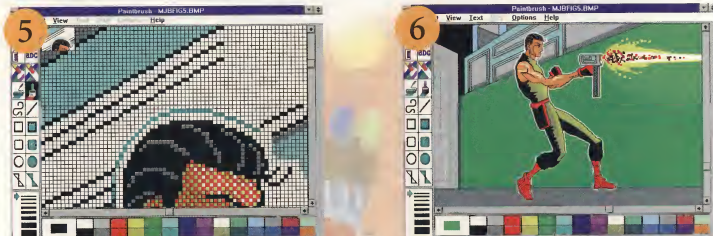
Moving the zoom-in box around the figure, using either the scroll bars while in zoom-in or by zooming out and selecting a new area each time, we can finalise costume detail and mark areas for shadows. Now we are ready to move on to colour. Unless you are trying for a deliberate effect, the colours on the figure should not be lost or overwhelmed by brighter or louder background colours



The beginnings of a colour scheme. Depending on the subject, you might want to create a finished drawing with background detail before you go on to colour. Note how two separate but similar colours are used on the costume to create a more solid figure that looks, with the black shadow at his back, as though there were a light source in front. This source is the explosive fire of his cannon



Back in the zoom-in feature, showing the detailed colour work in the background. The darker blue line around the head will form a solid background area for point-fill, while creating a white outline around the figure. Note on the face how some of the more complex shades in the colour palette are made up of dots of different colours, and how a few simple grey lines create highlights for the hair



Paused for action. The white outline, produced in the zoom-in feature, is on old trick in comics and animation to make the character stand out. Note also the use of the spray tool to blend the dark green on the wall with a lighter one to suggest a burst of light from the weapon. Although I describe this as finished, there is no end to how often you can return to play around with colours or detail

Next month I finish with a look at some of the features of Paintbrush not touched on yet, as well as possibilities such as photo editing.





**For every hour you use it, you'll get 15 minutes free.**

The new PC7486 SLC is 25% faster than your average 486. Running at 33MHz it leaves most other machines trailing in its wake.

You won't have to hang about waiting to operate a PC7486 either. All of the software (MS-Dos 6 operating system, MS Windows 3.1 and Spinnaker PFS: Window Works v2 integrated business pack) comes pre-loaded, including

Amstrad's unique Desktop Software, which provides a user-friendly interface and on-screen interactive tutorial.

These powerful machines take up a minimum of space and offer stunningly good value for money, even by Amstrad's customary high standards. So

don't waste any more time. Fill in the coupon now or see your nearest Amstrad dealer for more information

#### NEW LOWER PRICES

|          | System RAM | Video RAM | Hard Drive | Price Ex VAT* |
|----------|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| Model 1  | 2Mb        | 512Kb     | 130Mb      | £729.99       |
| Model 2  | 4Mb        | 1Mb       | 130Mb      | £799.99       |
| Model 3† | 4Mb        | 1Mb       | 214Mb      | £899.99       |

All models come with: PS/2 type keyboard and mouse, 14" SVGA Hi-Res colour monitor (0.39 d.p.i.), 10mm fast access HDD, system RAM expandable to 16Mb; 2 x 16 bit Fx length ISA slots; parallel port; 2 serial ports. † Model 3 comes with 640k RAM cache. ULTRA HI-RES (0.28dp) SVGA MPR II ADD £70 PLUS VAT.

**FREE 12 MONTH ON-SITE WARRANTY COVERS HOME OR OFFICE CALL-OUT.  
FREE 12 MONTH TELEPHONE HOTLINE SUPPORT. FREE PRE-LOADED SOFTWARE.**



# Amstrad®



\*NOT INCLUSIVE PRICES RANGE FROM £697.99 TO £1,097.99. RRP'S CORRECT AT 3.8.91 BUT MAY CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PRODUCT SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. SOFTWARE SUBJECT TO LICENSE. ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED. © AUGUST 1991 AMSTRAD PLC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. FOR A BROCHURE OR ADDRESS OF YOUR NEAREST AMSTRAD AUTHORISED BUSINESS DEALER CALL 0277 262326 (QUOTING PC801) OR SEND THE COUPON TO AMSTRAD PLC, PO BOX 462, BRENTWOOD, ESSEX CM14 4EF

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_ PC801



# Reader Offers



In association with Rombo this page is offering Rombo products at Amazing Prices!

RRP  
**£350**  
Save  
**£80**



For full Motion Video & Sound Real Time Colour Capture Media Pro Plus is the perfect solution digitising any PAL or NTSC composite video signal in real time

Media Pro Plus integrates and displays true full colour motion video on your computer monitor and provides you with real time control of your images. You can change colour brightness, saturation, contrast, size and audio all with the software provided.

Connect your VCR to Media Pro Plus and watch live TV or pre recorded video while working in windows. Incoming video can be viewed frozen and captured into a data file under one of the many supported file formats. Once captured the image can be retrieved for viewing or easily imported into any application that supports the same file format. You can also show live video in a designated area and mix video with computer graphics on the same screen.

Contained in the package is the leading image processing/art package Photo Finish - one of the most powerful processing/art packages ever created.

Other features include:

- Windows & Dos
- Full audio control
- Live video zooming
- Save as TIFF, BMP, TARGA, MMP and PCX
- Grabs at 688 x 512, 21 bits per pixel
- Displays upto 2 million colours
- Supports all Windows screen resolutions up to 1024 x 768 and most high colour 32,000 to 64,000 VGA cards.
- Requires VGA cord with feature connector.
- Real-time motion video
- Frame/Field capture
- Capture image printing

Price .....£269.00  
CODE .....1883

## PC-TV TUNER

RRP  
**£175**  
Save  
**£35**

Now you can watch TV on your PC with PC-TV Tuner!

Tune into your favourite station with Rombo's PC Multimedia TV Tuner Card. This exciting new device allows you to watch live TV on a standard PC. The PC-TV Tuner works in conjunction with PC-Video cards such as Media Pro (Plus) and Video Blaster from Creative.

The PC-TV Tuner enables you to watch live TV in a sizable window on your desk top PC and has the ability to tune into all available World Wide and European Channels that support PAL/I/B/G & SECAM. It is compatible with Windows 3.1 and has comprehensive on-line Windows Help. The TV Tuner has a simple remote styled interface and automatic channel scan for easy tuning and also allows up to 1000 channels.

Other features include:

- Displays 20,000 colours
- VGA
- Resolution up to 1024 x 768 (with MP)
- Software volume control

All this makes the PC-TV Tuner ideal for the space conscious PC user.



Price .....£139.95  
CODE .....1837

Prices include  
VAT &  
Postage

## VGA-TV BUSTER (Pro)

Now you can display VGA on your TV

VGA-TV Buster Pro offers the perfect solution for both Leisure and Multimedia applications allowing you perfect, totally flicker free colour output to a normal TV or video, and what is seen on screen can be recorded back on to tape after editing.

The applications are endless for both in work and at home. You may be using a mono display and want colour or you may wish to have a large screen option on your laptop. Transferring work from home and office can also be more convenient without having to transport the monitor. Games and other software can be played in full 256 colour mode on your wide screen giving you mind blowing cinema type action and excitement.

Other features include:

- Special No Flicker modes for Windows and DOS
- Both Windows and DOS support
- CGA, EGA & VGA
- Resolution up to 640 x 480
- 16 or 256 Colour modes
- RGB, Composite & SVHS outputs.

VGA-TV Buster is compatible with Tseng, Trident, Western Digital, Oak, Fahrenheit, Cirrus & Orchid VGA adapters.



RRP  
**£175**  
Save  
**£35**

Price .....£139.95  
CODES .....Internal 1953.....External 1954

## 24 Bit Image Capture from Video

The Vidi PC 24 is a true colour 24 bit video capture system for your PC.

It will digitise up to 16.7 million colours and display at a maximum resolution of 1024 x 768 (on supported VGA cards). Picture capture time is less than one second, so any still video source is perfect. High quality 256 greyscale images can be grabbed from moving video, making Vidi PC 24 the perfect scanner replacement.

Vidi PC 24 is bundled with a full working copy of PhotoFinish from Zsoft - one of the most outstanding image processing/art packages ever produced.

Other features include:

- Windows & 3.0 Dos compatible software
- Resizable image window.
- Load/Save 24 bit colour TIFF, BMP.
- Save LBM, PXC.
- Grabs mono 8 bit colour 244 bit RGB
- Grabs at 640 x 272 of 640 x 544 resolution.

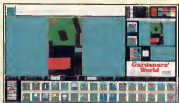
Product.....Price.....CODE  
Vidi 24 .....£229.00 .....1808  
Vidi 12 .....£135.00 .....1807

## BBC GARDENERS' WORLD 3D DESIGNER

Using this program you can redesign your garden or even create a garden from scratch. It tells you where and how to plant and has over 500 plants.

You can watch your creation grow and change through the seasons on screen before making any permanent decisions and an on screen warning stops you planting in the wrong place saving you pounds on trees and plants which could be planted in error.

This program has been endorsed by the BBC Gardeners' World TV Program.



Price.....£17.99

CODE.....1964

## The PC Novices Handbook 2nd Edition

New Offer

This easy to use handbook is a complete guide for choosing and using your PC. It is written in plain English and it assumes no prior knowledge, covering components of your PC and functions they perform.

Recommended independently by the Booksellers Association as best selling computer book for beginners.



Price.....£9.95

CODE.....1852

## Windows in easy steps V3.1

New Offer

This book uses stunning screen shots with clear instructions, so learning Windows couldn't be easier. It covers basic and advanced techniques, which include setting up new applications, working with files and directories, printing and much more.

Endorsed by Nat West Bank! It was made to be a cost effective solution to providing quality and upto date material.



Price.....£9.95

CODE.....1851

## Computers in Schools

New Offer

Computers in Schools is written for anyone, particularly parents and teachers, who want to learn about the computers that are being used in ever-growing numbers in UK schools today.

The book is written in plain English, is informative and unbiased and answers many of the questions constantly being asked by teachers and parents about all aspects of computers in education.



Price.....£5.95

CODE.....1854



## ORDER FORM

Offers subject to availability.  
Overseas orders despatched by Airmail.  
All prices include postage, packing and VAT.  
Valid to October 31st, 1993

| PRODUCT DESCRIPTION  | PRODUCT REF. | PRICE   |
|--|--------------|---------|
|  |              |         |
|  |              |         |
|  |              |         |
|  |              |         |
|  |              |         |
|  |              |         |
|  |              |         |
|  |              |         |
|  |              |         |
|  |              |         |
| Please add postage as detailed below   |              |         |
| POSTAGE: Add £5 for Eire/EEC, £10 for Overseas unless specified above<br><input type="checkbox"/> Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies. |              | TOTAL £ |

Send to: Euopress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Order at any time of the day or night

By phone: 051-357 1275

By fax: 051-357 2813

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Euopress Direct

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date  /

Name  Signed

Address

Post Code

Daytime telephone number in case of queries

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number





# Words on Dos

**M**OST people have a wordprocessor or text editor of some sort. It's one of the most common applications of all. Yet for various reasons, we often aren't too happy with our current one and want something a bit better — providing, of course, it doesn't cost too much.

Is your wordprocessor too slow, can't handle fonts, hasn't got a spelling checker or can't include graphics? There are shareware programs with all these features, and more. On test are seven of the most common packages which are available from a wide range of shareware libraries.

## Galaxy Lite **PC RECOMMENDED**

LIKE many shareware wordprocessors, Galaxy has a long history and is well established. This Dos program is reasonably compact and you can even run it from a low density 3.5in disk. Despite its small size, it is packed with useful features and very fast.

During the installation process, among other things, you have the opportunity to select a 43 (EGA) or 50 (VGA) line display or the standard 25 lines, and the printer. Although most of the printer drivers are for dot matrix machines like the Epson, I was pleased to see support for Hewlett-Packard Laserjets.

At the top of the editing screen is an information line which simply lists the file being edited and reminds you that F10 accesses the menu.

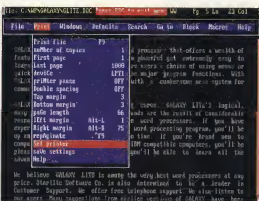
Pressing this key displays a menu bar at the top of the screen and it's easy to access the functions you need from the drop-down menus.

Galaxy Lite is clearly intended to be an alternative wordprocessor to WordStar as it can read and write its files and responds to many of the keyboard commands. If you have used WordStar before, perhaps at work, you'll feel quite at home.

Two editing windows can be opened to work on two files simultaneously and text can be cut, copied and

pasted from one to the other. Mouse control is limited to selecting items off the menu and can't be used for such things as selecting blocks of text.

There is a 45,000 word dictionary for spell checking and a user dictionary for adding your own words. The file commands are good, with directory display, copy, rename and erase. Files can be loaded by highlighting the required one in the directory display.



Galaxy is fast and WordStar compatible

*Need a new wordprocessor? Roland Waddilove shows what's on offer in the shareware market*

## Compact Writer

THIS is pretty compact as its name suggests, but it's not as small as some packages. Although a fairly powerful wordprocessor with some excellent features, it is also mind-numbingly difficult to use. You won't be able to boot it up and start typing straightaway as with some programs as the commands are very obscure. You'll need to print out most of the 64 help files.

At the foot of the screen is the ruler and just above is a line listing some of the function key commands. The third line from bottom is the command line and the Escape key toggles between command and edit modes. Unless you have a printout of the help files you won't have a clue what commands to type — it's Edit to load a file and Get to merge, for instance.

Compact Writer contains some good features, such as the ability to edit up to 10 documents at once, and switch between them with the press of a key.

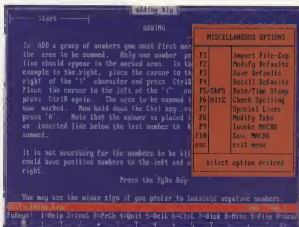
Other neat tricks you can perform include adding up a column of numbers and aligning a column of numbers by their decimal point. It makes light work of invoices, bank statements, shopping lists and the like.

The current time and date is inserted by simply hitting a key.

Up to 10 permanent macros can be defined and one temporary one, which is lost when you quit. Mailmerge facilities are available using straightforward comma delimited data files.

An Auto-Page feature inserts page break lines into your document on-screen to give you an idea of how it will appear on paper.

There's a lot in this wordprocessor, and it's pretty cheap, too. It's a pity it's not more accessible to novice and occasional users.

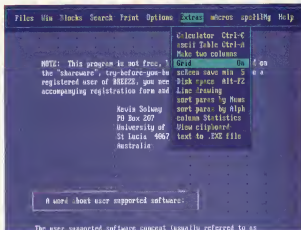


Compact is difficult to use, but powerful

## Breeze

FOR such a small package, it is surprising how powerful Breeze is. It's bristling with features and must represent the ultimate in shareware – it's almost good enough to be sold as a commercial package. The program is menu driven and hitting Esc displays the menu bar containing 10 options.

To give you an idea of its power, as well as the usual Load and Save commands, on the File menu are Pick to pick a recently edited file, Save As, Find File (a disk-wide search for any file specification), Merge and Dos commands to delete a file,



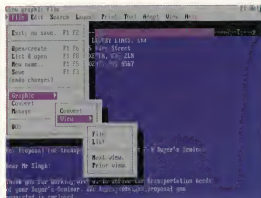
Breeze is easy to use and is packed with powerful features

## PC Write

ONE of the first shareware wordprocessors ever written for the PC was PC Write. It must be at least 10 years old by now, and, I might add, well past its sell-by date. It was notoriously difficult to use, yet at the same time, very powerful too. Despite the addition of modern pull-down and cascading menus, it is still a bit of a pig.

The program is even more powerful than ever, but it's easy to see where the extra features have been bolted on over the years as different parts of the package look and work differently.

For instance, the File, Edit and Search menus offer a vertical list of options, then Layout goes horizontal, Print is vertical, then Tool is horizontal, then it's back to vertical with Adapt and so on. After selecting



PC Write is fast and powerful, but still awkward to use

## Mind Reader

MIND Reader has been around for a few years, in fact, the date stamp on the files indicate that it hasn't been updated since 1988. It is very compact at just over 300k and this will make it popular with XT owners – it can even be run from a single low density 5.25in floppy.

It has a unique feature which sets it apart from the rest of the crowd, and this is that it tries to guess what you are going to type next and enters it for you. It sounds like a crazy idea, and for a reasonably good typist it is, but for two fingered hunt and pecker it can save a lot of work.

For instance, suppose you started to type a letter by saying: *Thank you for your invitation to the wedding...* You press T, h then a and up pops a window over your text with the phrase *Thank you for*. Press the hot key to signal your acceptance and the rest of the text is automatically inserted.

It doesn't just offer one suggestion, but several. Press

## PC STAR BUY

change directory or even shell out to the Dos prompt.

The Blocks menu nearly reaches to the bottom of the screen there are so many options. They include Analyse (a basic grammar checker and word counter), Sort (to sort the words), To and From Clip to cut and paste to the program's clipboard, Upper and Lower to alter the case as well as all the usual commands.

On the Printer menu are such goodies as printing a block only, printing only left or right-hand pages, page numbers and so on. In the registered version are graphical print preview and mailmerge facilities.

Calculations are easy thanks to a pop up calculator. There's a pop-up ASCII character table, screen saver, numeric analysis of a column of figures which displays the sum, average and standard deviation, and much more. So many extra options are built into Breeze that it is impossible to mention them all in a short review like this. It's pretty amazing for a shareware wordprocessor and deserves serious consideration. It's also cheap to register, too.

Open on the File menu, PC Write returns to its roots with a four line display at the top of the screen with prompt and function key actions.

Press F8 to get a directory listing and the function key commands change to things like Prior Series and Next Series.

The top of the screen looks messy with a status line, menu bar, button bar and ruler. The button bar enables quick access to various formatting commands, spelling checker and page preview facility. This is quite good.

Some of the menus are a bit obscure and it's difficult to work out what some of them do. For instance, what's All Features On, on the Adapt menu? You might be able to guess Push Typing on the Edit menu.

All my criticisms are aimed at ease of use and the user interface and if you can put up with it, PC Write is a very powerful package indeed. It's the only one, for instance, that can insert graphic images into the text. If features are more important than ease of use, get it.

H (capital or lower case) and Have, Had, Has been, Has been and Had been are listed. Press the appropriate number to insert the phrase. The program learns, too, and if you more often than not use *Had been* it would put it at the top of the list in the default position.

A spelling checker is supplied with Mind Reader, but unlike other such utilities, this one works on the fly, as you type. Any mistakes are highlighted instantly as soon as you make them. You can go back and correct the misspelt word or ignore it.

On the negative side, when you type a full stop at the end of a sentence, Mind Reader automatically enters two spaces ready for the start of the next. Some people prefer this, but I don't and I couldn't work out how to disable it.

The other features, such as the on-the-fly spell checking and mind reading can be switched off. Files are also limited to 37k maximum.

## Word Fugue 3

HERE'S another old favourite that has been around for quite a long time. Unlike some of the others, however, it has been constantly updated, so this release 3.0 is quite recent. It takes up about 1.5Mb of hard disk space.

When you run Word Fugue you see a fairly clean screen with three information lines at the top. The first lists a few basic functions, such as how to access the menu, the second is a status line which shows the name of the file being edited and other information, and the third line is a ruler which indicates the cursor position and tabs.

The menus are accessed by pressing Alt+F10 and are comprehensive. Just about every function you could wish for appears here. And the program features a limited degree of mouse control in that you can select menus and options with the pointer. In the text editing area the mouse simply moves the cursor.

Word Fugue has some nice features, such as word and line counters, and a spelling checker. When loading a file you can choose the document from a directory

listing, but what's more, files can have a comment line attached to them.

This means you can have a description with each file, such as *Letter to the bank manager* and so on. I know it's a cliché, but you really will wonder how you managed without it.

Other handy facilities include the ability to generate a table of contents.

This is achieved by placing a dot command in the margin rather like WordStar, so .TOC at the start of a line indicates that it is to be compiled into the contents.

And talking of WordStar, many of the keystrokes are identical, which makes for easy learning if you have ever come across these before.



Word Fugue 3.0 is powerful, but also quite big

## Easy Word 6

EASY Word 6 aims to make wordprocessing as simple as possible, and right from the installation program you get the impression that this is a very professional piece of software.

It takes up about 1.2Mb of hard disk space, so it is not as compact as some wordprocessors, and a lot of this space must be due to the user interface.

Running the program you are presented with some very attractively designed screens and pop up menus. It really does look easy to use – just the sort of package you need. The Setup menu enables you to select a printer – there's a choice of 10 including HP LaserJet 3. Also on this menu, is Re-paginate, which is a bit weird.

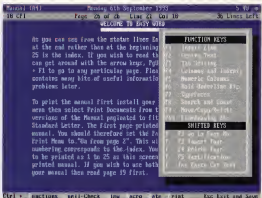
In fact, this whole program is a bit weird and although parts of it really are easy as its name suggests, some things are very strange. For instance, you can't name a document, but you can provide a description about 20 characters long. To find out what Easy Word has called a document you have to use List Document Dos Filenames on the Utilities menu.

If you start a new document or edit an existing one,

change your mind and decide not to keep it, there isn't an Abort or Abandon option. With a new document the only option is Save and Exit which creates the file on disk, and with an existing document the option you need is Restore Backup and Exit.

In every other wordprocessor in the world, pressing the Return key in the middle of a paragraph will take the remaining text down to the next line to start a new paragraph. Not Easy Word. Return just moves the cursor and doesn't affect the text. The key you need is F1, which in almost every other program displays help information. It's just not logical.

This package will one day probably be excellent, but not yet. The interface is superb, with a print preview facility, screen saver, timed backups and much more.



Easy Word has some great features, but also some awful ones

## Features at a glance

|                  | Galaxy Lite     | Compact Writer    | Mind Reader      | Word Fugue        | Easy Word              | Breeze                 | PC Write                     |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Supplier         | EC Software     | Premier Shoreware | Classic Software | Premier Shoreware | Springfield Publishing | Springfield Publishing | Shoreware Marketing          |
| Telephone        | 0484 460070     | 0689839533        | 0472 359957      | 0689 839533       | 0352 770049            | 0352 770049            | 0297 24088                   |
| Registration fee | £57.58          | £17.63            | £38.78           | £52.88            | £29.95                 | £29.99                 | £57.58                       |
| Environment      | Dos             | Dos               | Dos              | Dos               | Dos                    | Dos                    | Dos                          |
| Disk space       | 503k            | 679k              | 311k             | 1.5Mb             | 1.2Mb                  | 578k                   | 3.5Mb                        |
| Macros           | Yes             | Yes               | Yes              | Yes               | Yes                    | Yes                    | Yes                          |
| Spell checker    | Yes             | Yes               | Yes              | Yes               | Yes                    | Yes                    | Yes                          |
| Word count       | No              | No                | Yes              | Yes               | No                     | Yes                    | Yes                          |
| Grammar check    | No              | No                | No               | No                | No                     | Yes                    | Yes                          |
| Max file size    | Rom-based       | Rom-based         | 37k              | Rom-based         | Disk-based             | 380k                   | Disk-based                   |
| File import      | Ascii, WordStar | Ascii             | Ascii            | Ascii, WordStar   | Ascii                  | Ascii                  | Ascii, WordStar, WordPerfect |
| Rating (5 max)   | 3               | 3                 | 2                | 3                 | 2                      | 5                      | 4                            |

Many wordprocessors are available from shoreware libraries, not just the specific ones mentioned here. The registration fees include VAT

**ORDER TEN DISKS GET 1 FREE / ORDER 20 DISKS GET 3 FREE / MIN ORDER 3 DISKS  
IF THE PROGRAM YOU REQUIRE IS NOT LISTED THEN GIVE US A CALL. WE HAVE MOST!**

|          |  |   |
|----------|--|---|
| 10. Date | 2015. 09. 07 (TUESDAY) - 1 year collection of CDEs to start new collection | 6 |
|----------|--|---|

**stock control** ..... 3

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**[illegible]



# The human's guide to comms



what?

k, so you've got your first modem and you managed to dig out some comms software from that old pile of dusty coverdisks. Now

Buying the right hardware and software forms only half the equation. This month we show you how to actually put it all together and get on line.

ASSUMING you have installed the comms software and connect the modem you are now in a position to try it out. If you haven't yet installed the software or connected the modem, I strongly urge you to read the manuals and do it now. To explore the intricacies of every piece of comms software and every modem available would take a book, rather than a series.

The first thing you need to do is configure the comms software. Since so many different kinds are available I shall use the Terminal application supplied with Windows to demonstrate the techniques involved. You should then know what to look for in your own software in order to configure that.

## Configuring the software

Load up the terminal program, which normally lives in the Accessories window and looks like a computer with a phone in front. After a short pause you should be presented with a blank white window. This is the place on screen where you will communicate with your modem and the online systems.

Before we can go any further we need to tell the pack-

age which serial port the modem is connected to. If you have an internal card modem you will probably have gone through some steps in the manual known as configuring the comm port which should tell you which port it is on.

External modem users simply need to look at the back of the computer to see which slot the modem is plugged into. In Windows Terminal, press Alt+S, then C to bring up the comms configuration box.

At the bottom right of the dialog box is a box labelled Connector, showing a list of comm ports (Comm1, Comm2). Use the mouse to select the port to which your modem is attached.

Next, consult the modem manual to find out what speeds it supports. The speed is normally specified in baud, which represents the number of bits per second that the modem can send down the phone.

On the screen, click the 2400 button in the baud rate box if your modem can handle speeds of between 2400 baud and 9600. If it can't go that fast select the applicable speed. Windows Terminal is not the fastest comms package in the world and tends to have problems with fast modems, which is why for the time being we shall only go as fast as 2400 baud, even with those modems that can go faster.

By this point the modem is ready to talk with the computer, but not quite fit enough



*Continuing his series on communications, Peter Wright explores how to get connected*

## Bulletin boards

THE best places to try out your new found skills are bulletin boards. These are online systems run by hobbyists like yourself, usually for free. All you need to do is get a bulletin board number and log on.

Of course, even though the usage of the bulletin board is free, the phone call is not, so beware dialling bulletin boards in far off lands, or boards whose numbers begin 0891 and so on.

Bulletin board numbers are freely available and can be found in most popular computer magazines, usually in the classified ads section at the back. Also, each month we will be doing a mini review of one of the better bulletin boards around the country – the first is on the next page.

"But what do I need to know to call a board. What can I do when I have called it?" I hear you cry. As far as technical knowledge is concerned you need only know what we have described in this article plus how to upload and download.

Bulletin boards typically contain hundreds of shareware and public domain programs for their users to download (transfer from their computer to yours).

Downloading is a special feature of most comms packages, including Windows Terminal. However, before you can download you need to

choose a download protocol. We covered protocols last month, so I won't go into great detail about them again.

Select the best protocol that your comms software supports – remember ZModem is best, YModem is OK, and XModem will suffice if you really have no other choice. You will need to set this up in the comms software before going online. The bulletin board itself will normally ask which protocol to use whenever you elect to download something.

There are also some points of etiquette that you need to remember about bulletin boards though. First of all they are there to provide a voluntary, friendly service. They are not bottomless software pits and they are not there solely for your use.

Many boards ask that you upload one file for every 8 or 10 you download. Surprisingly a lot of people moan about this, but without it the boards would never grow and would thus not be of interest to anyone. All bulletin boards support messaging as well, areas where you can converse with people all over the country – or even the world – about almost anything. There are two rules to remember when messaging: Be polite and stay on topic.

## Board of the Month - Sound & Vision BBS 0932 252323

FROM very humble beginnings on a single BBC Model B computer, Sound & Vision BBS has grown to become one of the biggest in the country. It now has four phone lines, each linked to a 386 computer, and each of these is linked to a central 486 machine with over three gigabytes of disk space (3,072 Mb).

The underlying theme of the board is, as the name suggests, sound and vision. There are thousands of public domain and shareware files online, many of them either GIF picture files or sound players and various sound files.

Most are provided by a powerful multi-CD system, capable of allowing users to download files from any of the six CDs online. That's a further six gigabytes or so of storage.

Mail freaks are also amply catered for since the board is linked into most of the major international mail networks, including Internet, which is a phenomenal network of computers in various businesses and

universities spread all over the globe. Among its members are CompuServe, Yale University, MIT and most universities in this country.

We will be covering mail networks later in the series but, for now, what this means is that Sound and Vision has roughly 70 megabytes of messages online, covering an incredibly diverse range of subjects.

Among these are, of course, computers (programming, using, playing games on and so on) as well as more weird ones such as McDonald's food, martial arts and job opportunities.

Sound and Vision is initially free to use, but to gain access to the CDs and Internet requires a membership fee of £10 a year and a further £7.50 a year to use Internet. This pays for the hardware and phone bills associated with the board picking up your mail and so on.

Sound & Vision is run by Rob Barth in Weybridge and can be accessed on 0932-252323.

yet to dial someone up. To check everything is working, click the OK button and type AT on to the blank window. Don't forget to press Return and you should see the cursor move down one line and the word OK appear.

If nothing at all appeared, including the AT you typed, check everything we have just done, and make sure the modem is turned on and connected to the computer properly.

AT is a command from the Hayes modem control language, a system supported by nearly all (99.9%) of modern modems.

Using a comms package is not like typing on to a wordprocessor window or a Dos command line.

The keys you press are sent to the modem and not direct to the screen. Text will only appear on screen if the modem sends it.

When you connect to a bulletin board, for instance, the board should echo back every character pressed enabling you to see what you are typing.

If the modem is not connected to a bulletin board it will naturally echo text back on its own.

In order to connect to a bulletin board there are still areas to set up.

Press Alt+S, then C again to get back to the communications setup dialog box. The

Data bits, Stop bits and Parity settings now need to be defined. These all refer to the more technical aspects of sending data down a phone line.

There are really only two settings that need to be used. To connect to a bulletin board you need to set the Data bits to 8, the Stop bits to 1 and the Parity to None. If, on the other hand, to connect to an old viewdata service like Prestel, or certain commercial systems such as CompuServe, set the Data bits to 7, Stop bits to 1 and Parity to Even.

There are abbreviations for these two settings. Bulletin board settings as described above are called 8N1. The other settings are called 7E1. For the time being set the bulletin board setting 8N1 (8 Data bits, 1 Stop bit, No Parity).

The next thing to set up is flow control. On the whole, this can be set to None. If, however, you have a

fast modem (9600 or above) and plan to use it to its maximum, you will need to select either hardware or software flow control.

These options regulate the flow of data between computer and modem. Hardware flow control is best but not all modem cables are equipped to handle it. On the other hand, software control (usually called Xon/Xoff) tends to slow down data transfer rate.

If your comms package starts giving *Serial buffer overflow* messages you will need to enable flow control, whatever the modem speed.

Finally, the terminal emulation needs to be set. Most bulletin board system use special characters to represent certain characters on screen or to produce colours and so on. To see these you need to tell the comms package to accept ANSI text. The alternative is straight text, commonly referred to as TTY mode.

If you select this and log on to an ANSI board your screen will soon fill up with strange hieroglyphics. In Windows Terminal select the Terminal emulation item on the Settings menu (Alt+S) and click on the ANSI option.

You're now ready to breathe life into the modem. Click on the OK button again to return to the terminal window. When there, enter ATDT followed by your own phone number.

The ATDT command tells the modem to tone dial a number. In many modems, failing to put the T after the ATD bit will result in the modem *click* dialling. Press Return, if you haven't already and the modem will leap into life, usually indicated by flashing lights on the front and an audible beep-beep-beep as it dials.

After a further short pause a message should appear saying either *Busy* or *No Carrier* depending on how sophisticated the modem is.

Congratulations, you just made your first modem call, albeit to an engaged number (your own). The *No Carrier* message is something that you will grow to find quite assuring. It says that the modem is no longer talking to the phone line or another modem and that it has hung up.

Some modems display this message if the number dialled is busy. All modems display this message whenever a call ends and the modem hangs up.

● Next month we will take a look at the cost saving measures to keep those online costs down. ■



# Digital Flight Store

Direct Mail  
Specialists  
for  
PC Aviation

Finally there's a Simulator - So complete and authentic that Pilots use it for training.

## Digital Aviation's Light Aircraft Simulator VFR

Finally there's a simulator - designed from the outset as a flight trainer for pilots, but with an extra capability for both Sport and Leisure flight. It has many commercial simulator features - with flight performance, cockpit facilities and visual detail unequalled in quality on a personal computer. Its realism, accuracy and versatility makes Light Aircraft Simulator VFR - the choice - for all pilots and flying enthusiasts.

The seven Light Aircraft types include an aerobatic aircraft, High and Low wing trainers and tourers, each configured with tricycle or tailwheel landing gear. These aircraft may be flown in day or night conditions, from more than 160 airfields located in six countries of northwest Europe. An area of southern England is specially enhanced with a variety of geographic and other visual features. Eight cockpit view directions provide all round visibility. All airfields are fully detailed with taxiways, buildings, runway lighting, markings and actual approach lighting configurations.

Other features include - Dynamic and Static Slew Modes - Airfield Directory - Go-to Airfield Facility - Dynamic Map Display - Static Chart Display - Multi Function Editor - Configuration Files - Weather Environment - Real World Latitude and Longitude Co-ordinates Positioning - Aircraft Checklists and Performance Data - Navigation Charts - VDF Procedure Chart - Comprehensive Manual including an Introduction to Flight Theory & Aircraft Systems.

### Digital Aviation's LIGHT AIRCRAFT SIMULATOR VFR 4



So complete and authentic....  
....that Pilots use it for training

Light Aircraft Simulator VFR  
**£49.95** Plus  
SUE P4P  
(audio - optional)  
Prestige Specialty Disk 404

Minimum Requirements  
IBM PC - 16MHz 50286  
1Mb RAM - VGA (256Kb)  
Hard Disk  
12MHz with reduced graphics  
Sound Blaster Compatible



Light Aircraft Simulator incorporates a unique cockpit feature - the off-screen Virtual Flight Panel - which increases the effective flight panel size, allowing instruments and systems to be realistically sized and spaced - with occasional access facilities located off the normal display screen. A key activated Raise - Lower - Slide action, instantly moves all parts of the Flight Panel into view when required, simulating the pilots need to occasionally glance and check certain facilities. The forward Out-of-Cockpit view is sized by a similar process. All Instruments and Systems are accurate, fully operational and include failure modes. The Virtual Flight Panels for LAS-VFR and the optional IFR expansion are depicted here.



### LAS - IFR

#### Instrument Flight Expansion for Light Aircraft Simulator

The IFR expansion provides Light Aircraft Simulator with a full Instrument Flight capability. This includes a dedicated IFR Virtual Flight Panel which may be manipulated in the same way as the normal VFR flight panel. The IFR equipment includes VOR - ILS - ADF and DME with relocatable positions for ADF and VOR. Full Morse audio alerts are provided, these may be controlled with an Audio Selection Panel. The Radio Navids database extends just beyond the northwest Europe environment found in LAS-VFR, enabling full IFR flight in the area. A Navids display extends the standard mapping functions.

Please Specify  
Disk Size  
(Required LAS VFR)

**£39.95**

inc VAT  
£34.00 ex VAT  
£39.50 P+P



Virtual Flight Panel - LAS VFR



Virtual Flight Panel - LAS IFR (Expansion Option)

## Available NOW Digital Flight Store PC Aviation Catalogue

Contains: Hardware, Flight Controls,  
Software, Books, Charts, and other  
PC Aviation related products.  
Please send large SAE (or 1st Class stamp)

Orders To:  
Digital Flight Store (PCH11)  
Avellon House  
18 Hilgrove Road  
NEWQUAY  
Cornwall TR7 2GZ  
Tel/Fax Orderline: 0637 876665

U.K. VAT is charged on goods  
supplied to EEC countries, unless  
purchaser submits an EEC VAT  
Registration Number

Other Export orders exclude VAT.  
Credit Card orders - carriage  
charged at cost - otherwise add  
£12 for carriage

VISA & MASTERCARD  
Welcome



# Service with a smile

**W**HETHER you're up in the pulpit or down in the pews it doesn't take a prophet to work out that it takes a lot longer than the hour-long service to plan its format. In fact, it can often take most of the week before.

With the average minister's duties nowadays it is

not surprising that most of them feel overworked, not to mention under paid.

Although the time they devote to planning a service is all in the call of duty, it would make life a whole lot easier if they had a system to economise that time. Enter WorshipMaster.

*Rachel Ashworth takes a look at the package claiming to make any vicar quicker*

HAVE you ever sat through an hour-long service that feels like three hours? The same clichés, verses, prayers and slow hymns.

It's hardly surprising that a lot of people don't bounce out of bed every Sunday morning, dancing to church singing *Morning Has Broken*.

We can't tar all churches with the same brush though, but it would improve the general church's image to jazz up the form of service. It all boils down to who plans the service, which rests on the minister.

Aside from visiting their members, planning as well as attending church events and representing the church as a body, they also have to plan their weekly two Sunday services. Among all this it is vital for them to retain their calm exterior and remain living examples of the Christian faith.

It seems to me that they are under the same pressure as business people without the professional secretarial and administrative support.

Oxford University Press claim that clerics need fear no more as press button technology has come to the rescue. At last there is opportunity for them to not only

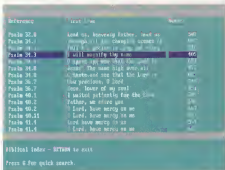
save time planning their weekly service but to creatively add variety to each meeting.

WorshipMaster claims to provide ministers with all the resource material they need in order to plan an exciting and relevant worship programme. Creator of the package, the Rev Tim Anderson of St Mary's church, Reigate told *PC Home*: "Our goal is to assist those planning worship in churches; to make worship more creative and to make it easier to include a wider range of material".

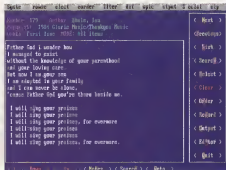
The package allows ministers, musicians and all those involved in planning worship to decide on suitable texts, readings and hymns for specific Sundays of the year and choose from around 1,000 carefully selected hymns and songs.

The first point to be raised from this is it seemingly detracts from the element of faith involved in planning a service. A clergyman is supposed to be a channel for God to speak to the church, reflected in the format of a service.

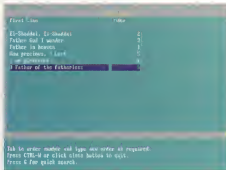
Having said this, though, God reveals himself in mysterious ways so revealing His plan through a com-



Time for some biblical input



Pick your theme and select the songs



Finally select the service order





Original photograph by Ian Gibson

puter program should be perfectly feasible. The package not only relieves priests of the pressure to find variety for their services but allows them to create and print the actual service sheets with ease.

This move in itself should solve the problem of churchgoers hurriedly leafing through the pages of a service book to locate where the vicar is up to.

With the service laid out clearly the congregation are more likely to concentrate on what is being preached than where to find the verses.

## Donning the cloth

After following the tutorial example I decided to don the white collar and plan a service around the theme of Father God. Not knowing which song to start the ball rolling, I scrolled through the list provided and picked out the one with the most relevant title, *Father God I Wonder*.

After this initial choice it's a knock-on effect until the final printout. You need to specify the category mode—such as prayers, hymns or reading—to select from the wealth of stored items, decide on the central theme for the service and WorshipMaster takes over.

In order to find a relevant bible reading to support the song the user simply clicks on the biblical option and a list of verses with first lines matching that of the chosen song appear.

If time isn't on the vicar's side, and he knows the book the verse is in but not its exact location, the quick search option is invaluable. Obviously he can choose more than one reading, with each one selected saved for the final printout.

To conclude my service I tapped in the theme, *Father God*, under the topics index to be presented with a wealth of choruses and hymns. Resetting the filter mode I selected two prayers and finally arranged my service into the order that I would want to present it to a congregation.

In a matter of 10 minutes I had created a service including three bible readings and choruses and two hymns and prayers. A simple to the point service, guaranteed not to drag with an interesting selection of items.

The program is based on words of wisdom from ministers of all denominations. Before the package was cre-

## Shareware alternatives

AS well as commercial products like WorshipMaster there are a number of shareware packages available to test out for free.

We scouted through the libraries and came up with the following:

### God's Word for Windows

THIS easy-to-use bible reference program is a slick little Windows package that helps the user study the bible more effectively by making it more accessible.

Based on the King James version it allows you to search for verses containing a given word, group of words or concentrate on a given topic.

These procedures can be limited to searching through just one book of the bible or through all the books. Once the location to find the topic and the topic itself is selected all relevant verses are displayed for viewing individually.

The seemingly thorough package covers all topics from creation to adultery, and at any time the displayed verses can be printed out.

### Church Membership Tracking System

A LARGE congregation requires organisation. Like any other institution bad management results in disorder and dissatisfied members. To avoid the tensions of a mismanaged church an

extremely efficient secretary is required or better still an efficient data system.

The Professional Church Membership Tracking System claims to cater for the problems raised by a large membership. It sections off into categories including membership, visitation, fund accounting, donations and attendance.

Each category sub divides into the individual member's personal details. It is possible to find out what special talents a member has—for example, baby-sitting, coffee rota and choir singing.

Despite the heavy American influence this package would be a very useful tool to relieve that overworked church secretary, as well as checking that church duties are evenly distributed.

### Apostle Paul Tutorial

HOW much have you remembered from your Sunday school days? This shareware program is the ideal way to test what you picked up about one of the major characters out of the bible.

It offers a wide selection of topics about St Paul, ranging from his preparation for mission all the way through to his imprisonment.

Presented in the form of multi-choice, matching the answers to the questions and true/false format it is ideal for bible study leaders who want variety in their meetings.

ated the Liturgical Commission wanted to produce a denomination-free book containing a wide choice of services, hymns and reading for different types of services.

As the idea developed though, it became more feasible for it to be presented in the form of a computer package. Its contents reflect the variety of contributions made while work was in progress. For instance, the notes option was requested by various contributors allowing their personal notes to be saved on disk.

## Church benefit

The true test is with the clergy themselves, though, and whether they will be convinced enough to be converted.

Some might argue that the computer is replacing the role of God in deciding the form of Sunday worship. But if a vicar is relieved of a few hours' work, enabling him to channel his spare time to other ecclesiastical activities, it will be to the benefit of the church as a whole.

Of course, if the clergy are using the package properly, there is also no fear of the congregation sitting through the same service two weeks running. ■

## PC HOME PROFILE

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| PRODUCT  | WorshipMaster   |
| Price    | £111.63 (£95 ex VAT)  |
| Supplier | Electronic Publishing, Oxford University Press, Walton Street, Oxford OX2 6DP |
| Tel      | 0865 56767  |
| FOR      | Devoid of any distracting Americanisms, great time-saver                      |
| AGAINST  | Over-priced, especially for an underpaid vicar                                |

# The Advantage You Need . . . . To Get The Job You Want!



Based on Tom Jackson's famous book, this award-winning two-part PC software package will help you to create CVs that will increase your chances of a successful career move.

## The Perfect CV Computer Kit™

In today's tough job market, your CV must be more than just an attractive layout, it must tell the employer that you are the right person for the job - *within seconds!*

The Perfect CV takes you step by step through a comprehensive analysis of your skills, strengths and accomplishments, helps you select the best format and create a database of information to produce effective, targeted CVs in a range of styles and layouts that can be printed out directly or exported to your favourite word processor.

### FEATURES:

- ✓ Over 300 power words & expressions
- ✓ Creates draft CVs automatically
- ✓ Recommends the best format for you
- ✓ Automatic change of emphasis/format
- ✓ Ongoing CV database for future use
- ✓ Custom tailors CVs to different jobs
- ✓ Easy to use
- ✓ IBM PC - DOS 3.1 - 256K RAM

Only **£36.95** incl. VAT  
Career Centre Kit £170.00 plus VAT  
The Perfect CV (Book) £9.95

## NEW: CV Express™

Condensed single program  
version of the Perfect CV  
especially for the 18-24 age  
group. Ideal for college leavers.

Career Centre  
Version **£99.95** + VAT

Only  
**£19.95**  
incl VAT

This new software package will help you manage your job search campaign, keep tabs on all your contacts and create really effective job search letters. POWER LETTERS will give you a really competitive edge with

## POWER LETTERS™ Job Search Manager

all the right words, phrases and paragraphs. Unlike "canned letters" software, there are hundreds of letter permutations and an editing facility to allow you to add your own data and change any expressions to suit your own style if preferred.

As well as its powerful built-in contact database manager, POWER LETTERS offers automatic letterhead creation, automatic address merge, automatic letter dating and an automatic activities log gives you total control.

*Writing job search letters has never been easier.*

### FEATURES:

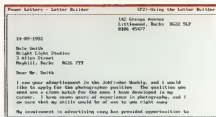
- ✓ Covers more than 100 job search situations
- ✓ Creates attention getting strategic letters
- ✓ An electronic address book organiser
- ✓ Automatic date and address insertion
- ✓ An electronic address book organiser
- ✓ An activities log to manage your campaign
- ✓ Direct printing of letters, envelopes & cards
- ✓ Can be used with your favourite W/DTP
- ✓ Full editing facility - 100s of permutations
- ✓ Full tips sections on effective letter writing

Can also be used for personal letters etc.  
IBM PC compatible, 640K RAM, DOS 3.2+

Only **£24.95** incl. VAT

or **£19.95** when purchased with

The Perfect CV Computer Kit



## Changing Job or Career? Facing Redundancy? Coming up for Appraisal? No Career Plan?



Then CareerBuilder 2 could just be what you need. This software is like having your own personal career consultant at a fraction of the cost. Already used by major organisations such as the BBC, the Armed Forces and British Airways. Based on the top selling career planning guide *Build Your Own Rainbow*, Career Centre and Corporate Versions available.

## CareerBuilder 2

- ★ Identifies transferable skills, occupational interests & values
- ★ Matches your profile with employment opportunities of the 90s
- ★ Produces your career objectives & action plans
- ★ Matches your profile with over 1000 job areas
- ★ PC compatible, 512K RAM Hard disk or floppy drive.

PERSONAL VERSION: £34.95 incl. VAT

FAMILY VERSION: £44.95

BUILD YOUR OWN RAINBOW 192pp £15.00



**KONTEXT  
INTERNATIONAL  
MARKETING SERVICES**  
PO Box 28, East Horsley  
Surrey KT24 6QZ  
Telephone Orders: 0483 285555  
Fax: 0483 285640

### TOP SELLING CAREER BOOKS:

- ★ **NEW: How to Find the Perfect Job**, Jackson: **£9.95**
- ★ **The Perfect CV** Jackson 210pp **£9.95**
- ★ **OVER 400,000 sold. No.4 1992 Business Book**
- ★ **NEW: JobSearch** Studner 352pp **£12.99**
- ★ **The complete manual for job seekers and career movers. OVER 100,000 sold. now in 12th reprint.**
- ★ **Changing Course** Smith 176pp **£15.00**

P&P: £3 per item  
Payment:  
By cheque/EPO/EIMO  
payable to KIMS  
By Credit Card:  
Post, fax or telephone  
orders accepted. Give  
statement & delivery  
address, telephone no.  
and disk size.

VISA

MasterCard

Amex

Discover

Novus

Novus

# Keeping in touch

**W**HETHER by phone or in person, keeping in touch with customers is vital to all businesses, big or small. Formerly affordable only by corporate users, dedicated databases for managing clients, sales prospects, suppliers and other contacts, are now procurable under more modest budgets.

Like the secretary they supplant, they remember names and addresses, can remind you of appointments and phone calls, write letters and take notes.

Many small businesses and home workers still reliant on an address book, diary and foolscap pad to organise their sales calls. They may believe the alternative is either spending a lot of money on bespoke software or spending a lot of time developing a system from a standard database. Well, fret no more, off-

the-shelf dedicated contact management software is now available at reasonable prices.

All contact management software should offer the same core functions. The essentials include a name and address database, linked appointment diary, linked notepad for recording the outcome of telephone calls or visits, a things-to-do list, and a report generator.

It's useful, if you have a modem, to be able to dial the contact currently on-screen automatically. It's useful too, to have a wordprocessor mailmerge function available. And to be able to look up contacts under more than one index.

Both programs examined here can do all this and more besides.



## Contacts Manager 3

TENDERING a worthwhile suite of facilities in addition to the essential operations, Contacts Manager 3's extras include mouse support, a calculator, a clutch of conversion tables, loan analyser, bank cheque printer, quick phone function from anywhere in Dos, and a separate UK dialling code database by BT.

It can establish, and switch between, up to 25 separate contacts databases – all with different field names if you like. A 64-colour palette, fine-edged menu borders and special fonts add finesse to a VGA display.

Contacts Manager 3 can be made resident for immediate access from any other program and can make up to four other programs of your choice act as TSRs (terminate and stay resident programs).

A single records screen provides 24 data entry fields, including three pop-up memo fields which each allow unlimited free-form text entry for notes. Usefully, all fields can be renamed to suit your way of working.

Each record has an associated Dates screen where you can enter one or more oneoff or annually recurring deadlines. Of the three dates schedules available, the CheckDate Advisor is a particularly useful feature as it can also be run independently, including from your

AUTOEXEC.BAT file, popping up to give advance notice of forthcoming deadlines.

Whereas the Dates screen is linked to a particular record, the Appointment Diary is a separate file, so diary entries are independent. Dates are valid up to the year 2999 – after that you'll need to buy a program update.

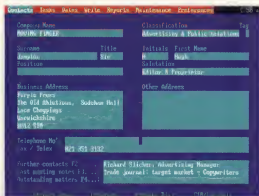
The ThingsToDo List is also independent of the contacts records and lets you change the priority of any item, the ranking of all other items being readjusted automatically.

You can also assign an expected time estimate for each task, from five minutes (probably simpler just to do the thing) to three years and the cumulative time estimate is calculated and displayed.

There is no excuse for losing information: A simple Find works on the first few letters in the six sort fields, a Key Word Search looks for a word or letter combination anywhere in the record – including text fields (and therefore takes longer) and a Selective Browser lets you view a subset of contacts on the basis of selection criteria in any or all fields.

As well as printing envelopes, compliment slips and

*It's not what you know, it's who you know, and even that can now be computerised economically. James Taylor makes contact with management software*



The single screen in Contacts Manager 3 allows all essential information to be recorded. All fields can be renamed



Contacts Manager 3's wordprocessor has a number of useful time savers, including Ascii and cut-and-paste input

→ fax sheets, Contacts Manager 3 also supports wordprocessing, mailmerging, and mailmerge export files for use with other wordprocessors.

Equipped with most essential features, the wordprocessor will export and import Ascii files to and from other wordprocessors and let you maintain a documents database to keep track of letters written, with the documents themselves stored individually as Ascii files.

The spell checker claims over 100,000 English language words and a word count. As well as A4, Contacts Manager 3 can format output for A5 and pocket diary

## DataSel Gold

ORIGINALLY an American program, now anglicised for the UK, DataSel Gold provides for a different set of priorities. It doesn't, for example, have quite the same speedy reactions as Contacts Manager 3 which allows rapid movement around its functions using instant hotkeys making it ideal to record things as they happen. DataSel Gold is, though, more *proactive* in that you can manipulate data in more flexible ways.

For instance, you get a further 16 variable-length, user-defined custom fields, disposed on a second screen, which can be defined as character, numeric or date, and enabling you to qualify contacts in greater detail when establishing selection criteria.

Predefined categories – Call, Meet, Prep, Send – are available for appointments and to-do entries which speeds up input and makes subsequent retrieval easier.

The Prep option is short for *prepare* and lets you schedule time for priority projects or preparation for an imminent appointment. If you schedule a time, DataSel Gold will check for, and refuse, conflicting appointments.

Entries can also be classified as Pending or History and either or both can be included on reports. A useful feature is that appointments can be recurring, on a daily, weekly, monthly or yearly basis.

All records are stored in *lists*, an initially confusing description that equates to (unlimited) multiple databases. Different lists can have different custom fields if required: You can also have different information in identical format lists, when you can easily move individual records from one list to another, or merge two lists to produce a third.

Two forms of searching are provided. Turbo Search looks in the standard index fields, offering either an exact match or a scroll list of close matches. Advanced Search lets you define selection criteria based on any (or every) field. Advanced Searches can be saved to be used again.

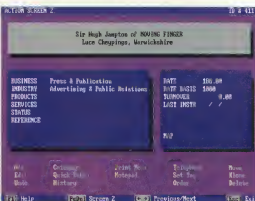
As well as labels, envelopes and mailmerge, which covers custom as well as standard fields, DataSel Gold's built-in wordprocessor supports limited text enhancement, side margins (only) and text moving, copying, deleting and import/export. The maximum number of characters that can be printed on a single line is 70. There's a UK spell checker, sent separately on registration. When you've printed a letter,

## PC HOME PROFILE

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>PRODUCT</b>  | CONTACTS MANAGER 3   |
| <b>Price</b>    | £91.65 inc VAT (£78 ex VAT)  |
| <b>Supplier</b> | Wittich Computer Sciences, 34 Runford Court, Milton Keynes MK5 7BB |
| <b>Tel</b>      | 0908 677726  |
| <b>FOR</b>      | Date reminder, dialling code database, TSR operation               |
| <b>AGAINST</b>  | No index field, no contact logging                                 |



DataSel Gold's Action screen 1 provides crucial information for an unlimited number of contacts



You can create a second DataSel Gold Action screen with up to 16 extra fields customised to suit your business

## Which one for you?

BOTH programs run in 640k memory and need a hard disk. They have good manuals and offer UK telephone support, DataSel Gold's being free. There is a free evaluation disk available for Contacts Manager 3.

Both do a good job of managing sales and other contacts records, and which is best depends on your priorities. If you have lots of free text records to keep, choose Contacts Manager 3. Choose this too, if you want to be able to run other programs without leaving the contact manager, if you want slightly more versatile wordprocessor formatting or if you need the dialling code database.

Choose DataSel Gold to categorise and manipulate contacts more easily, perform complex searches, produce classified contact histories or if you have a lot of recurring appointments – a sales round, for example.

whether to one contact or many, made a call, or attended a meeting, DataSel Gold puts a *History* entry in the relevant contact's calendar to note the event.

A Quick Entry facility also allows date- and time-stamped comments to be added to the calendar. A separate individual Notepad for each contact is provided for information which is not date sensitive. ■

## PC HOME PROFILE

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>PRODUCT</b>  | DATASEL GOLD  |
| <b>Price</b>    | £116.33 inc VAT (£99 ex VAT)  |
| <b>Supplier</b> | LTS, Haydon House, Alkester Road, Studley, Warwickshire B80 7AN   |
| <b>Tel</b>      | 0386 792617   |
| <b>FOR</b>      | Extra user-defined fields, formatted calendar, versatile sorting and searching, contact logging (history) |
| <b>AGAINST</b>  | Unusual menu structure, limited output formatting   |



FAX  
08774 691



08774 652

P.O. BOX 634  
GLASGOW G22 7AN

**ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND SHIPPING**

## SOFTWARE

### ANIMATION

ANIMATION WORKS INTERACT 2 WIN 300  
PC ANIMATE PLUS 2 106

### CD SOFTWARE

1992 GUINNESS BOOK OF RECORDS 45  
7THI GUEST 55  
ASYMETRIX MULTIMEDIA TOOLBOOK 400  
BUZZ ALDRIN'S RACE INTO SPACE 400  
CD-ROM SOFTWARE JUKEBOX 350  
COMPTON'S FAMILY ENCYCLOPEDIA 150  
COMPTON'S FAMILY DOCTOR 47  
COMPTON'S INTERACTIVE MPC 235  
ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR WINDOWS 45  
DINOSAUR ADVENTURE 35  
KODAK PHOTO-CD 35  
MACMILLAN DICTIONARY FOR CHILDREN FOR WINDOWS 45  
MICROSOFT CINEMANIA FOR WINDOWS 48  
MICROSOFT ENCARTA MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR WINDOWS 205  
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA SDK WIN 125  
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA WORKS WIN 215  
NEW GROlier MULTIMEDIA 200  
ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR WINDOWS 185  
PUTT PUTT JOINS THE PARADE 35  
SHERLOCK HOLMES: DETECTIVE 2 46  
SHERLOCK HOLMES: DETECTIVE 3 46  
STAR TREK 25TH ANNIVERSARY ENH 45  
IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? (DELUXE EDITION) 60  
WORLD ATLAS 3 MPC WINDOWS 65

### DATA BASE

DATAEASE 4.5 400  
DATA PERFECT 230  
FOXBASE PLUS 260  
FOXPRO 2.5 (FOR DOS OR WIN) 260  
MS ACCESS WINDOWS 260  
RAPIDFILE 1.2 180  
REFLEX 2 150  
SUPERBASE 2 WINDOWS 400

### D.T.P.

ADORE TYPE MANAGER FOR WINDOWS 60  
ALDUS Pagemaker 5 FOR WINDOWS 440  
EXPRESS PUBLISHER FOR WINDOWS 110  
EXPRESS PUBLISHER 3 100  
MICROST PUBLISHER FOR WINDOWS 100  
QUARK EXPRESS FOR WINDOWS 600  
ADORE ILLUSTRATOR 4 FOR WINDOWS 400  
ADORE FREEHAND WINDOWS 400  
AUTOSKETCH 3 75  
CORELDRAW COMPETITIVE UPG 150  
CORELDRAW 4 FOR WINDOWS 280  
CORELDRAW 4 UPGRADE 180  
FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER WINDOWS 190  
GENERIC CADD 3D 300  
HARVARD DRAW WINDOWS 200  
HARVARD GRAPHICS 3 290  
LOTUS FREELANCE GRAPHICS 4 275  
DESIGNCAD 3D 4 300  
MICROGRAFX DESIGNER WINDOWS 260  
MICROGRAFX WINDOWS DRAW W/OLE 90  
PHOTOSTYLER WINDOWS 400  
PIXAR TYPSTYRY FOR WINDOWS 135  
STANFORD GRAPHICS WINDOWS 325  
VISO WINDOWS 145

### GRAPHICS

ADORE ILLUSTRATOR 4 FOR WINDOWS 400  
ADORE FREEHAND WINDOWS 400  
AUTOSKETCH 3 75  
CORELDRAW COMPETITIVE UPG 150  
CORELDRAW 4 FOR WINDOWS 280  
CORELDRAW 4 UPGRADE 180  
FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER WINDOWS 190  
GENERIC CADD 3D 300  
HARVARD DRAW WINDOWS 200  
HARVARD GRAPHICS 3 290  
LOTUS FREELANCE GRAPHICS 4 275  
DESIGNCAD 3D 4 300  
MICROGRAFX DESIGNER WINDOWS 260  
MICROGRAFX WINDOWS DRAW W/OLE 90  
PHOTOSTYLER WINDOWS 400  
PIXAR TYPSTYRY FOR WINDOWS 135  
STANFORD GRAPHICS WINDOWS 325  
VISO WINDOWS 145

### INTEGRATED

LOTUS AGENDA 2 (TIME MANAGEMENT) 105  
LOTUS WORKS 3 90  
MICROST OFFICE 3 FOR WINDOWS 390  
MICROST OFFICE FOR WINDOWS 2 95  
SMARTWARE II 1.5 350  
WORDPERFECT OFFICE 75  
WORDPERFECT WORKS 80

### PRESENTATION

ALDUS PERSUASION 2 WINDOWS 250  
ASYMETRIX MEDIABLITZ V2 70  
ASYMETRIX MULTIMEDIA RESOURCE KIT 200  
MICROSOFT VIDEO FOR WINDOWS 110  
MICROGRAFX CHARMISMA W/OLE 250  
MICROGRAFX PICTURE PUBLISHER 300  
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT 3 WINDOWS 270  
WP PRESENTATION 2 W/SOUNDBLST CARD 230

### PROJECT MNGT

CA-SUPERPROJECT 450  
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGEMENT 3 400  
MICROGRAFX ABC FLOWCHARTER WIN 250  
MICROST PROJECT 3 FOR WINDOWS 330

### SPREADSHEET

OMNIPAGE 386 W/OMNISPPELL/OMNIDRAFT 390  
OMNIPAGE PRO 500  
CA-SUPERCALC 5.5 85  
LOTUS 123 340  
LOTUS 123 WINDOWS 275  
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4 FOR WINDOWS 265  
WORDPERFECT PLANPERFECT 220

### UTILITIES

386 MAX 6 60  
AFTERDARK FOR WINDOWS 2 30  
AUTOMAP EUROPE 80  
BODYWORKS 45  
CENTRAL POINT ANTIVIRUS 80  
CENTRAL POINT COPY II PC 6 42  
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS FOR WINDOWS 100  
DESOVIEW 2 68  
DESOVIEW 386 120  
DR SOLOMON'S ANTIVIRUS TOOLKIT 70  
DR SOLOMON'S ANTIVIRUS TOOLKIT WIN 30  
INTERMISSION SCREEN SAVER 30  
LAPLINK 5 90  
MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING WIN 30  
MS DOS 6 UPGRADE 55  
NOMOUSE FOR WINDOWS 4 40  
NORTON ANTIVIRUS 270  
NORTON COMMANDER 80  
NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS 105  
NORTON UTILITIES 100  
QEMM 386 6 60  
QUANT 286 2 50  
STAR TREK THE SCREEN SAVER 35  
SUPERSTOR 2 46  
SUPERSTOR FOR WINDOWS 75  
WINDOWS 3.1 UPGRADE 45  
WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS 3.1 125  
WINDOWS PRINTING SYSTEM 120

### WORD PROCESSING

AMI PRO 3 SERVER WINDOWS 250  
MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS 2 250  
WORDPERFECT 5.1 220  
WORDPERFECT 5.2 WINDOWS 220  
WORDSTAR 7 250

### HARDWARE

### ADD ONS

### CD DRIVES

HITACHI 50-WEIGHT 300ms 64K BUFFER 310  
HITACHI INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE 350  
NEC CDR-AB INT 650MB SCSI2 280ms 400  
PHILIPS CDR60 24S AUDIO/CD-R 680MB 285  
TOSHIBA 340IBSP 4000 SCSI 5.25 200ms W/CONTROLLER 430

### FAX/MODEM

AT&T DATAPAT 14.4 S/R F/M 9600 W/SW 270  
AT&T DATAPAT 5/R F/M 9600 W/SW 225  
BOCA FAX/MODEM 9600 S/R 75  
CARDINAL 14,400 V32 S/R F/M MNP W/SW 305  
CP VIVA 14.4 SEND/RECEIVE F/M 180  
PHAC PER PM FX9600 S/R F/M W/SW 90  
TOSHIBA SEND/RECEIVE F/M 9600 220

### FLOPPY DRIVES

TOSHIBA 3561 GORI 1.44MB 3.5" 50  
TOSHIBA ND080 IGR-S 1.2MB 5.25" 55

### HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE ST351AX 42MB IDE 28MS 110  
SEAGATE ST3120A 106MB IDE 16MS 175  
SEAGATE ST3144A 130MB IDE 16ms 200  
SEAGATE ST3283A 245MB IDE 12ms 305  
QUANTUM HARDCARD EZ 127MB IDE 17ms 16-BIT 255  
QUANTUM HARDCARD EZ 240MB IDE 16ms 16-BIT 385

### SVGA ACCEL

ATI 8514/ULTRA 1024x1024 1MB 76Hz 195  
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 1MB 1280x1024 74Hz ISA 330  
ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1280x1024 1MB 76Hz 160  
BOCA SUPERX 1MB 1280x1024 72Hz 135  
PARADISE WIN 1280x1024 1MB 72Hz 125  
RAPIER 24 GRAPHICS PROCESSOR 386/486SX-75 1300

### JOYSTICKS

CH FLIGHTSTICK 30  
CH VIRTUAL PILOT YOKE 65  
GRAVIS ANALOG PRO 31

### MICE

LOGITECH MOUSEMAN BUS 400 DPI 55  
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN CORDLESS 80  
LOGITECH TRACKMAN (STATIONARY) 65  
MS BALLPOINT 4 BUTTON 400 DPI 95  
MICROST MOUSE BUS 400 DPI 70

### SOUND CARDS

ATI STEREO FX-CD 125  
GRAVIS ULTRASOUND 135  
GRAVIS ULTRASOUND W/ANALOG PRO JOYSTICK/YEAGER AIR COMBAT 165  
LOGITECH SOUNDMAN 16 170  
PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16 SCSI 140  
SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP 75  
SOUND BLASTER 2 DELUXE EDITION 185  
SOUND BLASTER PRO DELUXE 110  
WINDOWS SOUND SYSTEM 16-BIT 155

### SPEAKERS

ALTEC ACS300 SPEAKER SYSTEM WITH SUBWOOFER 240  
CS-1000 SHIELDED STEREO SPEAKERS 70  
CS-550 STEREO SHIELDED SPEAKERS 20  
POWERED PARTNER 42 SPEAKERS (8 WATT) 110

### SOUND&VISION

ATI VGA STEREO FX 160  
SNAP PLUS 2MB VIDEO ADAPTER 16-BIT 535  
THUNDER & LIGHTNING (AUDIO/VGA) 225  
VIDEOBLASTER 16-BIT W/VID FOR WIN 265

### TAPE BACKUP

3M 3 PACK JUMBO 120 DATA CARTS 60  
3M 3 PACK JUMBO 280 DATA CARTS 65  
JUMBO 120MB INT W/SOFTWARE 150  
JUMBO 250MB INT W/SOFTWARE 190  
POWERTAPE 25 2GB INT SCSI W/CONTROLLER/SOFTWARE 800  
POWERTAPE 50 4GB INT SCSI W/CONTROLLER/SOFTWARE 1250

### VIDEO CARDS

ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PLUS 1MB 230  
BOCA SVGA 1024x768 512K 70Hz 60  
DIAMOND STEALTH 24 SVGA 1280x1024 1MB 72Hz 140  
DIAMOND VIPER VLB SVGA 2MB 1280x1024 74Hz VESA 325  
FAHRENHEIT 1280 + SVGA 1MB 72Hz 160  
FAHRENHEIT VA SVGA 1280x1024 1MB 72Hz V/OICE ANNOTATION 185  
FAHRENHEIT VA/VLB SVGA 1280x1024 1MB 72Hz VESA 1B 200  
LOGITECH FOTOMAN DIGITAL CAMERA 400

040E. PRICES/SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE (DUE TO £/S RATES) AND AVAILABILITY.  
ALL SOFTWARE LATEST VERSIONS WHERE APPLICABLE. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.  
MANY MORE ITEMS IN STOCK - PLEASE CALL OR FAX. ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

# The very best

To order - just call our credit card hotline on 0274 622228 or

I encountered a problem of installing a package and one of your staff sorted this out for me both quickly and courteously, thank you again for your excellent service.

S.R. HASWELL  
KENILWORTH

Installing the programs was easy, just type TRANSEND and hit a key. Transend could be the new "Pentium" of the Shareware World.

L. M. C. BRISQ  
WIRRAL

I must say what a pleasure it is to deal with your Company. The girl who handles the credit card side is an absolute dream. So efficient, great with phone manner and has a good sense of humour. Do thank her for being so patient with me.

E. THARNER  
WALSALL

Please note I have written to the Magazine telling them how efficient your Company is which is nice to do instead of complaining about bad service.

J. MOORE  
DYFED

This month's Shareware section from Transend has even more new reviews, many of which will compliment your publishing package. At only £2.50 per disk and a FREEPOST address on the order form along with our FREE post and packing and free disks we are now the lowest cost professional Company that lets you try out our programs before you buy them.

To order the shareware all you need to do is note down the order codes for the programs you are interested in, fill in the order form and send it FREEPOST to Transend Services. To speed up your order you can phone our credit

card hotline and you could be using your chosen programs within 24 hours.

You may then use the full working versions for a period of up to 90 days to evaluate them, if you find they are suited to your needs then we can supply the full registered version which includes a printed manual.

If you find it is not quite what you were looking for then all you need to do is wipe the disk or pass it on to a friend. Remember the programs shown here are only a selection of our full library so ask for a catalogue disk with your order.

*"Due to the success of the Transend October section we have pleasure in presenting even more reviews of the very latest and best shareware"*

## ORGANIZE YOUR BUSINESS

Order Code: 15270  
Total Disks: 1



The complete database for organising a small or medium sized business, this program offers to catalogue and record just about every piece of information your business needs or collects over time. It's fully configurable to suit your particular requirements with selectable record fields, adjustable field lengths, home-brew report formats and extensive but easily handled user-defined indexing methods. This package is well worth evaluating before looking at any of the more expensive options. Requires Hard Disc.

## SILCOLAC

Order Code: 15250  
Total Disks: 1



This simple program is designed to make physical checks on the tonnage of dry materials stored in a silo, based solely on a single depth measurement and compared against a conversion chart. If you don't know what this means, you don't need SiloCalc. On the other hand, for those who do, this must be the only program available capable of this.

## LIBRARIUS

Order Code: 15480  
Total Disks: 1



This is a comprehensive Windows-based cataloguing system for printed and audio-visual material or, to put it another way, your own personal library of books, magazine articles, music, videos or whatever else 'media' products you may wish to catalogue, categorise and quickly locate through its search database. User defined key words, graphed statistical information, context sensitive help and flexible search options all go to make a well presented, professional and affordable solution to any cataloguing problems you may have. Requires Hard Disc.

## BILL BOARD VGA II

Order Code: 15000  
Total Disks: 2



Bill Board is a simple colouring book with a difference, it has an animated character that sings (yes sings) and talks and has his own synthesizer keyboard with animated singers. The voice is absolutely brilliant as he chatters to the kids while they are drawing and colouring in. When the picture is complete Bill will juggle up the pieces and make a block puzzle for the kids to solve. There are 12 pictures in the shareware version to colour and play with and many Soundblaster samples to amuse your children whilst they play. There are four instruments for the music made and there is even a simple drawing mode. You can draw on top of the pictures provided or clear the screen and draw your own pictures. Words are not enough to describe this stunning piece of

shareware. You will use it and register within days, we guarantee it! Soundblaster and mouse are optional but what fun if you have them!!! Requires Hard Disc & VGA.

## PC TUTOR

Order Code: 1000  
Total Disks: 1



The PC TUTOR is an essential program for all readers who wish to explore the potential of their computers further. It runs well on all graphics adapter types and has no special hardware requirements. PC TUTOR takes you step by step through the intricacies of the IBM PC and MS-DOS. By completing each section you will learn about the keyboard and all the special keys such as INS and DEL. You may then proceed through exercises in computer terminology which explain jargon words. The final exercises introduce you to MS-DOS, its basic commands and what it is supposed to do for you on a day to day basis. After the basic level you will cover more advanced commands which enable you to manipulate information and make good use of storage such as floppy disks. Finally, batch files are covered in detail explaining why we use these compact command files and what each batch sub-command does. All in all a very well composed program which is simple to use and educational.

## GRAPHICS WORKSHOP

Order Code: 1620  
Total Disks: 1



Graphics workshop is a shareware leader in the area of image manipulation. Programs

Only £2.50 per disk - 1 FREE with every 4. - Free

# of shareware

fill in the order form on page 91 and forward with payment

such as this are essential for anybody building a library of scanned images, gem drawing files or other formats. The program can load any of a dozen formats and convert the image to any other output style. This means being able to take images received from a Macintosh and save them in a format known as PCX which programs such as CoreDRAW can import. Support is provided for super VGA users and facilities for image smoothing and cropping are also provided. Again this is a stunning offering through the shareware concept and one which I am sure will prove to be popular. Requires Hard Disc.

## NEOPOINT

**Order Code: 10460**  
**Total Disks: 2**



This latest version now handles over 300 different printers for all your professional

needs. It is so good that we now use it for all our drawing and image manipulation for the artwork you see in this section of the magazine. It has a colour stamp facility that allows you to create your own images to be copied onto an existing screen without wiping out the background. It has more facilities than the package we used to use and costs a fraction of the price. It includes all the standard tools, of which most of them work in Zoom mode. It can invert, flip, rotate, scale, stretch, smudge and anything else you might want it to do. It includes PCX and GIF in its file formats, works with Hercules and above in 2, 16 or 256 colours and can print to laser or dot matrix. You can convert colour images to 256 grey scales and work with multiple images but best of all, it doesn't need Windows to run which means it is easy to install and use. This is the best package to become available on Shoreware in a long time. There are already loads more fonts available with more becoming available every week. Uses every mode EXCEPT CGA. Requires Hard Disc.

## NEOPOINT

**Order Code: 14760**  
**Total Disks: 1**



The authors of NeoPoint, the best selling paint package for DOS, have now

produced another winner, NeoShow. It allows a fresh way to use PCX and GIF images from your paint program and/or scanner utility! NeoShow allows you to create computer based presentations for

meetings, sales or just plain fun. You can include WIPE, DISSOLVE and other transition effects to produce smooth and professional exhibitions. Applications range from displaying scanned photo's, to self running point of sale exhibits, to illustrating a lecture.

## PCX SUPERTOOLS

**Order Code: 15440**  
**Total Disks: 1**



The PCX SuperTools collection of programs and utilities is designed to aid the manipulation and processing of industry standard PCX images. The PCX Toolbox allows you to view, scale, crop, dither, adjust and print your image files quickly and easily from the mouse-aware pull down menus. The registered package brings with it the memory resident tools, which include a screen capture program and a screen print TSR for output direct to a laser or dot-matrix printer. Requires CGA.

## PRINT PARTNER

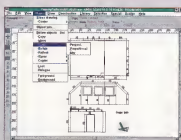
**Order Code: 15450**  
**Total Disks: 1**



If you have ever needed to design and print banners, signs, posters, greeting cards or calendars, Print Partner is the program to choose. It offers all of these output styles and more with printer drivers for all the popular models and a collection of interesting fonts from which to select your output. You can also edit and create monochrome pictures for printing on your design, and it's all really easy to use. The program even includes a print-test option so you can be sure you have a suitable printer driver selected. Requires CGA.

## TOMMYSOFT CAD/DRAW

**Order Code: 15290**  
**Total Disks: 2**



This extensive Windows CAD come drawing and painting package from Germany has numerous powerful features which sets it firmly into the professional bracket. The intelligent screen layout and accurate drawing tools make for a sophisticated program costing many times less than a comparable commercial system. Advanced features include a Construction command capable of simple tasks like dropping a perpendicular to complexities such as fitting a circle within two lines. It also offers object libraries, hatching, trimming and support for up to 256 object layers. Requires Hard Disc.

## ORGANIZE YOUR HOME

**Order Code: 15280**  
**Total Disks: 1**



Another in the "Organize Your" series, this version offers you complete control over how you record details on your personal and domestic belongings. All this information will be needed in the event of a warranty claim, theft, damage, maintenance renewal or insurance claim and well worth having on hand. Although ready-configured for immediate use, it allows you to choose data field names and lengths, reporting formats and indexing methods so that it's just right for your particular circumstances. Requires Hard Disc.

## PUZZLER

**Order Code: 14580**  
**Total Disks: 1**



Those who regularly complete the Times crossword within an hour won't need Puzzler. On the other hand, if you're like me and never seem to solve the last three or four clues, this word searcher and anagram solver may be just the job. It's a simple interface but the dictionary seems to be impressively large. Certainly it's good enough for completing the crossword in the local rog or the tabloid press.

## 1993TRIS

**Order Code: 15300**  
**Total Disks: 1**



CREDIT CARD  
HOTLINE  
0274  
622228



Post and Packing - Freepost address for orders.





This is yet another game based on the Tetris theme, but with a radically different playing method and

goal. You need to make three-in-a-row in any direction to remove these pieces from play. Rather than shapes falling, 1993Tris always drops squares comprising four coloured flies which slide into any gaps when they hit bottom. This makes for a challenging alternative, plus there are a number of 'tools' available which you must figure how to use yourself. It takes a while to get into this game, but once you've got the hang of the rudiments it starts to get you hooked. Requires EGA.

## BACK TO THE FOREST

**Order Code: 15530**  
**Total Disks: 1**



**Loads more titles available**

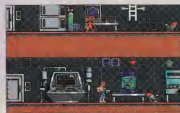


One of Copssoft's most popular games with Special Agent 'Skunny Hordnut' as the main character. Gamers can

choose between playing Skunny or Rosie, his model girlfriend, to combat the evil King Toad who is using all the crazed insects in the forest to gain control. He has trapped all Skunny's friends to bait Skunny into the forest to finally finish him off. You have to jump on the insects while collecting all the health giving food and drink left by your friends before they were captured. You need to find the health nut on each level which will give you special powers to kill King Toad. There are a number of puzzles to solve to complete the levels which help add to the gameplay of this Parallax scrolling game with excellent graphics and soundblaster supported music and sound effects. Requires VGA.

## BIOMENACE

**Order Code: 15235**  
**Total Disks: 1**



Apogee's latest release, Bio Menace, will appeal straight away to all Duke Nukem fans with its platform type game play as you guide Snake Logan, the local CIA agent, through downtown Metro in search of Dr. Mongle. First, however, you have to blast

your way past various mutated monsters using your M60 and your limited supply of grenades. You will also need to find the many hidden entrances to search out the keys, shords and cardkeys needed to free the hostages. As and gameplayer will know, Apogee are the leading game publishers in the USA and anyone ordering Bio Menace are guaranteed excellent gameplay. Requires EGA.

## CATCH SIMONA IN NEW YORK CITY

**Order Code: 15150**  
**Total Disks: 1**



This intriguing new graphics-based adventure game where you are the budding

detective, Simono, the villainous of the piece, is an ex-FBI agent out to wreak havoc by robbing every major landmark in New York City. Your task, armed only with a street guide and crime computer, is to stop her on her little criminal joints. You travel around questioning folk, arresting thugs and henchmen, collecting clues and all the time getting closer to Simono's whereabouts. Once a crime is solved another quickly follows, each one progressively harder to crack. A highly entertaining and individual game. Requires Hard Disc & EGA.

## CLYDE'S ADVENTURE

**Order Code: 15490**  
**Total Disks: 1**



Help Clyde in his quest for lost treasure as you guide him through the sixteen deadly costles. Mastering this fast-

paced arcade style game requires as much logic as reflex as you take Clyde through the smooth scrolling animation which includes traps, puzzles, twists and hilarious surprises of every turn. The musical soundtrack and digitised sound effects help make Clyde's Adventure a highly entertaining and addictive game. It is very similar to a number of the Apogee platform type games. Requires EGA.

## EGA RISK

**Order Code: 1720**  
**Total Disks: 1**



For two to six players this game is a good excuse for having some friends over for a few

cons of your favourite soft drink. Very similar to the board game the idea is to control your armies to win continents and eventually take over the world. This does however take a lot of thought and cunning by orranging your armies on the

computerised world map, in the best way for attack and defence. To play the game you first choose the number of players. The computer then deals out the countries, randomly, to each player. You are each given a number of men to deploy on your territories at the start. Battles are won and lost by the roll of a computer-simulated dice and by overwhelming your opponents defenders. Newcomers to this game will find the instructions easy to follow and will welcome the save game facility. Requires EGA.

## DESERT RAID

**Order Code: 15510**  
**Total Disks: 1**



This program is one of a new batch produced by Copssoft, a Company new to the games development world. You

will find however, that all the games with special agent 'Skunny Hordnut' as the central character are professionally written and great fun to play. In Desert Raid you have to help Skunny combat the evil dictator 'Sadmon Insone' who has built a vast army he intends to let loose on the World. You fly Skunny's by-plane armed with a few bombs and a machine gun and try to take out the enemy planes, helicopters and gun emplacements in this full scrolling game with very good graphics. Requires VGA.

## LOST IN SPACE

**Order Code: 15520**  
**Total Disks: 1**



Another Copssoft game featuring 'Skunny Hordnut' as the special agent sent to combat the green 'Schnozes' all our satellite dishes. In your moon buggy with twin losers you have to jump croters, loser guns and everything else in your path as you fight flying saucers to catch the Schnozes on their hover bikes. This is sure to be a winner with children and parents alike. Requires VGA.

## MARIO VGA

**Order Code: 5250**  
**Total Disks: 1**



# fill in the order form on page 91 and forward with payment



This is an excellent adaptation of the Mario Brothers game. The game play is smooth and the graphics are as good as any other platforms type game. The task is to collect coins and to tip up the tortoises and spiders that crawl out of the pipes along the platforms. By jumping and bumping your head under the platform the tortoises are walking, on you can tip them onto their backs, they are then helpless to move. All you have to do then is get up there to knock them off. Beware! if you take too long they remove their shell, change colour and are even worth to keep up with. This game is well worth adding to your leisure library. Requires VGA.

to kill the Emperor. This means that the whole Roman Army is on the lookout for Skunny who must battle against soldiers and musicians armed only with any bombs he happens to collect on the way. This Parallax scrolling platform type game will keep you playing for hours. It includes excellent graphics, game play and soundblaster supported music and sound effects. A must for any Gamer. Requires VGA.

## SHOOTING GALLERY

**Order Code: 1710**  
**Total Disks: 1**



An excellent recreation of the lunfair type shooting range with an extra six levels after the first screen.

The other levels include 'quick draw', 'skeet shoot' and my favourite 'shoot out'. You control the gun sights movement with your mouse and the idea is to aim at the moving targets using your mouse button to shoot. Points are awarded for direct hits and speed. In shoot out you are in a wild west street with various characters appearing from behind sheds and windows. The trick is to shoot the baddies without hitting any of the townsfolk. The baddies of course shoot back costing you time and points. This is a superb program highly addictive, beautifully created and often fast and furious. For anyone with a mouse this game is well worth getting for its super smooth graphics. Requires VGA.

matter what his tastes are in other computer games. It will keep you playing for hours playing solo or in tournament against your friends. Silverball has multiple tables to choose from and the high scores for each table are saved out for eternity. The level of sound on Soundblaster, Gravis and PC speaker with the high quality graphics will set the standards for all future shareware games. Requires VGA.

## SOLAR WINDS

**Order Code: 11660**  
**Total Disks: 2**



Solar winds is one of the latest games from Epic Mega Games, for owners of 286 machines and above,

and by far the best yet. As Jake Stone you are sent to discover the secret of an alien race which leads you to discover a mysterious plot. You are given a number of missions to complete to get through each stage of the game, these include coordinates in space you must travel to and various people you need to meet and speak with. Because you have a purpose within the game it makes it 100 times better than a shoot-em-up type of program. You are in control of all your weapons, power, hyperdrive etc which all help to make Solar Winds a space adventure rather than just a game. The graphics are excellent and you will find this a hard game to stop playing but, with light years to travel, aliens to defeat and scientists to save.... Who cares. Requires Hard Disc & VGA.

## OVERKILL

**Order Code: 9940**  
**Total Disks: 1**



Without doubt this is the best shoot-em-up arcade action release in the last year. Those familiar with the quality of XENON from the Bitmap Brothers will see a likeness in professional graphics and sound. The shareware version provides two levels of stunning creatures, space ships and scrolling terrain. Guide the ship to the end of this boggling game then register for more action! Requires EGA.

## SAVE OUR PIZZAS

**Order Code: 15540**  
**Total Disks: 1**



The best Copysoft game yet! As Skunny Hardnut, special agent, you are sent back in time to the days of the Roman Empire to collect the recipe for Pizza. All the Pizza Chef's in Italy have been brainwashed into forgetting the ingredients so that the evil Chef of Cadiz can sell his inferior Pizzas in his chain of fast food restaurants. He even went back in time to inform Bigus Titus, the Roman Emperor, that Skunny was an assassin out

## SILVERBALL

**Order Code: 15500**  
**Total Disks: 2**



This new game from Epic MegaGames, one of the leading USA publishers, is as near as you will get to playing the real thing. It has stunning graphics and sound with super scrolling screens that follow the ball in play. This version is better than the two commercial games of this type I have tested. As a 'Pinball Wizard', from the age of 8, I can recommend this game to any 'Gamer' no

## TOM DICK AND HARRY

**Order Code: 17000**  
**Total Disks: 2**



You will not believe the graphics, animation, sound and game play in this 13 level parallax scrolling game for 386 users and above. It has 12 levels and covers the four seasons of Spring, Summer, Autumn and Winter. Using his baseball bat as a weapon, along with bolts and other power-ups, Tom has to combat various characters while he searches for his little brother Harry who has once again got lost (or kidnapped). He receives help from his other brother, Dick, in some of the more difficult parts of the game. The animation of the Birds, Bats, Trees, Goblins and hordes of other characters and objects in the game is absolutely stunning. The parallax scrolling means that you have a real feel to the moving world as the moon in the background moves very slowly while

**Call for details of titles that do not appear**

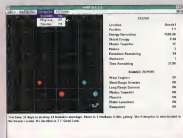
**CREDIT CARD  
HOTLINE  
0274  
622228**



objects in the foreground move quicker than those on other levels. It has excellent end of level sections that make the game even more worthwhile. All in all this game is one of the most amusing and innovative games that has been released this year which is sure to become the number one best seller very quickly for the games. Requires Hard Disc & VGA.

## WIN TREK

**Order Code: 15370**  
**Total Disks: 1**



This is the classic cult game, Trek, brought bang up to date for running under Windows. I can't claim

to be a fan or expert on the game, but all the usual and expected features are here. It's well laid out with sufficient help for the experienced player, although it does look on overview for the absolute beginner. Right, all I have to do now is find some Romulans to beat up...

## WOLFENSTEIN EXTRAS V1.1

**Order Code: 8140**  
**Total Disks: 1**



If you are a complete nutter you can complete Wolfenstein in a day or so, burning the midnight oil etc. The

Transend Wolfenstein extras disk will breathe new life into shareware's best selling 3D shoot 'em up. This version is for the 1.1 version of Wolfenstein and will work with the registered version of Wolfenstein 3D. Requires EGA.

## ZONE 66

**Order Code: 14620**  
**Total Disks: 2**



Zone 66 is one of the latest offerings from Epic Megagames. The game though, does need a

minimum of a 386, 1MB of RAM and 2MB free on an uncompressed hard drive, this does however mean that the game is one of the leading adventure shoot 'em ups on the market. The game starts with an excellent animation and storyline to get you in the mood, you then control a choice of fighter planes to avenge the death of your loved ones. You can choose between a faster craft with turning ability but has less payload or one with increased amount of weaponry available. Once you have chosen your craft and weapons you are

then able to play the game which is very fast with excellent in-game enemies, it is far better than any of the current console games out at the moment. You will not be disappointed on ordering this program. Due to the size of the files it is only available on 3.5" disks but as the recent reviews in many magazines will tell you, it's worth getting. Requires Hard Disc & VGA.

## HARD TRACK

**Order Code: 15430**  
**Total Disks: 1**



This novel package has as its main program a complete hard disk audit system which allows

you to keep an eye on all the changes made to a hard drive's file list, including network drives. The reports itemise new, modified or missing files and will be found invaluable in recovering from a failed software installation or for removing a shareware evaluation product completely from disk once the trial period is up. Also included is HDLUST, a file viewer companion program. Requires Hard Disc.

## WINDOWS DIALOG EXTENSIONS

**Order Code: 15350**  
**Total Disks: 1**



Some of the latest Windows applications incorporate a new style of dialog using a 3D look and solid grey dialog

boxes. WDE allows you to add this new look to the majority of application dialogues without any changes to the programs themselves, plus it adds a number of great new features to the standard File Open and File Save windows. These include make directory, delete file and make a file backup options at the click of button just where you need it - in the file dialog itself.

This is a marvelous addition to any Windows user's utility directory and thoroughly recommended.

## FILEWARE AND DOCUPOWER

**Order Code: 15420**  
**Total Disks: 1**



This is a suite of 13 file maintenance, document management and program launch utilities which integrate totally

with the Word for Windows WP application using its macro language facility. It includes file and directory deletion, creation, copying, renaming and moving, program launch from within WinWord and password protection for sensitive documents. Also included is DocuPower, another WinWord macro which breaks the 8-character DOS file name limit. It allows you to add a description to any document and quickly retrieve it later without ploughing through endless directory listings.

## SHARE SPELL

**Order Code: 15310**  
**Total Disks: 1**



This is a stand-alone spell checker for use with DOS word processors and text editors which don't supply this feature,

or where the spell checking is so ineffective as to make it useless. It's completely interactive and prompts you as it checks for spelling errors. At each word it thinks misspelled you have the option of replacing from a suggestion list, manually correcting, adding the word to the dictionary, marking it for later correction or totally ignoring it. Supplied with a 112,000 word dictionary, this is an excellent addition to any writer's toolkit. Requires Hard Disc.

## WORD FUGUE

**Order Code: 15260**  
**Total Disks: 3**



Word Fugue 3.0 is a fully featured word processor for DOS which incorporates just about everything you

will need. It puts many a commercial WP to shame with its feature list! Apart from the usual stuff, Word Fugue also supports multiple document windows, file inclusion for dividing sections or chapters into separate files, a pop-up calculator, extensive spell-checking, macros, AutoSave, word counting, font support and much, much, more.

## CD MUSIC PLAYER

**Order Code: 15410**  
**Total Disks: 1**



Turn your CD-ROM drive into a full function music CD player with this marvelous Windows application. All disks in

your collection can be entered into the program's database, including titles, artists and track names, which are automatically displayed when the CD is loaded. You can specify the play order, repeat a track many times and even chop out those tracks you don't like. It also offers an intro scan feature for quickly locating a track you can hum along to in your head, but have forgotten the name of!

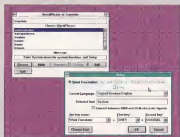
## WORD TRANSLATOR FOR WINDOWS

**Order Code: 15330**  
**Total Disks: 3**

**Loads more titles available**

**Ask for a catalogue with order**

# fill in the order form Below and forward with payment



Visual Player is an excellent MOD player from Spain with a graphical interface, mouse support and

plenty of features. These include psychedelic lights to accompany the music, mono or stereo spectrum analysers, sample lists and full push-button control. Requires VGA

## MOD EDIT

**Order Code: 15460**  
**Total Disks: 1**



MacEdit is a music editor and sequencer designed to support MOD music files with up to four tracks of

digitized instrument samples. It caters for all the popular sound cards - SoundBlaster, Disney Sound Source, Covox - or any D/A converter fitted to the parallel port. It even comes with instructions on building your own! Even those without such equipment can get a

taste of MOD music as this program will work quite happily with the PC's internal loudspeaker. It's also supplied with a number of SAM sample files, plus an object module file for including MOD playing routines in your own programming efforts. This is a nicely designed bit of software which doesn't require a graphics card to be of any real use!

## MOD PLAY PRO

**Order Code: 15470**  
**Total Disks: 1**



Mad Play Pro lets you play Amiga

SoundTracker/NoiseTracker and ProTracker modules on any PC regardless of whether you have a sound card installed, although it makes full use of one if you have it. The Amiga MOD format - a file comprising up to 31 digitized instrument samples and a four-channel music track - is now the industry standard. Mad Play Pro is written entirely in assembly language so it plays even on a slow 286 processor, which is not always the case with other examples. Another nice feature is that you can load up Mad Play Pro then run another program with the music still blasting away in the background.

**CREDIT CARD  
HOTLINE  
0274  
622228**



This is the Windows version of Word Translater found elsewhere in the catalogue. It's

compatible with all Windows word processors because it uses the clipboard for cut and paste of a word or phrase from one language, through Word Translater for Windows, and back into your word processor. As supplied it offers conversion between English and five other languages - Russian, Portuguese, Danish, German and Spanish. You can also add words and phrases, plus the registered version brings with it extended translation modules and grammar checking for selected languages. Requires Hard Disc.

## VISUAL PLAYER

**Order Code: 15200**  
**Total Disks: 1**

**Call for details of titles  
that do not appear**

## PRIORITY ORDER FORM / OCTOBER

Please make your cheque  
or postal order payable to:

**TRANSEND**

SERVICES  
LIMITED

**FREEPOST BD2582  
BRADFORD  
WEST YORKSHIRE BD10 8BR**

**PHONE YOUR CREDIT CARD ORDER  
THROUGH ON 0274 622228**

## CREDIT CARD DETAILS

ACCESS ☐ VISA ☐ EXPIRY DATE / /  
CARD No.

## PERSONAL DETAILS

NAME (Mr. Mrs. etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_ STD & TEL \_\_\_\_\_

DISK FORMAT 3.5" ☐ 5.25" ☐

## PRICE LIST

| Disks Ordered | Cost   | Free Disks |
|---------------|--------|------------|
| 2             | £5.00  | -          |
| 3             | £7.50  | -          |
| 4             | £10.00 | 1          |
| 5             | £12.50 | 1          |
| 6             | £15.00 | 1          |
| 7             | £17.50 | 1          |
| 8             | £20.00 | 2          |

| DISK CODE | No. of DISKS |
|-----------|--------------|
|           |              |
|           |              |
|           |              |
|           |              |
|           |              |
|           |              |
|           |              |
|           |              |
|           |              |

| DISK CODE   | No. of DISKS |
|-------------|--------------|
|             |              |
|             |              |
|             |              |
|             |              |
|             |              |
|             |              |
|             |              |
|             |              |
|             |              |
| TOTAL DISKS |              |
| TOTAL COST  |              |

**Post and Packing - Freepost address for orders.**

20%

DISCOUNTS ON ALL  
SHAREWARE AT OUR  
STAND NO. 400 ATTHE FUTURE  
ENTERTAINMENT SHOW  
WITH THIS VOUCHER.OLYMPIA,  
11-14 NOVEMBER

## LATEST GAMES

OOOM - Lated from Apogee. As a stormtrooper do battle with evil in this ultimate game of life and death. Save the world. Better than Wolfenstein 3D.

EIO MESSAGE - Great new game from Apogee.

ONE MUST FALL - Good Streetfighter game by Epic.

JASON STORM IN SPACE CHASE - One of 80's best.

GAMEWORLD - Fun game like Apogee & D. Nukem.

TOM, DIK & HARRY - Very classy animated game DUMGONS OF THE UNFINGEVN - 3D monsters.

REDNICK'S REVENGE - Superb animated game.

STELLAR DEFENSE II - 8-bit scrolling arcade game.

CD-MANI - Pacman enters the 90s Graphic levels.

BOP II - Addictive Arkanoïd/breakout game.

DOCK'S DREAMS - Stunning Gfx the Director.

DIRT'S GAME - Play 301, 9-ball & other darts.

6 CARD GAMES - Bridge, Poker, Patience, Rummy.

LAUER - Shoot, bomb & landmine the limmings.

SQUATZ - Best ever Tetris type game with bonus.

RAPID RESPONSE - Cricket war simulator by MVP.

WORLD CUP CRICKET - Cricket game simulation.

BARON BALDRIC - Good new platform game.

NIGHT RAGE - Excellent new arcade game.

RESCUE ROVER - Rescue the dogs - by 10 Steve.

JOHNNY DASH IN MONSTER BASH - New Apogee.

ZONE 66 - 81% review in PC Format. Epic game.

SOLAR WINGS - Strategic space RPG by Epic.

ELECTRO BODY - Top quality speedster platform.

FLYING LADY - Like Apogee's Commander Keen.

JETPACK - Good platform game.

HEXAGON - One of the best ever puzzle games.

## APOGEE GAMES

SPEAR OF DESTINY - Follow up to Wolfenstein.

WOLFENSTEIN 3D - Virtual reality shoot the Nazis.

WOLFENSTEIN EXTRAS - Maps, cheats, extra levels.

COSMOGRAPHY ARBYSS 3D - 300 fantasy adventure.

CATACOMBS & COSMIC ADVENTURES - Best platformer.

MAJOR STRIKER - Excellent parallax shoot em.

KEEN DREAMS - Lated Keen platform game.

COMMANDER KEEN 6 - Alien ate my baby sister.

COMMANDER KEEN 4 - Goodbye Galaxy best Keen.

COMMANDER KEEN 1 - Marsroon on Mars.

DUKE NUKEM - Save the world from evil Dr. Proton.

RESCUE 12 - extra levels for Duke Nukem.

SECRET AGENT 006 - Top accessed to kill platform.

CRYSTAL CAVES - Brilliant mosaic platform game.

PAGANITZ - Superb 20 level Bouderdish game.

DARK AGES - Protect kingdom against a warlord.

ARCTIC ADVENTURE & CAVES OF THOR 1 - 10k.

PHAROS TOMBS & MONUMENTS OF MARS.

MARS RESCUE - The best maths game.

WORLD RESCUE - The best teaching education.

## EPIC GAMES

KEY'S LABYRINTH - Wolf 3D type game (2Mb ram).

JILL OF THE JUNGLE - 16 level good platformer.

KILLBLASTER - Fast EA/GV/3D 30 level shoot em.

BROU - 100 levels of an excellent puzzle control.

PHYLLIX - Jetman style game with good graphics.

OVERLORD - Brilliant scrolling arcade game.

ANCIENTS & DEATHWATCH - Brilliant RPG.

## TOP GAMES

SCRAMBLE - Top board game with lettered tiles.

MONOPOLY - Good version of the top board game.

LADY OF DARKNESS - Graphics adventure.

DOOM SIMULATOR III - We can't win this.

HUGO'S HOUSE OF HORRORS - Rescue Pateleche.

HUGO IN WHODUNIT - Solve the murder.

HUGO IN JUNGLE OF DOOM (2) - Best adventure.

POWER GOLF - Play a round of golf on one course.

POWER CHESS - Top chess game.

CLASSIC PINBALL - V. Good pinball simulator.

SHOOTING GALLERY - 7 different shooting events.

WIZARDS LAIR - Fantasy D&D adventure game.

BASE TUTOR - 3 day bass fishing computer.

SWISS CLASS - Fishing simulator & tutorial.

GLOBAL WARFARE - Use the board game Risk.

DUTCHES TOWER AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL - Sim.

BATTLER SUBMARINE COMMAND - Sub Sim.

CATCH IF YOU CAN - Good baseball game.

STARFIRE - Excellent space arcade game.

SHAKES AND LADERS - Superb VGA game.

KUNG FU LOUIE (2) - VGA combat game.

SPACE FLIGHT SIMULATOR - Rocket sim.

GREEN - GOOD PUZZLE MANY LEVELS & EGA.

CADDIE HACK GOLF - 18 hole 3D game.

CAPTURE THE FLAG - VGA animated combat.

MEGATRON 3D (2) - Role playing adventure.

INDIANA JONES FATE - Shareware version.

CORCOR - 3D flight simulator.

SANDSTORM - Surf war sim with scads.

MORNING 2 - D&D game kill the wizard.

DRACULA IN DIMENSIONS - Graphics adventure.

VANPIER TALOWAN OF INVOCATION.

GALACTIC - 100 level ball shoot em up.

AMARIS - Amusing adventure in Pompeii.

ZENTRIS - Excellent Tetris game.

16TETRIS - Updated Tetris variant.

SCORCHED EARTH - VGA battle tactics.

MYLOS LINDON - Prevent nuclear disaster.

XMAS LEWINGS - Dressed as Santa.

LLAMATION - Best shoot em up 130 levels.

## WINDOWS GAMES

DARE TO DREAM - Epic nightmare 2Mb.

CASTLES OF THE WINDS - Epic RPG.

POP O' DIZIE - Test your knowledge.

5 GAMES FOR WINDOWS in PCman.

BATTLE & CHESS.

SATAM ON INSTANT PLANETS - 2Mb.

## SOUNDBLASTER MUSIC

BLASTMASTER 5.2 - Editor for VOC WAV, SND, INT, EFF files.

WOW II - MOO music player.

DISCOLUSTER - Play Amiga music.

AMP-PLAYER - 16-bit instrument Amiga player.

DRUMBLOSTER - Electronic drum machine.

GRIMUS - 256 track midi sequencer.

SEQUENCER PLUS - Enhance MIDI control.

PAUSE - 8-bit Future Crew demo with gfx.

UNREAL - 386+ top Future Crew demo.

TRAKBLASTER - Play Amiga MOO files.

BEYOND 2000 - MOO for Trakblaster.

TREKVOCS - 6 star trek VOC files.

MUSIC STYLES MIDI FILES - Blues, drums, reggae, notwin, new wave, rock.

BEATLES MIDI FILES - Yesterday/Strawberry.

METALLICA VOC FILES - Live Metallica.

PAULA ABUL VOC FILES - Car starting, braking, glass, nuclear explosion, barling, cannon firing, gun shot, water dripping etc.

## WINDOWS PROGS

MULTI LABEL - Every laser label printer.

DRAW & VIEW - View any file whatever program created it.

CURTIS BUSINESS MANAGER - English accounting & database with VAT.

WINFRACIT - Windows version of Fractrix.

WINPEL - Spellchecker for Windows.

WALL PAPER ART - 12 EMP pics.

WYDIEDILES - Relational database.

ABOVE & BEYOND - Project manmshriny.

INDOW - File manager.

AFRICAN ANIMALS BMP - 21 pics in full screen photo quality 256 col 612.

COMPARISON - Compare 2000 of them.

ICE - Icon editor/designer.

TYPE FONTS (11) 140 fonts and a good installer all for £15.

ADOBIE TYPE MANAGER FONTS (11) - 140 fonts for £15.

MORAW - Easy to use CAD.

COMPARISON - File manager.

GRAPHICS WORKSHOP - Converts and scales, etc.

clip art files GIF, IMG, TIF, PIC, cut, iff, bmp, wpg, etc.

WINCOP - Front end for PKZIP/PKUNZIP.

VISUAL BASCO TOOL & UTILS (2)

Visual Basic library.

PAINT SHOP PRO - File converter/viewer.

## DISK PRICES:

|          |        |          |        |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|
| 1 DISK   | £2.00  | 6 DISKS  | £10.00 |
| 10 DISKS | £15.00 | 20 DISKS | £25.00 |

FREE DELIVERY IN THE UK - OVERSEAS ADD £3.00

NUMBER OF DISKS IN BRACKETS IF MORE THAN ONE

## EDUCATION

GOOSE MATHEMATICS - Calculators.

GOOSE PHYSICS - Multiple choice.

GOOSE SCIENCE - National curriculum.

GOOSE COMPUTER STUDIES.

HORRAY FOR HENRIETTA - Maths for 4-10 year olds.

HENRIETTA'S BOOK OF SPELLS - Spelling for 4-10 year olds.

SPELLBOUND - As above.

ANIMAL QUEST - About Animals.

ANIMATED ALPHABET - For infants.

ANIMATED MATHS - For infants.

AMNY'S FIRST PRIMER Infants games.

BETTS DISCOURS - drag n drop fun.

SENIOR PHYSICS FACTS - Age 15+.

SAVE THE PLANET - Excellent.

MOONEY BUSINESS - infants story.

FRENCH TUTOR - Learn French.

GERMAN TUTOR - Learn German.

SPANISH TUTOR - Learn Spanish.

LANGTRANS - French translator.

WORD TRANSLATOR - German & Danish 1000s of words.

WORD TRANSLATOR - Russian Portuguese & Spanish.

ATLAS OF WORDS - prog, chess.

PC TUTOR - all about computers.

PC CAL - makes attractive lessons.

WORDS TRIVIA - Quiz for 10 to adult.

PC FAST VGA - Typing tutor.

## DATABASE &amp; S/HEET

FILE EXPRESS (5) Powerful menu driven database with on screen edit.

WINAPUD 4.2 - 400 fields per record.

PC FILE (3) - Report gen, charts & graphs, simple design.

AS EASY AS 5.5 - Top spreadsheet.

INSTALCALC 3 - Powerful s/heet.

PC CALC PLUS 2 - (3) Integrates with PC File & PC Write.

EXPRESSCALC 4.1 (2) - Large spread sheets up to 16384 cells.

CLUB MEMBERSHIP SYSTEM - Club mem dbase with labels, reports etc.

ORGANISE YOUR RECORDS TAPES & CDs - Database for collectors.

ORGANISE YOUR BOOKS & MAGS.

ORGANISE YOUR PHOTOGRAPHS.

CATALOG ON A DISK - Produce on disk catalogs of goods etc.

HOUSEHOLD REGISTER - Keeps a list of contents for insurance.

VIDEO LIBRARIAN - for video collectors.

THE MOVIES DATABASE - for video films.

RENAME COLLATOR - For philatelists.

EDNAS COOKBOOK - Recipe database.

REDS RECIPES (2) 3500 for Edna's.

CASST - Dvny books library system.

LEAGUE MANAGER - For sports clubs.

## HOBBIES/INTERESTS

NIGHT SKY - Pile 2400 stars.

ASTROMASTER - Produces astrological charts with planet positions.

ASTRO (2) - Astrological analysis producing charts for any major town from 1800-2000.

ASTRAL WINDOWS - Produces charts for any major town from 1800-2000.

HORRAY HELPER - Horray astrology.

BIO RHYTHMS UNLIMITED.

BROTHERS KEPTER (2) - Genealogy.

THREE - Printed tree diagrams.

FOOTBALL FORECAST - Win the pools.

PUNTS PAL - Horses predictor.

OSTV - keep checking stats.

CLEVELAND COMPANION & OTHERS.

BOWLING LEAGUE SECRETARY - for 10 pin bowling.

SHARPEGUNS - Monitor shares.

Lords of Ham Road - please ring.

## GRAPHICS

ENVISSION PUBLISHER v1.54 - Top OTP.

NEOPANT v2.04 - Best graphics prog.

NEOPANT FONTS 1 - 20 extra fonts.

NEOPANT FONTS 2 - 20 extra fonts.

NEOSHOW - New Presentation maker.

GRAPHICS WORKSHOP for DOS.

SCREEN THIEF - Screen capture that captures everything even games.

PERSISTENCE OF VISION (2) - POVAY amazing ray tracing package 2Mb.

POV-EDITOR - Predecessor to POVRAY.

POV-CAD - Computer aided design.

MORAY - editor for POVray.

I-SQUARE (2) - Wire frame CAD.

PROTOCOL - Very powerful CAD.

CHARTS UNLIMITED - Produce flow & all kinds of charts.

TURBOFLOW - Good flowchart prog.

EXPRESS - Graphing system.

## BUSINESS/ACCOUNTS

PAGE - FINANCIAL CONTROLLER (2).

FREEMAY - CASBOOK v4.5.

FREEMAY - LEDGERMASTER 2.1 (3).

FREEMAY - PAYMASTER v2 (3).

NOYES - SIMPLE ACCOUNTS v3.0b.

NOYES - P114 EXPENSE ANALYSER 3.0.

NOYES - ACCOUNTS v3.0.

NOYES - CASBOOK IMPROVED v6.0.

ULTIMATE SALES PROGRAM (2) v4.

FORMENIT - Superior form generator.

FORMENIT v2.1 - 11 Formen forms.

FORMEN - HOME FORM COLLECTION.

FORMEN - BUSINESS LETTERS for your WP.

MR LABEL - Top labeling packages.

PLAIN VANILLA LABELS 5 - Easy to use.

ODYSSEY COMMS v1.5.

KEPTM1 v1.3 - Standard world comms.

PC WRITE ADVANCED LEVEL v4 (2HD) - top WP from Outlook.

WORD FUGUE v3 (2) Good WP.

GALAXY LITE v1.7 - Fast based WP.

PC TYPE IV (2) - Major WP.

PC WRITE STANDARD LEVEL v2 (2).

JOURN DICTIONARY - Super RM based pop up dictionary.

THE SAUR & THE SAUR PLUS.

## CLIP ART PCX/GIF

JAWWARE AFRICAN ANIMALS - 21 full screen 256 color photo quality pics supplied on 5 disks Gif or PCX 1.3.

MOSSBURN FAMOUS FACES PCX.

DINOSAURS & PREHISTORIC GIF.

HOLIDAY SHOPS (2) - Xmas Easter, Halloween and many more PCX.

COOPER CARTOONS (2) - 329 pics of your favourite cartoon characters PCX.

COOPER SET PCX (2) - 1800 various pics compressed.

50 GIF FILES (5) in full colour.

## REGISTERED VERSIONS

ENVISSION PUBLISHER - £57.50.

NEOPANT - £45.00.

MONSTER BASH - £30.00.

MD MENACE - £30.00.

DOOM 3D - £30.00.

WOLF 3D HUNT BOOK - £8.00.

MARS RESCUE - £27.50.

WOLF RESCUE - £27.50.

SOLAR WINDS - £22.00.

JILL OF THE JUNGLE - £22.00.

Many others available at best prices.

NOTE: IF YOU LIKE A SHAREWARE PRODUCT - PLEASE REGISTER IT. WE SUPPLY ALL SHAREWARE ADVERTISED IN THIS MAGAZINE.

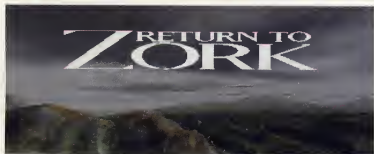
01434 345801

PD SECTIONS, 5 HILLSIDE AVENUE, GRAVESEND, KENT DA12 5QW





## Return to Zork 104



IT'S been ages since the last instalment of adventure games based around the world of Zork. Now it's time to return. Forget the old days, text-only adventures are outdated. Pull up a chair and prepare yourself for a virtual journey through a different world.

Has full motion video become a reality? Looks like it with 30 frames a second high quality video and superb scrolling and panning around scenery – à la 7th Guest. The good news is that you don't need a CD-Rom to play it, just 18Mb of hard drive storage space. However, the CD version is even better.

Using enhanced graphics and video, Return to Zork has all the character of the original games and much more. Hang on to your seat and join Andrew Shaw on a roller coaster ride around Zork.

### PCH LOWDOWN EXPLAINED

**Works on:** What does the game work sensibly on. Normally this will be something like 386SX upwards which means it will work just as well on a 486DX2. If it doesn't, we'll say so

**Recommended:** This is the spec of machine where the game works well enough to be truly enjoyable – not what it runs fastest on

**Base memory:** How much memory below the 640k barrier you need to run a game. Type Mem to see how much you have

**Total memory:** Does the game also need extended (XMS) or expanded memory (EMS) in order to work or produce sound effects? We tell you what's required

**Hard drive:** How much space you'll need to install the game

**Game graphics:** The made and resolution that the game actually uses

### RATINGS

**Visuals:** How good are the static graphics, the animation, the speed of movement?

**Audio:** Does it sound like someone banging a stick inside a can or is a miniature orchestra hiding inside your PC?

**Interest:** Is the game's plot, concept, theme or *raison d'être* interesting enough to make you buy it and play, and then keep coming back in a month's time for more?

**Adrenaline:** One for the action orientated style games here. Does it keep you on the edge of your seat, or are you falling off it with boredom?

| LOWDOWN                            |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Program                            | RETURN TO ZORK  |
| Price                              | £45.99  |
| Works on                           | 286   |
| Recommended                        | 386SX+  |
| Base memory                        | 580k (600k for digital sound)   |
| Total memory                       | 640k  |
| Sound support                      | SoundBlaster, Disney Sound Source, Toady, ProAudio Spectrum, Covox Speech Thing |
| Control                            | Mouse   |
| Best control                       | Mouse   |
| Hard Drive                         | 20Mb  |
| Game graphics                      | VGA   |
| Contact - Activision - 0295 252524 |   |
| RATINGS                            |   |
| Visuals                            | 92%   |
| Audio                              | 81%   |
| Interest                           | 88%   |
| Adrenaline                         | 83%   |
| OVERALL 87%                        |   |

# HOURS

## ECTS Report.....95

Find out about all the latest happenings at the European Computer Trade Show, as Ged Start and Duncan Evans give the low down on what's coming up. Start writing your Christmas present lists now.

## Under development.....98

Take a sneaky look behind the scenes at Empire, as Lance Concannon finds out what is on its way on to a shop shelf near you. Among the products being previewed are Cyberspace and Dream Web.

## Seal Team.....102

3-D graphics and realistic game play help Mark Wyatt believe he really is ploughing through Vietnam waterways in search of Viet Cong. See if he gets his review written before he gets blown away.

## NHL Ice Hockey.....106

Converted Megadrive games for the PC may not be everybody's idea of fun, but Duncan Evans grabs his stick and starts flailing about on the ice as he tries to manage a team's affairs in this ice hockey sim.

## V for Victory 4.....108

The Normandy landings were well before Lance Concannon's time, but he thinks he can handle the Germans anyway. Sit in cold trenches and direct a multitude of troops in this hex-based World War II game.

## Patriot.....110

Another war game, but this time set in the Gulf. Jason Carter braves the enemy fire once again to bring back this report from behind enemy lines. Watch out for incoming Scud missiles.

## 7 Cities of Gold.....112

Tony Kaye takes off for the New World in this sailing strategy game of trading and colonisation. The question is, even if he finds it, will he manage to survive the attentions of the natives when he gets there?

## Budget bonanza.....115

A round up of some of the cheaper games available, that should run on almost any machine. Duncan Evans rummages through the bargain bucket and finds International Tennis, Crystals of Arborea and Blade Warrior.

## Stronghold.....116

Another Dungeons & Dragons tie in. Lance Concannon hires his mercenaries, builds himself a castle and proceeds to wipe out all who stand in his path of tyranny. 3-D polygons meet bit-mapped graphics.

## Jack the Ripper.....118

Stroll round Victorian London on the trail of the Ripper, in this whodunit adventure. Andrew Shaw dons his deerstalker and heads off into the pea soup to find the true identity of the notorious murderer.

## Global Domination.....122

It's rule the world time again. Pool resources, count armies and invade neighbouring countries. Andrew Shaw stockpiles his weapons and proves himself to be a worthy opponent to some of the best dictators ever.

## Sensible Soccer guide.....124

At last, Duncan Evans reveals all his secrets for Renegade's super soccer sim. Find out how you, too, can beat Germany 5-0 and trounce the Faeroe Isles with your hands behind your back.

## Games Index.....127

Looking for an elusive game review from one of our back issues? Fret no more as we publish a comprehensive guide to every game we've ever written about. Who could ask for more?



The European Computer Trade Show (ECTS) is the premier event in the computer games calendar. Duncan Evans and Ged Start report

# THE BIG show

TRADE shows are traditionally dull affairs with manufacturers showing off their wares to their major clients. Only one trade show attracts an unprecedented amount of TV, radio and press coverage – including the major daily papers, not just specialist magazines like *PC Home*.

That show is ECTS in London early in September, where the major games publishers announce exactly what products are going to be on sale this Christmas.

The impact of computer games on the leisure industry as a whole – especially in the youth market – meant that there were more than a few TV and radio stations dragging heavy equipment down narrow aisles.

The country's most popular radio program, One FM's Steve Wright in the Afternoon, is running a whole series of reports on the event by Dominik Diamond – the former host of Channel 4's successful GamesMaster.

The only thing wrong with ECTS from most people's view is that they are not allowed in. Well, that's trade shows for you.



THE most significant new exhibitor at this autumn's ECTS was the mighty presence of Microsoft, the world's biggest software manufacturers bar none. They are more commonly associated with business oriented applications like Word for Windows and Excel as well as operating systems like MS-DOS and Windows.

Their presence at a leisure-based show demonstrates a major shift in company policy as well as the best endorsement yet of the *PC Home* user market.

Microsoft recently opened their Consumer Products Division in the UK and have already launched a variety of products targeted at home users. These include Microsoft Money and Microsoft Publisher 2 – both of which have been featured by *PC Home* on the MegaDisk – as well as various multimedia products like Cinemania, reviewed in September.

The latest additions to the consumer range sees the arrival of Microsoft Flight Simulator 5 and Microsoft Arcade. The first is an impressive and realistic sim with greatly improved graphics over earlier versions. While lacking the adrenaline of a

combat flight sim, it will appeal to those who love flying for flying's sake.

Arcade is a totally different proposition as it consists of a sizeable selection of some of the all time classic coin-op games like Space Invaders and Battle Zone (a 3-D tank battle simulation). Many of the games are over 10 years old and will seem primitive to Sega and Nintendo fans, while 30-somethings can have a great time reliving their mis-spent youth.

*PC Home* will be visiting Microsoft in the near future for an exclusive interview with Paul Tollett, the head of Consumer Products, to hear their view on the growth of the home market.

## US Gold

Maybe the second biggest scorer on the thrillometer was LucasArts Rebel Assault – CD only, courtesy of 15 minutes of Star Wars video and 15 levels of flying, shooting action. So it looked pretty amazing, but gameplay? Very mediocre if you ask me. Still, it should be a lot fun in the short term and is one of those games to show friends to prove your CD-Rom is better than their Sega MegaCD.



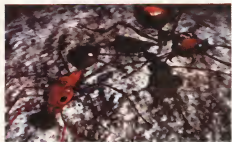
Sam & Max – LucasArts



Rebel Assault – LucasArts



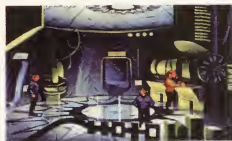
Elder Scrolls – US Gold



Interplay's Sim Ant



Stonekeep - Castle capers in '94



Star Trek 2 - Judgement Rites

Apart from that Sam&Max is one of those cutesy, loadsalugs graphic adventures that seem so popular at the moment - though it does have some hilarious sub-games at the fair. I particularly liked the squash a rat game.

Looking nice, and fairly reminiscent of EA's spell casting thing is Elder Scrolls, though this is much more RPG based. Watching it in action though it looks like everyone has got their Underworld algorithms in full gear because this was very smooth.

There were other lovely products including a decent PC shoot-'em-up called Raiden and news that the powers that be in the States have finally given the go ahead to Streetfighter II. So we'll be reviewing that next month (hopefully).

## Interplay

Bizarre award goes to Interplay for having the largest rubber/foam stand at the show. They had this very impressive stone effect - albeit orange-castle type stand that had some chap demonstrating Stonekeep.

It looks excellent, but the whiff of warm foam and rubber was enough to drive off the skeletons the chap was so valiantly chopping up.

Stonekeep was another of those Underworld influenced games, except graphically and animation wise it was outstanding. Trouble is you're going to have to wait until the first quarter 1994 before it's released.

Meanwhile, before then there's the CD version of Lord of the Rings with bits of video from Ralph Bakshi's film in October. Big news for RPG fans comes in the form of Dungeon Master 2 early next

year and for Star Trek fans there's Trek 2 on floppy and Trek - 25th Anniversary on CD, both in November.

Finally, creepy graphics award for Sim Ant on CD and for CD-Rom owners Interplay has a very nice range of products coming out starting this Autumn.

## Virgin

Thanks to Westwood for a finished and boxed copy of Lands of Lore (well tasty), and also for dragging us through The Hand of Fate, otherwise known as Kyrandia 2, which looked as graphically sumptuous as its predecessor but without the juvenile humour that ruined it.

Just when you thought there was nothing better than Sensible Soccer, Dino Dini - of Kick Off fame - has Goal coming up in October. Also on the way is Krusty's Fun House (oh dear), Mortal Kombat (I'll believe it when I see it) and Terminator 2 (looks smart) in November. And there's a sequel to Reach for the Skies entitled D-Day - Operation Overlord.

Finally, Dave Gibbons of Watchmen graphic novel and Lure of the Temptress game has worked his magic on Beneath a Steel Sky. Looks nice but we're still waiting to see the game.

## Mirage

For sheer tartness, especially if you like robots, was Mirage's Rise of the Robots. Sounding rather like an Isaac Asimov novel, it features some stunning SVGA ray traced graphics.

They weren't seen running in the game, but oh no, said Mirage, it will have these extremely sexy



Privateer - It's Wing Commander married to Elite and it looks well smart

## Electronic Arts

While there were plenty of products worth seeing, I have to admit that the one I wanted to see the most was Privateer from Origin via EA. After the disappointment of Wing Commander Academy, it was with some trepidation that I watched a demonstration.

Alright, you can stop wondering, it's great - just like Elite meets Wing Commander in fact. There are 60 planets to land on, missions and sub-plots and characters to meet in bars. What's particularly nice is that each planet has different graphics and characteristics, so the university world looks like a futuristic Oxford and the pleasure planet looks like a pretty good idea to me.

Privateer was due for release a couple of weeks after the show but, allowing for the inevitable slip-page, start checking out your local shop now.

Also up from EA was the latest instalment in the Ultima saga, number 8 to be exact. According to Richard Garriot, aka Lord British, it's a quarter of the size of Ultima VII and has a quarter of the NPCs in it. Yes that's right, it's much smaller.

The good news is that there is much more animation, the combat scenes are excellent and there are a large number of very, very impressive cinematic sequences. Check this out before Christmas



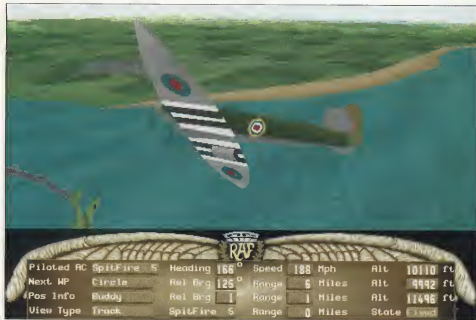
graphics in it. Wait and see, it'll be out in January.

Also announced by Mirage was a deal with American software people, QQP, to distribute a number of nice strategy games in the UK. Due first is Conquered Kingdoms, with Perfect General II due in January 94 worth looking out for.

Meanwhile there's the UMS compilation series for October and Jack the Ripper – reviewed this month on page 118.



Mirage's Rise of the Robots



Overlord from Virgin



Seawolf – Technology mode easy

because it looks like the best one yet by a long chalk.

If submarines are your thing and you remember 688 Attack Sub you'll love SSNN-21 Seawolf. Taking all those really techy elements such as pas-

sive and active sonar, sound signatures and temperature gradients, they've been made graphically fruity and very easy to get to grips with. It looks extremely nice and should be accessible for all levels of players.



## The reel deal

Okay, there was lots of exciting stuff to see, but one of the most *whahaay* products wasn't software at all. It was an MPEG card offering full screen, any resolution 30 frames a second video in 32k colours, and it works on any 386SX and upwards PC.

Great I hear you saying, what's going to support it? Well, one of the first games, of 20 to be released before Christmas, is Return to Zork – bundled with it in fact, making it even more amazing than before. Honestly, this makes 7th Guest look like two rocks and a piece of string. There's also a version of Dragon's Lair which looks very nifty.

No UK price just yet. US retail is \$449 but expect to hear a lot about the ReelMagic board in the future.

## Everything else?

Not quite. There'll be part two of the show report next month, but rather quickly, because I'm running out of room, here are some more of the highlights. CybeRace from Cyberdreams has come on a lot since we last saw it in the Spring, to the effect that it's now the race version of Comanche with similar, but high speed, 3-D bitmapped graphics.

Looks and plays a treat. And the good news is that you can either sit through the plot interludes with digitised characters or just jump through to the racing. CybeRace is due soon, but don't hold your breath for Hunters of Ralk, which is being developed with Gary Gygax of D&D fame.

It was hideously sweaty at the Psynopsis suite, but Microcosm looked cosmic and Dracula looked like it was finally going to be some sort of game, with, yes, a Wolfenstein 3-D section.

Finally, over at the Ocean stand, complete with Jurassic Park gate, there was Jurassic Park – the game of the film that's now been out for months and months. Thankfully isn't a platform game, but instead has a nice Commando style shooting and rescue the hostages section as well as a – can you possibly guess? – yes, another Wolfenstein section.

However, TFX is a rather juicy looking flight sim with UN endorsed violence – no Bosnian scenario unsurprisingly, Burnin' Rubber is a drive around the world effort, European Champions is supposed to be better than Sensible, but we didn't see it running, and last of all, Ryder Cup Golf is the officially licensed game of the event where we're going to beat the Americans this time round – alright!

More show news next month, including all the gubbins from Microprose, Cocktel Vision and a cast of thousands. ■

*Lance Concannon casts aside the veil of secrecy to give you a glimpse of a couple of imminent releases*

THE headlines scream "Computer Virus Hacking Porn Violence Scandal!". Shortly after, every computer magazine in the country prints a comment feature offering their oh so informed opinion on the subject of sex and violence in games.

So you try to experience some of this foul corruption at first hand only to find it doesn't exist.

If you want to watch a film with lots of scantily clad bimbos and lashings of blood and guts, no problem, the video library shelves are piled high with them.

Sex and violence sells films – à la Basic Instinct – and whether the moral guardians like it or not, this is what the masses want. But there's a big hole in the market for decent, plausible, adult games.

Empire are about to bring serious adult entertainment to the PC with the imminent release of their new adventure, DreamWeb. Set against a Blade Runner style backdrop, it casts you an assassin who must kill seven characters to complete the adventure and save humanity from a fate worse than Songs of Praise.

# UNDER DEV

## DREAMWEB

DREAMWEB uses a direct overhead view, and a magnification mode allows you to explore every last detail of each location to make sure you don't miss any clues.

The first target in the game is a Rock star. To get into his hotel room you will have to kill two security guards by burying an axe in the chest of one and blowing the brains out of the next.

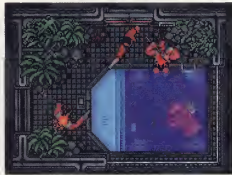
Having disposed of the guards you enter the room

to find said Rock star lying on a bed with a blonde groupie bouncing up and down on him. The bimbo screams and jumps off to hide under the bed, leaving him lying stark naked.

After you casually blow his head off with a high calibre pistol, his chest proceeds to explode open while some kind of mystic force escapes from his soul, or something. If that isn't *adult* enough for you then you probably need therapy, or locking up.



The magnify mode, on the bottom left, allows you to examine the smallest details



Honestly, the lengths you have to go to just to get a pop star's autograph

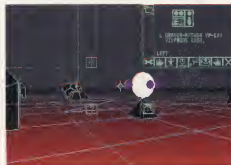
## CYBER SPACE

ALSO due any day now from Empire is Cyber Space, a roleplaying game with a difference. It also uses the dark future cyberpunk setting but that's about where the similarities end.

In CyberSpace you will be able to move around a gigantic city constructed of 3-D polygon graphics, and interact with hundreds of characters each with an individual bitmapped face and personality.

As if having a huge city to explore wasn't enough, your character will also be able to log into cyberspace which is a kind of virtual reality network. Just to complicate matters, your actions within cyberspace will effect events in the real world.

Well, not the *real* real world, I mean the real world in the game. Crikey, this VR business is getting me all confused. I'm going to have a little lie down, but in the meantime I'll leave you with a whole pile of rather spiffy screenshots to look at.



3-D polygon graphics create the huge virtual reality city that you must explore



No, no, honest guv, I wasn't just about to break into this apartment with these electronic lockpicks



This is your VidPhone. You use it for communicating with people who are a long way away, apparently

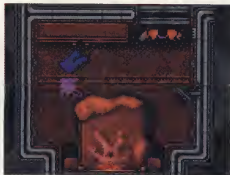


Ransacking people's bedrooms is just one of the many skills you will have to master in order to complete the game

# ELOPMENT



Kick down the door, draw your pistol, take aim and ...



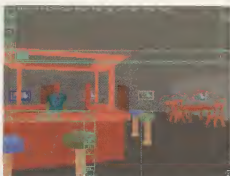
.....10 seconds later it's all over. Right, where did that blonde go?



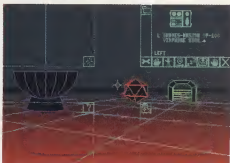
The game opens in your girlfriend's apartment. However, there's no foul corruption to be found here, as she's tucked firmly under the blankets



All important information is relayed to the player via a head up display. This one shows our inventory



The Virtual Reality equivalent to Cheers



Events in cyberspace will affect those in the real world within the game

# Quality Shareware for

Orders received by 3.30pm despatched same day • First Class postage • First Class

## UTILITIES

- 9308 4DOS, enhanced DOS (2)
- 10309 Action, renowned HD manager
- 10530 Automeu, super menu maker
- 10571 PowerMenu Plus, menuing & more! (2)
- 10379 Nulid Menu System, with passwords
- 9568 Quick-Menu III, graphical menuing!
- 9555 BJ Files, disk catalogue/database
- 12246 CatDisk, catalogue/file searcher
- 9360 DBS-Kat, diskette catalogue
- 9503 BMenu, UK menu/batch file creator
- 9568 Blank-it, best screen blanker!
- 9750 Disk Duplicator, any format fast!
- 12259 Easy Format, for easy formatting
- 10400 Flexi-Book Plus, for safe back-ups
- 9854 LO, famous dot matrix print enhancer
- 12272 Integrity Master, anti-virus tool (1)
- 9412 McFee's anti-virus toolkit (2)
- 9425 Viruse, menu system for above
- 9971 Peruse, super ASCII/Binary reader
- 9932 PKLite, .exe file compressor
- 9438 PKMenu, front end menu for PKZip etc
- 10023 PKZip/PKUnzip, file compression utilities
- 2730 BigText, make .exe file from ASCII
- 9880 MaxiForm, more disk space formatter
- 9571 Screen Thief, grabs any screen!

## DESKTOP ACCESSORIES

- 9516 Ample Notice, appointments manager
- 11908 BlacqueBook, for addresses/tele nos
- 11921 Business Calculator, for the finance man
- 11934 Calendar Mate, calendar/scheduler/ticker
- 8929 Tickles, appointments & more (3.5" only)
- 8047 Calendar Keeper, calendar database
- 12220 Desk Commando, menu + desk top tools
- 11947 Dr Memory, for appointments & events
- 12207 Early Bird, UK calendar/ticker etc
- 7280 Time Lord, UK personal organiser
- 12077 Friday, TSR calendar/organiser
- 11986 Organise, memos, events, appointments
- 11960 FSCalc, pop-up calculator

## ASTRONOMY/RADIO

- 14508 ACE, mapper, ephemeris & database (2)
- 14534 Deep Space, star maps, planets etc (2)
- 13737 Night Sky, star mapper & plotter (2)
- 13740 Skyglobe, high resolution star gazer!
- 13743 Skymap, precision celestial mapper(2)
- 13746 Solar, sun eclipse predictor
- 13749 Stelcon Sky, displays celestial sphere
- 13752 StarSide, star map generator
- 8000 Amateur Radio Log
- 8013 SuperMorse, morse tutorial collection

## COMMUNICATIONS

- 15314 Telemata 15301 Ezalink
- 15431 Odyssey 15379 QModem (2)
- 15353 EasyDial, directory/telephone dialer
- 15457 Ezhost BBS 15483 Sapphire BBS
- 15470 Wildcat BBS (2) 15496 RBBS (4)

## SPREADSHEETS/STATS/MATHS

- 1014 As Easy As V5.5 1027 Expresscalc (2)
- 1222 Instalcalc 1209 JOSS (3)
- 3562 Alita 3571 ProQuilite 3-D
- 1105 PC-Calc+ (can link with PC File) (3)
- 1131 Pivot & 1092 Onalide, printing utilities
- 1196 Promathaus, mathematician's calculator
- 1079 Morsoft Calculator, shows tally roll
- 1066 KwikStat, comprehensive stats package
- 3588 ArcPro II, top UK stats program (3)
- 1118 PC-Stat, statistical reports program
- 3601 Microstats, fast statistical analysis
- 3814 Survey, for questionnaire analysis
- 3827 Eastat/stat, analysis & graphing (2)
- 3636 Mathplot, defines/plot functions
- 3633 Zgraf, create/print maths graphs
- 3636 Confusion & Light, fractal generator
- 3639 Recursive Realm, fractal system
- 3642 Mandelbrot Magic, generator

## DATABASES

- 4381 PC-File V5, powerful best seller (4)
- 4302 PC-File V7, new graphical interface (4)

- 4264 File Express, powerful menu-driven (3)
- 3029 Fastfile, fast, small & easy
- 4211 DLite, pop-up desk top database!
- 4303 Information Please! reference text etc
- 4368 Wempum, dBase 3 compatible database
- 4323 Zephyr, Fox-pro compatible database(3)
- 3055 SR-Info, programmable database (2)
- 4212 Cerdex Rotary File, simple to use
- 4256 Dete Plot, ideal list/table manager
- 4290 Freeform, easy data entry/retrieval
- 4238 PickDB, easy beginners database
- 4524 Obase, design multiple databases!
- 1820 DteARCH, doc search/retrieval program
- 4628 DBF Cases, (UK) for legal cases
- 4641 DBF Magindex, (UK) papers, mags etc
- 4602 DBF Mailist, (UK) mailer & labels
- 4615 DBF Papers, (UK) for scientific lit.
- 4563 Scrap, super random info manager
- 4576 JEPERS, bibliographic database system
- 4589 BIBL, bibliographic database system
- 4337 Research, evidence/research database
- 3081 Researcher, political campaign system
- 3064 Useful Notes, pop-up info manager
- 3098 Saturn25, AI database UK newest

## BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

- 5239 MS-Cashflow Calculator (UK)
- 4964 MS-Point of Sale Invoicing (UK)
- 5252 Cashflow Accounting
- 5369 Depreciation Calculator
- 5005 Freeway Ledgermaster, latest version (3)
- 5018 Freeway Cashbook, easy to use (3)
- 5031 Freeway PAYE-Master, UK flexible (2)
- 5057 Page Financial Controller, powerful (2)
- 7891 Profitability, accounting & job costing
- 7878 SOAR+, accounting/invoicing etc (2)
- 7865 COBOS Accounts, a UK best seller
- 5122 Noyes Simple Accounts, for beginners
- 5135 Noyes Home Accounts for a small business
- 5109 Noyes Accounts, with stock control
- 5148 Noyes Home Cashbook, (home & business)
- 5161 Noyes Cashbook Analyser
- 6097 PC-Budget, home/small business accounts
- 5642 Invoicemaster, accounting & inventory

## PERSONAL ANALYSIS

- 5941 Home Finance Companion UK, superb!
- 6058 Loan Payment Calculator
- 6253 Page Cheque Manager, home/business
- 6097 PC-Budget, home/business accounts
- 6279 Trinity, UK home accounts
- 6305 Personal Portfolio Manager
- 5928 Capital Gainz, portfolio manager
- 6292 Shara Genius, UK share tracker
- 5668 Noyes Investment Ledger
- 7852 Wall Street, investment tracker
- 7816 Kayshare, UK share tracker
- 7839 Your Plan, pers finance planner

## GENEALOGY

- 8034 Brothers Keeper, V5.0 latest version (4)
- 8645 Trees II, proven UK package
- 8710 Family History (2) 8684 Garlie Garlie (2)
- 8216 Rootsmaster 8647 Family Ties
- 9243 Family Scrapbook (2) 9256 Cumberland Tree
- 8671 Pedigree, for pet owners/breeders
- 9269 Robinsons Animal Genealogy collection

## HOME & HOBBY

- 9204 Knitwear Sweater Designer, hand/machine
- 9061 Cumberland Diary, diary & word processor
- 8021 BABY 12,000 names list
- 8723 Bookindmaker 8765 Record Collector
- 8749 Coin Collector 8827 Video Collector
- 8996 Stamp Collector 8762 Recipe Collector
- 8736 Club Membership 8554 Home Contents
- 9074 Birdbase, for birdwatching enthusiasts
- 9022 Matchmaker, sports league/anthus maker
- 9009 Classical Music Collector database
- 8918 Football Forecaster, UK pools program
- 8840 Punters Pal, UK racing form analysis
- 8879 Golf Performance analyser
- 8658 'Owzat, cricket scorer/database
- 8567 Meal Master, recipe database

- 8151 Personal Nutritionalist, diet analyser
- 8268 The Better Diet Analyser
- 9035 Foodbase, UK nutrition/food/diet/recipe database, great new arrival!
- 8931 Edne's Cookbook 8788 Winemaker
- 8932 3,500 Recipes for Ednas Cookbook (4)
- 9048 Race Manager, for sporting events
- 8606 Book Librarian 8203 Resume Master
- 9217 Astromat, astrological chart maker
- 9230 Astro, astrological analysis program
- 9807 Book of Changes, 1 Ching
- 9178 By the Numbers, numerology
- 9139 Personal Tarot 9126 Mayan Calendar
- 8060 CD-Master, CD/tape index etc
- 8073 Coinbase 2.3, collectors database
- 8036 Collector, collectibles database
- 8177 Postbase, stamp collection manager
- 8619 Photo Equipment Database
- 8281 VC Library, video catalogue
- 8138 Household Register, home inventory
- 8853 Vino-File, for the wine cellar
- 9282 Organise! your photographs, negs etc
- 8944 Bible Reader, (4)
- 8000 Noyes Chess Grader
- 8063 Omnimal, meal planning/cooking sys
- 8006 Compu-chat, recipe/meal management
- 8009 Dieting & Weight Control, aids/units

## WORD PROCESSING ETC

- 2717 BREEZE, powerful/easy new WP
- 2720 PC-ProMaster, grammar checker
- 1911 Galaxy-Lite, best selling WP
- 2587 Wordmaster, easy to use WP
- 2769 PC-Write Standard WP, latest (4)
- 2743 PC-Type, major WP system (4)
- 2288 PC-Write Lite, new version (2)
- 1690 20-20, Large type WP
- 2626 ZipPyPrint, one page WP
- 2119 EDT, scientific word processor
- 2808 Intaxt, multi-lingual WP
- 2821 RGB-TechWriter, technical WP
- 1755 TV Script producer
- 2418 Screenplay Formatter
- 2834 SharaSpell, ASCII spellchecker
- 1859 EZ Spellchecker, for ASCII text
- 2054 Jaz Dictionary, (3.5" disk only)
- 2210 PC-Browas 2249 PC-Index
- 2253 Readability Plus, style analyser
- 2847 Prescribe, writing style tool
- 2548 Thesaur Plus, for elusive words
- 2106 Mindreder, with a difference!
- 2782 AZZ WordPerfect, a 5.01 utility
- 2236 PC-Outline WP/ideas organiser
- 1768 Black Magic Hypertext system(3)

## BUSINESS-GENERAL

- 7241 MS-Property Letting System, new
- 7579 ProQuota, UK estimates/quotes (2)
- 6812 ZIPO, UK superb contact manager
- 7618 ESP, UK powerful contact mgr (3)
- 7234 AIM, delegated tasks tracker
- 6617 AppTRAK, applicant/jobs tracker
- 6731 Parabank, UK personal database
- 7644 SBAS, UK staff attendance system
- 6630 AttendX, attendance/leave monitor
- 6656 Contact Plus, contact/client manager
- 6669 Costbiz, job cost program
- 6877 Easy Project, project management
- 6880 Optima, project management tool

\* We can supply Registered Versions too  
Titles marked thus (\*) are readily available. Ring for latest prices.

\* Note: Some titles contain more than 1 disk (see bracket). Price is per disk.  
Shareware programs are supplied on an evaluation basis.

To continue using a program separate payment to author is required.

Fax it Fast! Fax your Credit Card orders to 081-776 8477



# ENSIGN

Service! • Titles for Business • Leisure • Pleasure

- 6734 MT-Tracker, client/project tracker
- 5187 Noyes Work in Progress, cost analysis
- 6942 Forgen/FormFill, forms designer (2)
- 6721 MOFORM, forms management system (2)
- 6760 PC-Form, forms manager, generator
- 6773 PC-Mechanic, workshop repairs manager
- 6747 Pay-UP! Invoicing/customer DBMS
- 6786 PC-Shift, job shift scheduler
- 7007 Personnel Supervisor, database
- 6799 Powerquote, quotation/invoicing system
- 6994 Professional Scheduler
- 7033 Reservation Assistant, resource manager
- 6825 Sales-Biz, sales tracker
- 7059 Service Call Manager (2)
- 7592 SuperStock, UK inventory manager
- 7657 Bar Steward, Hotel & Pub Inventory
- 7670 Price Search, customers/prices database
- 7634 Price Tracker, suppliers/prices database
- 7696 Plant Maintenance, equipment & plant (2)
- 7709 F&R, (UK) fixed assets register
- 6903 Taskman, task & project tracker
- 6916 Taskmaster, project manager
- 6938 TBS Vehicle Maintenance system
- 7111 Work Queue, task/project/staff scheduler
- 7772 Courier, outstanding UK mailing database
- 7735 Mail-Pro, UK mailing database/wip
- 7748 Label Magic, graphic label generator
- 8541 Images, prof photographers database (3)
- 7215 Magazine, produce electronic magazine
- 6643 Catalogue, make electronic catalogue

## FUN & GAMES

### Arcade Games:

- Commander Keen I
- Duke Nukem
- Arctic Adventure
- Wolfenstein 3D
- Dark Ages
- Caverns of Kroz
- Monument of Mars
- Keen Dreams
- Monster Bash (3.5" 1.4MB disk only)
- Major Stryker (3.5" 720K disk only)
- Ken's Labyrinth (3.5" 1.44 MB only)
- Hexagon (3.5" 720K disk only)
- Jill of the Jungle
- Solar Winds (3.5" 720k disk only)
- Jetpack (3.5" 720k disk only)
- Dare to Dream (3.5" 720k disk only)
- Zone 66 (3.5" 1.4MB disk only)
- Overkill (3.5")
- Capture the Flag
- Ford Sim II
- Super Fly
- Shooting Gallery

### Simulation Games:

- Grand Prix
- Sticky Wicket
- Railroad Simulation
- BassTour
- PC-Pro Golf

### Text Adventures:

- Avaricus
- Colossal Cave
- War Games:
- Battle for Atlantis
- Global Warfare
- Battle of Midway
- Frigate

- Goal!
- World Cup Cricket
- Rockstar
- Bass Class
- Soccer
- Hugo III (720K)
- Hugo II
- Scorched Earth
- Napoleonic Battles
- Battleground WWII
- Big Throes WWII

- World Empire
- War of the Mages
- Misc/WordGames:
- Crossword Creator
- Crossword Solver
- Namegram, anagram generation (2)
- CrisCros, crossword generator (2)
- Go! exciting oriental strategy game
- Blackjack
- Chinese Checkers (EGA/VGA)
- PowerChess
- Chess Tutor
- Mahjongg
- Cribbage
- Bridgepal, the Bridge tutorial

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

### Pre-school/Primary

- Hoorary for Henrietta VGA
- Henrietta's Book of Spells VGA
- Count & Add, Lander Gold Series
- ABC Funkys, 2-5 toddlers delight!
- Amy's First Primer
- Andy's World Games
- Bert's Dinosaurs, colouring program
- BabyDraw, kids drawing program
- Animated Maths
- Animated Memory Game
- Animated Shapes
- Animated Alphabet
- Word Gallery, word/picture matching game
- Multiplication Primer
- The Driller, arithmetic drill
- Snakes, fun sums for kids (UK)
- Tell the Time
- KidGames

### Junior

- Math Workout, all age math drill
- Matha Castle, arithmetic skills game
- Word Rescue
- Spellbound
- Maths Rescue
- Adventure Maths
- Word Games Collection for Juniors
- Monarch, UK monarchs database & quiz
- Flags, of the world plus quiz
- Googol Review, maths games compendium
- Googol Math Games, + test & tutorial
- Eco Master, ecology simulation
- Animal Quest, food chain ecology game
- Childrens Graphics, drawing & colouring
- Mighty Math, tables tutor & test mode
- Punctuate, interactive tutor
- Balloon Speller, three spelling games
- Spelling Bee, vocabulary builder
- Weekly Speller, spelling tutor

### Senior

- Chronos, historical dates/relationships
- Calfacts GCSE Physics V4.0 revisers/
- Calfacts GCSE Mathematics self tutors
- Calfacts Computer Studies
- Caltest Integrated Science, GCSE
- Senior Physics Facts, hypertext tutorial
- AlgebraX, interactive algebra tutorial
- Calculus Tutor
- German GCSE
- French GCSE
- World Name Game, national capitals etc
- Historical Documents collection
- Activities & Notes for literature
- Students- (one disk each title),
- Of Mice & Men, Merchant of Venice, Lord of the Flies, Romeo & Juliet, Macbeth

### Miscellaneous

- PC-AI, tutorial & instruction composer
- PREP, question authoring system
- Q & A Study Aid, testing/quiz compiler
- Quizmaster, create and play quizzes
- Testwriter, test writing program
- Typing Tutors: PC-Fasttype, Touch Typing



Tutor, Type-Trek (each title one disk)  
Capworld, geography trivia game  
Trivia Quiz, compile your own quiz  
DOS Users Guide, great on-line aid  
PC-Glossary, computer terms explained  
PC-Musician, PC music writer  
PianoMan, compile & edit tunes  
Noteworthy, Write & print music!

## WINDOWS PROGRAMS

ActionList 200, personal time manager  
Smart Accounts, UK for home & business  
Cortex Accounts & Database, UK  
SmartCat Plus, superb disk catalogue  
MoneySmith, home/ business accounts  
Above & Beyond, task scheduler etc  
Parity, stock charting/tech analysis  
Hi-Finance, menu driven finance tools  
PC-Project, project management  
Wynfields, powerful relational database  
Windows Reminder, graphical time mngmt  
Address Manager, addresses/auto-dialler  
WinChecker, cheque account manager  
Astral Windows, popular astrology prog  
Chartist, create org/flow charts etc  
Chemical, molecular modelling program  
Winspell, spell checker  
Winfrac, Windows version of Fractint  
TommySoftCAD, CAD design program  
Paint Shop-Pro, image edit/converter  
FontShow, font viewer/catalogue  
Whoop-it-UP, sound utility Win 3.1  
Win Batch, complete batch language  
Drag & View, file manager & more!  
Pools Plan, be a winner!  
Weights & Measures, speedy converter  
Calfacts GCSE Physics tutor  
Caltest GCSE General Science  
Mahjongg for Windows  
Power BBs for Windows  
Graphics Workshop for Windows  
Printers Apprentice, font browsing utility

## GRAPHICS/CAD/DTP

- Envision, outstanding graphical DTP (2)
- Circuit Designer
- PC-Schematic
- Fractint, renowned fractal viewer
- Postmaster, the poster maker
- Print Partner, for banners, signs, calendars
- The Draw, ANSI graphics file creator
- Draw Objects, easy to use CAD system
- EEDraw, ideal for electronic schematics
- PC Draft CAD, full, powerful CAD program (3)
- Dan-Cad 3D, wire frame graphics (3)
- FloDraw, produce flow charts & more
- PC-Graphit, for easy graph production
- TurboPaint, painting & drawing
- Finer Maps, line/map drawing
- Alchemy, image file format converter
- Vuimage, gif/gif8bit viewer & more
- Quick Titles, large ASCII fonts
- Giphex, gif/lpx file converter



No stamp needed (UK only excluding Isle of Man)  
Send your order and cheques payable to:

**ENSIGN SYSTEMS (PCH)**

**FREEPOST LONDON SE26 5BR**

Telephone: 081-778 2871 Fax: 081-776 8477

\* DISK CATALOGUE

(send 99p in stamps)  
OR FREE WITH FIRST ORDER

\* SPECIAL OFFER

15 Disks for only £38.00  
or 15 Disks for only £21.00

## OUR PRICES

(Including postage & VAT)

OUR MINIMUM ORDER IS £7.50 POSTAGE PAID

3-7 Disks **£2.50** Each

8-14 Disks **£2.30** Each

15-27 Disks **£1.90** Each

28+ Disks **£1.70** Each

Overseas Postage Add £3.50

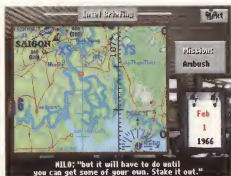
Credit Card Order Line 081-778 2871 8am 'til Late

# SEAL

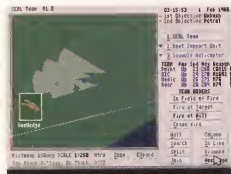
## team



The boys heading for their target, being all inconspicuous...



Start again and this time listen up



Use the tactical map, and plan it properly...



...so when the VC do appear you can blow them away

**S**EAL Team is a combination of strategy and action, but with thought needed much more than fast reflexes. As with many military sims you take command of a team (in this case four men), directing three of the Seals, and actually playing the point man.

You start by choosing who you will play, attending the briefing, equipping the members of the team with various weapons and equipment, then listening to other Seals talking a load of bull. I particularly appreciated the gent who warned me not to waste my ammo, after having one team, not including the point man, blow away all their ammo without making a single hit.

Weapons include a mix of grenades, guns and miscellaneous items such as the satchel charge, while equipment comes in three forms: Medical kit, radio and prisoner handling kit. The point man must have a radio, a medical kit is a good idea, and I never take prisoners, so generally the prisoner handling kit didn't get much use.

Unfortunately, while the equipment is fully

described, and the weaponry has a technical write-up, there is no description of the weapons. Thus, I assume that the Hush-Puppy is a silenced pistol, but I wouldn't swear to it.

All these actions are accompanied by digitised graphics with a separate music track for each screen. But it is a good idea not to make any mistakes since back tracking through the screens can be time consuming.

## Insert and fire

Once the team is briefed and equipped it's time to hit the jungle. In general the action comes in a number of phases: Insertion, action and extraction. Any resemblance to anything else is totally coincidental.

The insertion is an animated graphic of a boat or helicopter dropping off the team, extraction is the same, except that the team enters the vehicle. The action is where you get to shoot things.

During the action you will have under your command the Seal team, the insertion and extraction vehicles, and an aerial strike unit. The last is espe-



reviewed by Mark Wyatt



...until some idiot trips over a log and disaster strikes



Quick, quick, came and get us, before it's too late



Unfortunately it's too late. The bugler was earning overtime

cially useful for large groupings of commies.

Said action is controlled by two means. Number one is to issue commands via the map. Here waypoints can be set, support teams directed, and, if required, Seal team can be split into two or three groups, each of which can also be directed.

In general, this method plays similarly to a wargame, with the added advantage that you can view the action directly from viewpoints by each of the support or subsidiary Seal teams.

The second method is to view the action through the eyes of the point man. This has more in common with an action game than a strategy game, since you control the direction the point man faces, when he shoots, or lobbs a grenade. At the same time it is possible to direct the other members of the team.

The map method is simple and

easy, mainly since it just involves clicking on the command buttons. The direct method is more difficult, but sometimes you have to get out there and do the dirty work.

In any case, there is an interesting flaw. Regardless of the fact that a Seal ought to be able to shoot and hit a target, closing to a range of around three metres, and blasting off an entire magazine sometimes seems to be the only way to hit anything. And the point man is terminally stupid, since he always stands up to reload, even if there's an entire army of VC closing in for the kill.

## Call an air strike

This is a nice little game. The graphics are smooth, at least when using a mouse, the sound cues the action well, and when the going gets tough you can call in an airstrike and blow the commies to hell. Apart from the gripes mentioned above the only real point of complaint is that there is no choice of which member of the team you control.



### Wolfenstein - Shareware

While not being anything like Seal Team platwise, Wolfy does give the chance to run around shooting people

### 'Nam - Demark - 081-780 2222

This is the wargame version of Seal Team so arcade fans can forget it. If you like strategy and maps though, this is the business

### Gunboat - Arcalade - 081-877 0880

Knocking around on a budget, Gunboat is a 3-D ramp through Vietnam waterways. Dull at times, but loads of laughs when the shooting starts.

## REPLAY

## LOWDOWN

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Program       | Seal Team   |
| Price         | £39.95  |
| Works on      | 386SX +   |
| Recommended   | 386DX40   |
| Base memory   | 587k  |
| Total memory  | 2Mb (1Mb EMS)   |
| Sound support | AdLib, SoundBlaster, Roland MT-32 & LAP-C 1, Pro Audio Spectrum |
| Control       | Mouse, keyboard, joystick                                       |
| Best control  | Mouse & keyboard  |
| Hard drive    | 3.5Mb   |
| Game graphics | VGA (320x200 256c)  |

Contact - Electronic Arts - 0753 549442

## RATINGS

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Visuals    | 75% |
| Audio      | 84% |
| Interest   | 88% |
| Adrenaline | 82% |

OVERALL 84%

# RETURN *to zork*



Full motion video allows for real-time action, like watching a television show



Some of the backgrounds are quite breathtaking as well as dangerous



There are loads of strange locations to discover and objects to find

**R**ETURN To Zork is the latest in a series of adventure games that started many years ago in a text-only format. However, some major development work has been done for this most recent addition to the collection and, while some locations and puzzles will be familiar, a great deal has changed.

The game is set in the land of Zork, which many people will recall from the earlier challenges available on most formats. However, it has been several years since the last Zork release, so it is fair to expect that there would be some kind of improvement over the last episode. Like the previous games in the series, you find yourself transported to the world of Zork. The object is to find a way out, which is achieved by solving numerous puzzles that let you explore Zork and find an exit. As the problems are solved, points are awarded, and the game can be considered truly finished when the maximum 255 is scored.

All that has basically happened is that the series has been brought up to date. Nobody would expect any contemporary game to be devoid of graphics. However, this game has been taken a step further than simple emulation of current software technology and has been pushed slightly beyond what we have come to expect from the current crop.

The main thing is the quality of the graphic sequences. Sequences are actually a bit of an understatement as the game itself could be described as a large graphic sequence – a bit like a film or a TV programme.

I know that statements like this have been thrown around before, but this really is as close as you are

going to get at the moment to participating in an interactive movie. Having said this, any game of this type is going to find it twice as hard to succeed. Not only does it have to stand up against its competitors in the software industry – and with the likes of Sierra and LucasArts in the same business, this is some competition – but it also has to look good enough when lined up against television and films.

## Hollywood embraced

These comparisons will be inevitable and any company bringing out a game of this type needs to be very wary.

Thankfully, Return to Zork, rather than trying to simply keep up with the likes of Hollywood, actively embraces it. With a famous name cast including actors from Twin Peaks and The Wonder Years, and professional production techniques, it must be said that the video in this is very nice.

It is not up to the standard of a proper TV show, but it is the closest to it that I have seen yet. Unfortunately, running on a computer, the actual picture quality comes out looking more like a VHS home video than professional quality. The advantage of this is that it runs at a decent speed and, if you weigh up the two sides, I think I would rather have full speed to a very high picture resolution.

This only applies to the actors, however – most of the backgrounds are of a very high quality and move around beautifully. There are several parts where buildings or rooms are approached and the first person view scrolls smoothly towards them.

This is implemented to such a high standard that



The full screen images are very clear and the video works very well



A stained glass window commemorates the nature of your death if you pass away



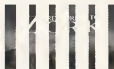
reviewed by Andrew Shaw



There are many indoor and outdoor locations to visit on your journey around Zork



The video footage of the vulture swooping in for the kill is more than enough to make you flinch



A wizard in a crystal ball is there to pass on helpful information

in the best sequences you can find yourself swaying and lurching around in front of the computer as you travel around the locations. The sound comes across adequately, with the digitised speech synching very well with the mouth movements of the actors. A variable soundtrack alters with location and atmosphere, though I don't think I'd buy the album. The characters' speech can also become very repetitive especially with those who say the same thing every time you enter a location.

## Standard fare

It is very easy to get absorbed in the graphics but there is something to play underneath it all. It is fairly standard adventuring fare, though I found it a good challenge and got stuck on several occasions.

The area that can be explored is pretty big – there is quite a lot of gameplay even for those who find this kind of thing a bit of a doddle.

The puzzles present themselves in the usual way, with the solutions needing one thing to be used with another to get a third. Though this is nothing new, the graphics do add a bit of an alternate angle to it, so this couldn't really be described as the same as the rest.

There is also the opportunity to use a camera and a dictaphone to record views and

sounds, which you can then show to characters to gain reactions and additional information.

The interface is nice and completely mouse driven. The action is kept full screen by using a pointer that changes depending on what is being manipulated. Most of the time it is a clenched fist meaning nothing can be done, though if the pointer is passed over something of interest it will unfurl and point. If a path to a new location is available the pointer changes into an arrow when passed over it.

Objects are manipulated by clicking on them. This brings up a set of icons that represent actions, instead of having a permanent list of potential actions as is found on most of the standard graphic adventures around at the moment.

This interface is even more intuitive than the LucasArts type. Everything is controlled with the left mouse button, except for calling up the inventory which is achieved with a right click.

After visiting the first couple of locations, the interface immediately becomes second nature allowing it to be completely ignored. This leaves you to get on with the game which only helps to bring the mechanics of the interactivity down to a minimum.

If you like adventure games this is probably going to be your next purchase. Even if the problems were easy, many players would swoon over the graphics and the video and go out and buy it anyway. I do think, though, that the puzzles are challenging enough to allow it to line up against other adventures and come off favourably. The question is, are you going to be able to resist anything that looks so pretty?



The journey shown to the bottom of the ladder sends your stomach churning

### 7th Guest – Virgin – 081-960 2255

Better resolution of graphics, but the video isn't as good and it doesn't compare in terms of speed and size. You might like this more if you have a higher spec machine and are just after something that looks impressive.

Reviewed: July 1993

### Kings Quest series – Sierra – 0734 303322

Normal role playing adventure type game. Good graphics but no video, and story leaves a lot to be desired. More suitable for family computers

Reviewed: February 1993

### Legend of Kyrandia – Virgin – 081-960 2255

Fantasy adventure, lots of goblins and things, will probably appeal more to role playing types. Bit of a cuddly storyline again

Reviewed: November 1993

## REPLAY

### LOWDOWN

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Program       | RETURN TO ZORK  |
| Price         | £45.99  |
| Works on      | 286   |
| Recommended   | 386SX+  |
| Base memory   | 580k (600k for digital sound)   |
| Total memory  | 640k  |
| Sound support | SoundBlaster, Disney Sound Source, Tandy, ProAudio Spectrum, Cxvax Speech Thing |
| Control       | Mouse   |
| Best control  | Mouse   |
| Hard drive    | 20Mb  |
| Game graphics | VGA   |
| Contact       | Activision – 0295 252524  |

### RATINGS

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Visuals    | 92% |
| Audio      | 81% |
| Interest   | 88% |
| Adrenaline | 83% |

OVERALL 87%

# NHL *hockey*



Pick your team, choose that shirt and get ready for multi-million dollar endorsement deals



The teams line up for the national anthem — there's tears in my eyes



And they're off. The man with the filled star underneath has the puck

**B**ASED on the best selling Megadrive game, EA's official NHL licensed ice hockey game fills something of a hole in the software roster of PC sports fans. Well, it would if it was any good. As I'm about to explain, this isn't going to convince any Sega owners to chuck their machines in the bin.

The original hockey game was one of simple enjoyment. Grab a friend, grip a joystick and get hacking about on the ice.

The PC offering goes down the same track with a one off exhibition game against a friend or the computer, and while the presentation is distinctly low res VGA with some pictures ported from the Megadrive, you're still expecting a good deal of fun when play begins.

At this point, unless you have a 486, disappointment is about to descend. I'm not saying the scrolling's jerky but it makes John Major look like Jonathan Ross by comparison. It get's better the faster the PC it's running on, but even on a top-of-range 66MHz machine it still wasn't convincing.

Before starting play all the penalties and line changes can be turned off. For those with a penchant for picky detail, they can all be left on so that every time the puck is hit across two lines a penalty is called, and all manner of violent behaviour isn't tolerated.

The line changes are a bit more for the aficionado. As each set of players tires they can either be replaced with a second string or left on the ice until

they fall asleep. Turning off the line changes prevents fatigue and keeps the best players in all the time.

Back on the ice a rather strange (for PC users) two-button method of play is employed. Button one passes the ball in the direction the joystick is aimed, while button two fires it.

Coordinating them properly takes a bit of getting used to, especially since button one also activates the nearest player when defending. Since possession can swap around quickly in melees it isn't the best control system ever invented.

Defending is easy enough since judicious application of flying stick can remedy most skill shortcomings.

## Good support

On the attack what is really needed is good supporting players, otherwise all that happens is the opposing goal tender saves the shot, he flops around like a fish on a riverbank, and the defenders clear the puck.

This is where team stats come into play. Ha, you didn't really think the Preston Paperboys were really going to beat the LA Kings did you? Without good team mates in support, scoring is very difficult.

Still, with equally balanced teams, you can have a good deal of fun playing against a friend, though I have to say it's nowhere near as much fun as playing something like Sensible Soccer.



Still in possession, but being forced behind the computer controlled goal tender



Ten minutes later and still no score. A face off results after I hack down their star player

reviewed by *Duncan Evans*

Won the face off, but with a man in the sin bin for dirty play there's no one up front to pass to



Between periods and these two geeks can offer statistical analysis on why we haven't scored



It's the end of another period, and the computer decides to show highlights of another game while my boys rest up

When the attraction of stuffing your mates has worn off, the PC version comes into its own. Not only is there a playoff series for an extended game playing session, but there's an entire league to run.

Unfortunately this is where it comes unstuck. Do you know how long the NHL league season is? It covers 84 games. At a minimum time period of 15 minutes a game that's an awful lot of playing.

## Human players

To try and hurry things along when there is more than one human player, the league results and stats database can be exported to disk for other players to take away with them. The reasoning is that they can play any of their games against the computer without having to bore everyone else.

That doesn't really work that well in practice and the language in the manual about merging databases is guaranteed to put off completely anyone unfa-

miliar with them. To make matters worse all games with a human player have to be played – you can't force a computer generated result, which is pretty stupid considering the length of the season.

The final gem in this league-long shambles is the trading aspect. Only trades between human managers are allowed. Obviously coding some AI for the computer managers was too much hard work for EA's programmers.

What is good about NHL Hockey are the sound effects and music. They really generate some atmosphere, even if the game, mediocre graphics and all, doesn't.

There's isn't much choice in the PC hockey field, and NHL Hockey is far from being a winner. If you enjoy the real game and fancy a knock around with your mates, some measure of enjoyment can be had, but that's as far as it goes. ■

Wayne Gretzky's Hockey – Bethesda Softworks –

021-625 3388

Absolutely tripe I'm afraid. There hasn't been and still isn't a top notch hockey game. This one had EGA graphics, even though it claimed VGA.

Speedball 2 – MirrorImage

Available on budget label, this is rather skating rather than ice skating, but it was a huge amount of fun and splendidly violent

Face Off – Gamestar

Not a season length offering like NHL Hockey, but it did feature reasonable graphics, skill levels, changeable period lengths and numbers of players. It also had something that doesn't seem to be in NHL – fighting.

## REPLAY

### LOWDOWN

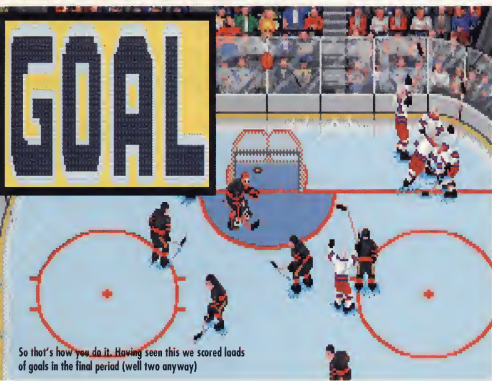
|               |                               |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Program       | NHL HOCKEY                    |
| Price         | £44.99                        |
| Works on      | 386SX upwards                 |
| Recommended   | 486DX 33MHz                   |
| Base memory   | 580k                          |
| Total memory  | 3Mb (2Mb EMS required)        |
| Sound         | SoundBlaster, Roland, AdLib   |
| Control       | Mouse, keyboard, joystick (2) |
| Best control  | Joystick                      |
| Hard drive    | 7Mb                           |
| Game graphics | VGA (320*200)                 |

Contact – Electronic Arts - 0753 549442

### RATINGS

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Visuals    | 62% |
| Audio      | 90% |
| Interest   | 70% |
| Adrenaline | 74% |

OVERALL 73%



So that's how you do it. Having seen this we scored loads of goals in the final period (well two anyway)



reviewed by Lance Cannanon

# V FOR VICTORY

## 4 - Gold Juno Sword



As with all the best wargames Gold Juno Sword allows you to take command of either side, should you feel the urge to play Jerry

**E**VER since the British received a darned good pasting from the Normans way back in 1066, they've been compelled to make up for this terribly bad show by kicking the pants off just about any other country that fancies its chances.

More often than not this turns out to be the Germans, probably because of their unsociable habit of invading other people's countries.

So as you've probably guessed by now, V for Victory 4 is yet another game depicting the heroic actions of our boys in Europe during WWII. Funnily enough, this time around it's the British that are invading Normandy, so I suppose that makes things about even.

The V for Victory series offers a high level of detail and realism. Players are bombarded with information such as weather reports, supply levels, unit strength and moral, all of which must be considered when planning the next move.

Gold Juno Sword is the fourth in the series, so those of you who have played any of the other games will know what to expect. It's pretty much a wargame in the traditional sense, in that units are represented by little counters and the map is divided up into hexagons.

The game is played in phases. First human and computer players issue orders to their troops, then each unit tries to carry out those orders. Finally, the computer works out the results of any combat and reports this information.

The action starts the morning after D-Day and concentrates on the battle to gain control of the Bayeux-Caen area of France. GJS is divided into several scenarios, each of which represents an individual stage of the campaign.

These may be played separately or players may opt to embark upon the entire campaign from beginning to end. If you own any of the other games in this series you will be able to link them all together and run them from the same environment.

As well as ground-based units, you can call in air support or fire missions from any nearby ships. The system for issuing orders offers plenty of flexibility. For example, instead of just ordering a unit to attack,



Asooh! Isn't that a nice touch, don't you think?

you can choose between nine different types of assault. Although the computer can take care of some of the more complex game details I still would not recommend this game to those who have never tried a wargame before as it is fairly tricky to get to grips with and comes with no less than three separate manuals.

The box boldly proclaims *State of the Art SVGA graphics*. These basically consist of lots of little counters scattered over a landscape made up of lots of little hexagons. The graphics are perfectly adequate, but I would hardly describe them as state of the art.

The same can be said for the game's sound - it's passable, but not exactly ground-breaking.

If you are an established wargaming fan or a confident newcomer, this game comes highly recommended with the rest of the series.

If you've never played this style of challenge before and you're a bit nervous, I'd suggest something a little more lightweight, such as Campaign from Empire. ■



GJS uses easy to recognise icons to represent units. Hard core wargamers will be pleased to hear that official military symbols can also be used if they wish



The weather reports will allow you to plan ahead with much greater accuracy, making the most of air strikes, artillery and so on

| LOWDOWN                                 |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Program                                 | V FOR VICTORY 4     |
| Price                                   | £34.99              |
| Works on                                | 386 or higher       |
| Base memory                             | 590k                |
| Total memory                            | 3Mb                 |
| Sound Support                           | AdLib, SoundBlaster |
| Control                                 | Mouse               |
| Best control                            | Mouse               |
| Hard drive                              | 5Mb                 |
| Game graphics                           | SVGA                |
| Contact - Electronic Arts - 0753 549442 |                     |

| RATINGS     |     |
|-------------|-----|
| Visuals     | 63% |
| Audio       | 38% |
| Interest    | 85% |
| Adrenaline  | 42% |
| OVERALL 75% |     |





NETWORK Q  RALLY

# CHECK OUT THE LATEST FLIGHT SIMULATOR



*This rally sim's so lifelike you can almost smell the high-octane fumes. "We have lift off!" Just what you **don't** want to hear from your computer co-driver...*

He's screaming pace notes above the shriek of the engine... you're pushing it to the edge in the final thrilling stages of the Network Q RAC Rally.

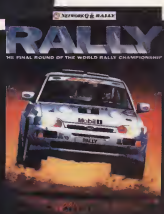
You're strapped into one of the five rally-bred supercars, speeding in the exact tracks of the '93 Rally leaders. Each car handles differently. Each tests your driving skills flat out.

You're picking up vital seconds when you hang a bend late, clip a bank and flip into a roll – damage your car and you dent your chances.

It's the sequel to the top-selling RAC Rally game. But the sound's even more deafening, the digitised video graphics even more *in your face* for an atmosphere that's totally turbo-charged.

Flying around the world's toughest rally course is one thing. Staying on earth is another.

**WARNING: CRASH HELMETS NOT PROVIDED.**



**EUROPRESS**  
SOFTWARE  
CREATIVE LEISURE

Europress Software, Europa House,  
Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP  
Tel: 0625 859333 Fax: 0625 879962

# PATRIOT



The main menu screen where you can read the briefings before deciding which mission to embark upon



Players can examine and change the structure their armies, as well as alter unit formations



This is how most battles are viewed. If the graphic icons and waypoint arrows aren't technical enough for you, how about...

If anybody thinks that Patriot is just a cheap attempt to cash in on the Gulf war, think again. Maybe the battleset that comes with the game is based on a certain limited skirmish that took place in the Middle East a little while ago.

But you can rest assured that as soon as new conflicts develop around the world, extra battleset disks will become available immediately allowing you to recreate the world most horrific battles in the comfort of your own home.

But let's not question the ethics of wargames, you want to know if it's any good. Good? Maybe. Different? Certainly. In most games players issue orders to their minions on a turn by turn basis making up the battle plan as they go. Of course, in the real world it just doesn't happen like that, and neither does it in Patriot.

On loading up an individual scenario you are provided with a mission brief similar to those used by most NATO forces. This briefing includes information on current enemy activity, what your own forces are up to and a very detailed breakdown of what the mission objectives are and how they will be achieved.

Once the mission has been accepted veteran wargamers are in for a real surprise, because the game switches to the map screen – a map without hexagons. Patriot's attitude is: *Real battle fields*

*don't have big hexagons painted all over them, so why should this.*

You don't make up your battle plan up on the way to the battle field. Before the game starts you must lay down your plan of action. Each of the units under your command must be given a destination, a route and a posture.

This doesn't mean you have to spend hours laboriously issuing orders to every last unit on the map. Patriot pays great attention to the way armies are structured. An army is made up of several corps, each consisting of divisions which in turn will have brigades, regiments, battalions, companies and finally platoons.

So you could order your entire army to march through Kuwait City, or just tell one regiment to go and liberate the place.

The way orders are given is very different as well. Because you don't have any hexes to move through, units must be given waypoints to follow until they arrive at their destination.

## Planned movements

This means that the map gets covered with really impressive looking arrows highlighting your planned movements. Units can also be issued with boundaries which they must remain within in order for you to concentrate your forces.

Units also have a *Posture* setting, which refers to



you to concentrate your force's firepower



For those who find two screens just too competitive to work with, there's the full screen map option but the detail is still the same

reviewed by Jason Carter



Throughout the action, units will send battle reports, but when they begin to get annoying you can turn them off



Patriot includes a huge database of information on just about every piece of military equipment in the world



One nil, one nil! Kinda makes you 'proud to be an American don't it?

a unit's current state of activeness. For example, if posture was set to travel mode, the unit in question would move at maximum speed but would also be very vulnerable.

If it was launching a dismounted attack, it would be very effective in combat but not moving very fast.

## Air/artillery support

As if all this wasn't enough to worry about, would-be Schwarzkopfs also have to assign air and artillery support to units and rearrange the command structure where necessary.

Once the master plan is finally formulated, the battle can be set under way.

At this point you could put your feet up and see how the battle unfolds, or you can get right into the

thick of it, issuing new orders as situations develop.

Either way the plans laid down before the action starts will usually have the greatest effect on the final outcome.

I've probably made everything sound very complicated, in which case I'll have done my job, because this is a very complicated game. But it's not completely inaccessible, so newcomers should not be deterred.

I would recommend approaching this game with extreme caution though. Patriot is so full of features and detail that I couldn't possibly hope to cover all its aspects.

This is the definitive land-based wargame. I fully expect it to achieve the same cult following as its predecessor Harpoon, and I'm thoroughly looking forward to those extra battlesets. ■

## Harpoon - Three Sixty Pacific

The seabound predecessor to Patriot. Very complex and very addictive if you like that sort of thing. Also keep your eyes peeled for Harpoon II which should appear some time in the very near future.

## V for Victory 4 - EA - 0753 549442

Well stone me! It's reviewed in this very same issue. So go and have a butcher's on Page 108.  
Reviewed: This month

## War in the Gulf - Empire - 081-343 7337

Completely different style of game, but the same scenario. 3-D tank affair that was a tad on the tricky side.  
Reviewed: August 1993

# REPLAY

| LOW DOWN                                |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Program                                 | PATRIOT                  |
| Price                                   | £44.99                   |
| Works on                                | 386SX or higher          |
| Base memory                             | 585K                     |
| Total memory                            | 4Mb (2700k EMS)          |
| Sound support                           | SoundBlaster, Adlib      |
| Control                                 | Mouse                    |
| Best control                            | Mouse                    |
| Hard drive                              | 7Mb                      |
| Graphic card supported                  | 512k VESA compatible VGA |
| Game graphics                           | VGA/SVGA                 |
| Contact - Electronic Arts - 0753 549442 |                          |

# RATINGS

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Visuals    | 73% |
| Audio      | 51% |
| Interest   | 92% |
| Adrenaline | 48% |

OVERALL 85 %



# 7 CITIES *of gold*



First, a visit to the harbour master in order to decide which goods are going to be needed



The orcade element livens up an otherwise dull job – shopping for supplies



The harbour master has lots on offer – you'll need supplies and trade goods

**A** YEAR or so ago, a couple of films provoked interest in the times of discovery of 15th century Spain. The most famous of all of the explorers was Christopher Columbus, who, Hollywood would have us believe, discovered most of the world on his own. This is obviously not true. We all know that there was at least two of them.

Long before the lager louts invaded the Costa Del Sol, they set sail for pastures new, to discover new worlds and bring back new treasures, mostly in the name of science and religion.

With them, they took explorers to map out the country, soldiers for protection – and to enslave anyone who didn't agree with them, clergy to spread the word and horses to carry equipment and men.

This often bloody pretence is the premise for 7 Cities Of Gold. You are the explorer and the

world is there to be discovered. Visit the King and Queen and they will give their blessing and between 1,500 and 2,500 gold coins, depending on the level you start at, with which to finance an expedition. With this, off you go the harbour master to buy a ship and stock it for the long journey.

## Fort building

Here, once you've parted with the cash for a ship, you can start to stock up with men and equipment. Explorers are needed to map out the new found land, so you need at least one or you can't set sail. Soldiers are required to build forts and give you an edge in combat, so the more you take, the better.

Clergymen are essential if you are going to set up a mission, so, as to win you have to establish three forts, a colony and a mission, these are a must as well. The last requirement is horses.

Yes, I know they're not men, but that's where



Choose what you want according to the capacity of the ship and the money available



reviewed by *Tony Kaye*

Now the ship's ready to sail so don't get on board



Soil towards the West to discover the New World



When you meet the chief, try offering him a gift

they appear in the menu. They can carry a lot, and men on horseback move faster and consume less food than those on foot, so a good supply of horses is definitely recommended.

You must also stock up with food (to stop you all starving), Old World plants and animals (for gifts and trading, but not food) and arms for defence and trading, too. Once you've finished shopping, it's time to set sail.

## Conquer worlds

When you reach the New World, you can explore and conquer. Meeting with the tribes can be hazardous to your health and, I'll guarantee that the first encounter ends in your death, so now is probably a good time to save the game.

Before you get killed, find the chief of the tribe and try to trade with him. You have the option to offer to trade, threaten, give a gift, amaze the chief

with some simple Western magic trick, beg with him or leave.

At the end of the encounter, you will either have made a friend or an enemy of the tribe. Men and goods will be available if you play it right and a well stocked ship will be well rewarded upon your return to the motherland.

After 10 trips to the New World, establish all objectives or you can't win the game. You can continue your voyages and discoveries, but the king and queen won't grant an audience any more.

The graphics are not the best you'll see (and certainly not the worst), but there is an appeal to this game that will bring you back. The concept of trading with alien races and getting the best deal is not new, but this combination is a winner for me.



Keep your eyes open for enemy ambushes or, unfortunately, the game will end very quickly

### Pirates Gold - Microprose - 0666 504326

Just like 7 Cities, Pirates has been updated, though to VGA graphics, which are certainly better than in 7 Cities. There's more fighting in Pirates and less trading, and obviously no new territories to discover.

Reviewed: September 1993

### The Patrician - Dace - 071-328 2762

It's the season for sailing strategy games. This one was a definite trading challenge, set in medieval Germany. The good news is that all these games are worth buying and playing.

Reviewed: October 1993

### Civilisation - Microprose - 0666 504326

The classic Sid Meier game also offers exploration of unexplored worlds but is graphically cruder and the emphasis is on discoveries.

Reviewed: December 1992

## REPLAY

### LOW DOWN

|               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| Program       | 7 Cities of Gold     |
| Price         | £39.99               |
| Works on      | Any PC               |
| Recommended   | 386 or higher        |
| Base memory   | 580k                 |
| Total memory  | 640k                 |
| Sound support | SoundBlaster, AdLib  |
| Control       | Keyboard or joystick |
| Best control  | Keyboard             |
| Hard drive    | 3.5Mb                |
| Game graphics | VGA                  |

Contact - Electronic Arts - 0753 549442

### RATINGS

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Visuals    | 75% |
| Audio      | 79% |
| Interest   | 90% |
| Adrenaline | 55% |

OVERALL 82 %

## PC GAMES AND CD-ROM SPECIALISTS

PURELY  
PC

We only stock PC, so we've got the widest range in town  
- All the Top Games, Budget Titles and Kid's software  
- Lots of CDs on display with over 300 in our catalogue

MULTI  
MEDIA

It's cheaper to get CD than to upgrade your hard disk!  
Mitsumi CD-ROM internal £160 + VAT  
Complete upgrade kit £250 + VAT

KNOW  
HOW

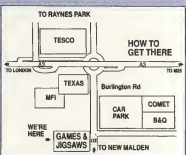
We're friendly, we talk, we know all our games!  
We'll give you answers to your problems  
be they gameplay or technical.

EASY  
ACCESS

On the A3 - easy access from London or M25  
- free parking right outside the shop  
- open til at least 6 every night (7 on Thursday)

GAMES  
&  
JIGSAWS

115A Burlington Road,  
New Malden, Surrey KT3 4LR  
Tel: 081 395 6777

WHO WANTS TO BE A  
MILLIONAIRE

WHO DOESN'T! SOME DAY SOMEONE WILL HIT THE POOLS JACKPOT USING A COMPUTER PROGRAM. WHY NOT YOU? THIS TIME NEXT YEAR YOU COULD BE A MILLIONAIRE! OF COURSE WE CAN'T GUARANTEE YOU'LL BE THIS SUCCESSFUL BUT

YOUR CHANCES OF WINNING WILL BE GREATLY IMPROVED BY OUR PROGRAMS. WRITTEN BY A QUALIFIED MATHEMATICIAN WITH A WEALTH OF EXPERIENCE IN FOOTBALL AND HORSE RACE BETTING IN CULLEN, SEVERAL YEARS AS A MEMBER OF LITTLEWOODS PERMUTATION ADVISORY SERVICE.

HE KNOWS HOW TO HELP YOU WIN.

**FOOTBALL BOXFORM** £24.95  
AN IN-DEPTH ANALYSIS OF FOOTBALL AND A MUST FOR POOLS AND FIVED ODDS RUNTERS. COVERS LEAGUE AND NON LEAGUE. BEST HOMES, AWAYS AND DRAWS ARE GIVEN IN ORDER OF MERIT "CONSISTENTLY FORECASTS 50% MORE DRAWS THAN WOULD BE EXPECTED BY CHANCE". A.P. C.W. MAG. A RECORD ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE TO BEAT OVER A LONG PERIOD BUT FOOTBALL BOXFORM IS MUCH MORE THAN A SO CALLED PREDICTOR. THE CURRENT FORM RATINGS FOR EACH TEAM, AND TRUE ODDS FOR EVERY RACE HELP YOU TO HELP YOURSELF TO RICH PICKS. **SOCCEROO**, A PROGRAM FOR THE SUMMER POOLS, COMES FREE WITH FOOTBALL BOXFORM.

**FOOTBALL TOOL KIT** £39.95  
FOOTBALL BOXFORM PLUS PROGRAMS GIVING DETAILS OF ENTRIES INVOLVING UT, V- AND NEWSPAPER PLANS, PENS AND BLOCK PENS ALL CHECKED IN SECONDS BY YOUR COMPUTER ALSO A PROGRAM TO WORK OUT BETS AND A DIVIDEND FORECASTER.

**COUPON RECORD** £29.95  
A COMPLETE RECORD OF JACKPOT, SCORE AND NO SCORE DRAWS FROM THE START OF THE 1990/91 SEASON AND IT TAKES ONLY MINUTES TO KEEP UP TO DATE. MATCH NUMBER DRAW ANALYSIS, HOME/AWAY ANALYSIS, DRAW DISTRIBUTION, COMPARISONS BETWEEN RECENT AND OVERALL PERFORMANCES, SEQUENCES, COMPARISONS BETWEEN GROUPS OR ENTER YOUR OWN NUMBERS AND SEE HOW THEY'VE FARED. PRODUCE YOUR OWN TOP 20 MATCH NUMBERS. ALSO INCLUDED IS A SUMMER POOLS VERSION AND ONE COMBINING THE TWO.

**RACING BOXFORM** £24.95  
SPECIALLY WEIGHS UP A RACE THE WAY A PROFESSIONAL WOULD DO. NO GIMMICKS, JUST THE ESSENTIAL FACTS. IF THERE ARE OTHER FACTORS YOU CONSIDER IMPORTANT THEN THE PROGRAM WILL ALLOW YOU TO USE AS MANY OF THESE AS YOU LIKE. INCLUDES A BEST OF THE DAY WHICH IS A S.U.G. MAG FOUND GAVE "OUTRARE MARKABLE RESULTS. STRIKE RATE OF 64.8%". AVERAGING 3/1 PER WINNER. INCLUDED IN THE PRICE IS HANDICAP WINNER WHICH GIVES THE TWO HORSES REPRESENTING THE BEST VALUE FOR MONEY IN THE MOST DIFFICULT OF RACES, "THE HANDICAPS. OVER 1000 WINNERS EVERY YEAR. MORE THAN A QUARTER OF THEM AT 5/1 OR BETTER. THE PROGRAM IS EXTREMELY USER FRIENDLY. IT NEEDS LITTLE INPUT BUT GIVES OUT MUCH. RACING BOXFORM HAS COME THROUGH INDEPENDENT TESTS WITH FLYING COLOURS... DOES ON MAGAZINE RACING TOOL KIT £39.95

RACING BOXFORM PLUS FURTHER PROGRAMS WHICH ENABLE YOU TO KEEP YOUR OWN RECORDS, PRODUCE AND AMEND FORM AND BETTING CARDS. WORK OUT ALMOST ANY OF THE BETS. CALCULATOR INCLUDES WANK TYPE UP TO 5 HORSES, UP & DOWN SINGLE & DOUBLE OUT STAKES. ROUNDER, ROUND ROBIN ETC. ETC. COVERS EACH WAY, DEAD HEATS AND RULE 4.

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES OR POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO BOXFORM

BOXFORM

(PCH) 65 Allens Meadow, Neston,  
South Wirral, L64 9SQ Tel: 051 336 2668

1984

WE GIVE YOU A FREE DISK WITH YOUR  
1st ORDER AND A FREE GAME WITH  
SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER £40 (four choice)

★ **BIERRA SPECIALS** ★

|                        |     |        |
|------------------------|-----|--------|
| Space Quest I          | EGA | £19.95 |
| Space Quest IV         | EGA | £19.95 |
| Leisure Suit Larry III | EGA | £19.95 |
| Kings Quest IV         | EGA | £19.95 |

★ **AMAZING BARGAINS AT ONLY £9.95 EACH** ★

Write Super Sports - Hunt for Reed Connor 1  
Indiana Jones Last Crusade - Bloodyhell  
Falcon - Pro Golf - Deluxe Strip Poker  
Die Hard 2 - Tank Attack - Home Alone

★ **COMPILE SUPER DEALS** ★

|                |       |        |
|----------------|-------|--------|
| 10 Great Games | (3.5) | £19.95 |
| Power Pack     | (3.5) | £14.95 |
| Carriage       | (3.5) | £14.95 |
| Fantasy Pack   | (3.5) | £8.95  |
| Speed Pack     | (3.5) | £8.95  |
| Sports Pack    | (3.5) | £8.95  |
| Scenic Pack    | (3.5) | £8.95  |
| Arcade I       | (3.5) | £5.95  |
| Arcade 2       | (3.5) | £5.95  |
| Arcade Bonanza | (3.5) | £5.95  |

★ **BEST SELLER SPECIALS** ★

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Home Alone II               | £19.95 |
| Riotux                      | £17.95 |
| Corruption                  | £4.95  |
| Corruptions                 | £16.95 |
| Q. Soccer Soccer Management | £5.95  |
| India                       | £30.95 |
| Jurassic Park               | £25.95 |
| Lotus UK Challenge          | £25.95 |
| Marco is Missing            | £25.95 |
| Napoleons                   | £25.95 |
| Nigel Mansell               | £25.95 |
| Proball Dreams              | £25.95 |
| Sensible Soccer 92/93       | £24.95 |
| Smile Life                  | £25.95 |
| The Greatest                | £25.95 |
| Dragons Lair 3              | £29.95 |
| Lotus UK Challenge          | £25.95 |
| Always Puzzles              | £16.95 |
| Dogfight                    | £34.95 |

★ **EXPERT SERIES AT £12.95 EACH** ★

Armatron - Astronomer - Maths - Health & Nutrition  
Landscapes - Hand Design - Office Design - Pet  
Care - Publisher - Resumes - Puzzles & Mazes

Send £1 in Stamps for our 3.5" Disk Catalogue

P&P £1.50 Per Order.

£2 Extra per 50 Disks, £5 For Computers

We accept all major Credit Cards

IF YOU CAN'T SEE WHAT YOU NEED, CALL US!

WE CAN NORMALLY SUPPLY ANY ITEM

TAICOM 486 SX 25 MHZ

- ★ 130Mb Hard Disk
- ★ Super VGA Monitor
- ★ MS DOS version 6
- ★ 3.5" 1.44Mb Drive
- ★ 4Mb Ram
- ★ Standard Ports
- ★ 12 Months On-Site Warranty

**NOW AN AMAZING  
£899 inc VAT**

**OLIVE ACCOUNTS  
CONTROLLER**

A cost effective solution to  
your business needs

Features include:

- ★ Nominal Ledger
- ★ Purchase Ledger
- ★ Sales Ledger
- ★ Stock Control
- ★ Powerful Reporting
- ★ 2 Million Accounts

**MRP = £179.95 inc VAT  
Now Only £89.95 inc VAT**

★ **RIBBONS** ★

|              |        |       |
|--------------|--------|-------|
| Star LC10    | Memo   | £3.35 |
| Star LC10    | Colour | £5.50 |
| Star LC2410  | Memo   | £3.95 |
| Citizen 120D | Memo   | £3.45 |

★ **ACCESSORIES** ★

|                           |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| 12 Holder Slipsheet       | £0.95  |
| 100 Holder Lookalike      | £7.95  |
| 3.5" Disk Labels 40 for   | £0.95  |
| 3.5" Head Cleaning Kits   | £3.45  |
| 6mm Antistatic Mouse Mats | £3.95  |
| Swivel Monitor Stand      | £19.95 |

★ **DISK LABELS • BRANDED** ★

| BULK   | DDSD   | DDSD    | DDSD   |
|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| 100 =  | £4.90  | £7.45   | £9.00  |
| 500 =  | £23.95 | £33.95  | £27.50 |
| 1000 = | £44.95 | £33.95  | £25.00 |
| 2000 = | £79.95 | £122.95 | £95.00 |

**MODEM USERS CALL GAMES HQ ON:**

BBBS\*

Protocol - 0642 664597 (24 hrs)

Infostrat - 0642 764245 from 9pm

**GAMES HQ, Box 17, Couby Newham,**

**Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS8 8YW**

**FAX: 0642 822 700**

**TEL: 0642 595 182**



reviewed by *Duncan Evans*

**A**S we sit at our desks, struggling to find space to install the latest 20Mb monster to come through the door, some of us sit back while it's decompressing and ponder, wistfully, on the days when a game came on one disk – or two if it was full of pictures.

Underneath my desk is a pile of budget games that come on one or two disks – half don't support sound cards and many of the others claim EGA graphics as state of the art.

It was while undergoing more installation trauma that I decided to move the mouse family that had settled there and have a look at some of the games. After all, a game doesn't need blockbusting graphics to make for great gameplay does it?

I had a quick look at *Midwinter II* and *Loom* from Kix XL which were both fairly decent titles in their time, and only look slightly dated now, but I pressed on, determined to find one disk offering that supported feeble graphics cards as well as EGA and VGA, and didn't need a hard drive to run from.

Only *International Tennis* out of the selection did need a hard drive, but then it also came on one disk and does support CGA as well as VGA.

# BUDGET bonanza



**CRYSTALS OF ARBOREA**

PRICE: £2.99

SUPPLIER: DAZE MARKETING

TEL: 071-328 2762

THERE was a hilarious press release came with this game, and without going detail the gist of it was that the new budget range from Daze is available by direct mail order – so give 'em a ring for their address – for the unbelievably cheap price of £2.99. Cor blimey, guvnor. Now that's what I call cheap. The one we liked the best was *Crystals of Arborea*, the prequel to *Ishar: Fortress thingy*. Yup, there's 3-D movement around a decently realistic landscape, lots of party members and there's even spells. And fighting. What more do you want? At this price it's a giveaway, but remember, this special offer only lasts until New Year's Eve 1993 at which point Daze will have sold out.

Right, the rest of the stuff in the series, because at this price...and so on... are *Metal Mutant* (hmm – okay beat 'em up), *Super Ski 2* (loads-a-laughs), *Storm Master* (very pretty), *Starblade* (yes, well, the kids might like it) and *Boston Bomb Club* (or *Bomb Jack* if you can remember that far back).



**INTERNATIONAL TENNIS**

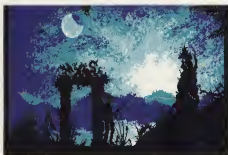
PRICE: £9.99

SUPPLIER: ZEPPELIN

TEL: 091-385 7755

EASILY the most modern looking piece of kit in this mini round up, *International Tennis* is actually quite good. It has joystick support and VGA graphics if you want them, one or two player options and a gameplay that's dead easy to pick up. Serve, rush into the net, slap the ball down the sidelines for a winner. And that was just the computer.

There's three types of court, male or female players, doubles games and a mix of human and computer player doubles games. The only problem was that it was a wee but too quick to be really playable on my 486 66MHz beast and on most 486DX machines, but anything below that and you should be well satisfied.



**BLADE WARRIOR**

PRICE: £9.99

SUPPLIER: ZEPPELIN

TEL: 091-385 7755

THIS is quite an old – circa '89 – game that first appeared on the Amiga, where, to be perfectly honest, I was a bit dubious about it anyway. The shadowy foreground action is a novelty, the non-scrolling backgrounds a disappointment and the EGA graphics a bit on the chunky side. The EGA/VGA sticker on the front is a mystery since there are certainly no VGA graphics anywhere.

So what, the plot is all about mad demons, tight fist'd wizards who could help, but need to be bribed before they'll hand over the bits of demon-killing artefact all games like this require. If *Tennis* was quick this ran like a berserker, so 386 people and below for this effort.

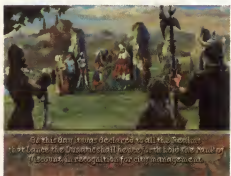
It doesn't look overly nice, but with its chunky style, constant combat, lurking demon – called *Murk* – and magical potion elements there's a fair slab of game in there at a knock down price.

# STRONG

## hold



Two young clerics survey the serene country side, little knowing that they're about to be conscripted into a horribly bloody war (hee hee)



Promotions can be gained by crushing all your enemies into the ground and trampling over their bodies. Alternatively, you could build a nice place to live for your people



Each of your leaders has set of attributes, and each of their subjects has the same details, but every character has its own experience points

**A**S A rule I generally tend to steer clear of pixie games – I find the majority excessively dull. Stronghold, however, despite being absolutely chock full of dwarves, elves, wizards and the like, is simply one of the most compellingly addictive challenges I have ever come across.

It calls itself a Kingdom Simulator, and, unfortunately, no matter how sad this may sound, it's probably the only accurate description.

The game begins with a large, empty, polygon landscape with hills, rivers, mountains, trees and lakes liberally scattered around the place. It's then up to you to create five characters, and decide where to place their various strongholds.

The first of these castles will be where your leader is based, and the other four must be placed fairly close by.

The characters are the standard D&D collection of mages, elves, dwarves and various other misfits, each of which has its own set of statistics which affect the game in various ways.

Once the first five strongholds have been placed, their populations will begin to grow at varying rates, and the inhabitants of any town will always be the same character class as their leader.

As the population grows, that town must be expanded: More farms and forests must be built to supply food, houses will be

needed along with all the other things that your average fantasy world city requires. This aspect of the gameplay is very similar to Civilization.

Players whose leaders are either Neutral or Chaotic must destroy all the other strongholds on the map. On the easier levels this doesn't present too much of a problem, because there are only a few orc and goblin towns here and there. But on the more difficult levels things get pretty hairy – there's a town full of horrible monsters hiding behind practically every rock.

## Fighting talk

It's here that the choice of characters really begins to pay off, or not, as the case may be. In one of my early games I chose five fighters as my leaders, pretty confident that I'd be able to handle everything the wilderness could throw at me.

Sure enough, when I built my first tower I spotted a gang of wood golems loitering around looking decidedly shifty. Having sent off an army of 5th level warriors to give them a good pasting, I sat back, prepared to watch the ensuing



Your subjects will always have plenty of advice to offer, as if it's any of their business how you run the Empire

One of the many and varied nasties that can be found loitering with intent around the Kingdom



reviewed by *Lance Concannon*

Yikes! It's attack of the flamethrowing sparrows

massacre. Unfortunately, I hadn't read the manual all the way through. I had no idea that wood golems were completely immune to non-magical weapons. It's important to start the game with a good mix of characters to stand a chance of killing all the bad guys. The reason I find the game so addictive is the amount of variation to be found. As well as managing strongholds, battles must be fought each requiring different tactics.

Sometimes you can win with brute force. The benefits of 50 high level fighters should not be underestimated, but at other times fighters will be completely useless and the only way to win will be to use elves and mages. Every character created in the cities will have a set of statistics similar to those in the D&D role-playing games, and



Hello, is this the Selfield Visitor's Centre?

their performance on the battlefield is very much affected by these.

Much of the game's addictiveness owes to the fact that you can improve your characters with experience. The more goblins you bash, the more powerful your characters become.

## Big city pleasures

If your leader's character is either Lawful or Neutral he will have to achieve the rank of Emperor to complete the game. Promotion comes by killing lots of bad guys or building really big and pleasant cities, so it's up to you how you go about it. A mixture of both methods is usually the best course of action.

The landscape is made up of polygon graphics, with sprites for trees, rocks, characters and so on. On the whole, I think the game really could have been a lot better as far as visuals are concerned.

The battles are hilarious, consisting of sprites for the various character classes hurling spells and various other projectiles all over the place and hitting each other with whatever weapons they're armed with.

The sound effects add a lot to the battle sequences, with swords clashing, arrows whistling through the air and spells making a concoction of weird and wonderful noises. Stronghold's best weapons are its addictiveness and variety. If you want a game that you just won't be able to leave alone this is it. Thank goodness that's over—I can get a good half hour of beastie slaying in before I go home. ■



The 3-D battle unfolds with reports alerting your forces



...and this is a big map



The pyramid shaped thing is actually a temple where clerics can pray and learn to club the crud out of those filthy heretics

### Civilization—Microprose—0666 504326

Sal Meier's classic empire building game, perhaps a little long in the tooth now, but Civilization 2000 is being batted together as we speak. If I had to pick one I'd probably plump for this. Reviewed: December 1992

### Powermonger—Electronic Arts—0753 549442

The less well known sort of sequel to Populous, great fun, but with a much more military bias, pretty limited compared to Stronghold though and very repetitive.

### Castles—Electronic Arts—0753 549442

A medieval castle building sort of game, fairly enough. Games tend to drag on a bit, and the combat could be much more interactive. Everybody loved it at first, but not one of life's classics.

## REPLAY

### LOW DOWN

|               |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Program       | STRONGHOLD                       |
| Price         | £34.99                           |
| Works on      | 386 or higher                    |
| Base memory   | 585k                             |
| Total memory  | 2Mb                              |
| Sound support | SoundBlaster, AdLib, PAS, Roland |
| Control       | Mouse                            |
| Best control  | Mouse                            |
| Hard drive    | 6Mb                              |
| Game graphics | VGA                              |

Contact — US Gold — 021-625 3388

### RATINGS

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Visuals    | 78% |
| Audio      | 83% |
| Interest   | 92% |
| Adrenaline | 85% |

OVERALL 90%

# JACK

## *the ripper*

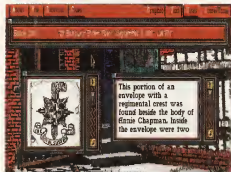
*Jack the Ripper*



You must wind your way through the streets of London in search of the murderous Ripper



The gruesome murders occur regularly as you make your way through the game



Clues can be found at various locations and they can be useful in helping to solve the murder

**J**ACK the Ripper is an adventure game based around the mystery that surrounds the legend of the famous East End murderer. It is set in the 1880s, with you taking the role of John Doe, the detective who is most famous for conclusively failing to find out the identity of the Ripper.

The idea is very simple. Travel to various locations around the East End of London and interrogate witnesses and suspects. Once you have done this and gleaned all the possible information from the sources, there should be enough evidence available to make a conclusive decision about who the murderer is.

At the beginning you arrive at the scene of the first murder. Plenty of suspects and key witnesses are available, but too many to interview before they all start leaving. You have no power to keep them there, so many of them have to be chased to get their statements.

### Travelling around

This is done by clicking on a Go To menu, which presents a map of Victorian London, and clicking on the name of the location to travel to. This is quite a neat way of finding your way around and breaks up the locations so that there is at least some feeling of travelling around.

Unfortunately, the locations are uninspiring. The 16 colour EGA graphics make the dark streets of London look more like a Gothic toyland, and the presentation of the characters is similarly basic.

For a game that places a lot of emphasis on the

time scale involved (you arrive on the scene of the first murder and the others follow on at the appropriate time), the scenes are not effected by the forces of nature, and look as bright at night as they do during the day. The music was equally unexciting, and only makes an appearance when you discover a clue.

However, graphics and sound aren't everything, and how the game plays is also important. Unfortunately, this is also handled rather badly. Interrogation is based on the characters telling you what they want to, with no option of asking them further questions.

This makes you feel more like a Victorian agony aunt than one of the great detectives of Scotland Yard. You can then pick out certain parts of characters' statements and save them in your notebook.

However, you cannot pick any part of a statement, only the bits that the program believes are important, so this becomes almost an exercise in random clicking to see which parts will highlight, then using skill to pluck out the relevant bits.

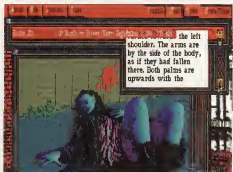
Once you have gleaned all the information you think is needed, retire to your study and ponder over the identity of the murderer. This is not easy, as there are plenty of suspects, and not an awful lot to go on.

Luckily there's a blackboard on to which you can transfer the sentences from notes. Transfer two statements that fit together and you come up with a third that is a summary of the two and should go a step closer to finding the murderous scoundrel.

For example, with an eyewitness who claims the

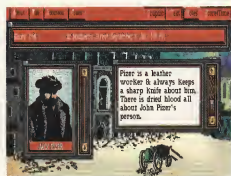


Use the map to travel around the different places available in your search for clues

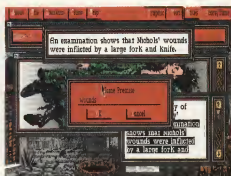


The various information windows can be rearranged to suit your own preferences

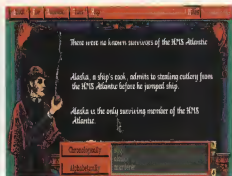
reviewed by Andrew Shaw



Once a suspect has been found, they can be interrogated



Useful sentences can be noted for future reference



The premises are linked together to generate new clues

murderer was wearing a long cloak, and a second sentence that says you find a blood stained cloak on the person of a suspect, an assumption should immediately appear that says that this suspect is the murderer.

It's not that easy, of course, but it gives you some idea of what's involved.

## Accuse away

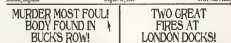
This means you can only solve the case in this manner, and cannot (as would be more realistic) approach people and start throwing accusations around. This is a shame, as it would increase the fun factor no end.

On the positive side, the game is not hard disk hungry, and with its CGA and EGA graphics, will probably run on machines that cannot handle many of today's games. It is also very well researched, with plenty of background information

on the characters and locations, and a good tutorial mode to get you started. If you are a great fan of the Ripper story, this may well prove to be your thing.

Personally, I found it rather dull and unexciting, and the gameplay was not varied enough to make me want to come back for more.

Don't expect the story to spring to life with the addition of this interactive game to the masses of literature that has already been published, because it doesn't. If you want to know more, go out and buy a book. ■



Press any key or mouse

Read all about it in the local rag

The murder was committed by a member of the crew of the HMS Atlantic.

Alaska is the only surviving member of the HMS Atlantic.

Alaska is Jack the Ripper!

The moment of truth as the killer unmasked. Don't worry, it's only the tutorial game

The Last Files of Sherlock Holmes - Electronic Arts - 0753 549442

Better graphics, better atmosphere, more friendly and fun, and mentions Jack the Ripper in it. If you want an adventure based around Victorian London, this is a better bet.

Blue Force - Sierra - 0734 303322

Looking for something more modern? Would you rather carry a gun? This may be what you're looking for. Rather more American than Victorian, but you're still a policeman.

Reviewed: September 1993

Woxworks - Accolade - 081-877 0880

There's a Jack the Ripper scenario in this one, but watch out for the graphics. Not for those with a weak stomach. A sort of splat-terfist role playing game.

Reviewed: January 1993

# REPLAY

## LOWDOWN

|               |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
| Program       | JACK THE RIPPER     |
| Price         | £44.99              |
| Works on      | XT upwards          |
| Recommended   | 286                 |
| Base memory   | 500k                |
| Total memory  | 640k                |
| Sound support | AdLib, SoundBlaster |
| Control       | Mouse, keyboard     |
| Best control  | Mouse and keyboard  |
| Hard drive    | 3Mb                 |
| Game graphics | EGA                 |

Contact - Mirog - 0260 299919

## RATINGS

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Visuals    | 41% |
| Audio      | 39% |
| Interest   | 45% |
| Adrenaline | 39% |

OVERALL 42%



# Composit Software

## The Composer's Pen PC

"Unreservedly recommended"  
New Computer Express.

only  
**£125.00**  
(excl VAT)



### Features include:

- Up to 99 staves
- Up to 20 note chords
- 9 octave pitch range
- Any number - tuplets
- Seven clefs
- Transposition
- Comprehensive beaming and flagging
- Full control of note and stave spacing
- Text and standard music symbols
- 'Cut and paste' music
- Print the score and the parts
- Clear manual written by a musician

Send for details & sample printouts or ask at your local music/computer shop

Order now! Telephone hotline

**0952 595436**

Composit Software Dept  
PC111  
FREEPOST  
10 Leasowe Green,  
Lightmoor, Telford,  
Shropshire TF4 3QX

Cheques payable to Composit Software



VISA

# SAVE MONEY!!

and get the very best Shareware

## SUPER MEGA-PACKS

12 Disks of shareware in zip form or 6HD to minimise disk space. Decompression is simple each pack comes in its own **HIGH QUALITY DISK BOX**.

### A SELECTION OF THE VERY LATEST PROGRAMS

#### GAMES

Over 120 games including: Scrabble, Dune, Nukem, Monopoly, Wolfenstein 3D, Galaxix, Secret Agent, Shoot, Bananoid, Jousty, Jump2D, Minerva, Paperboy, Scudat, Stryka, Vgabomb, Darkages, Aldo, 18 Meg of software.

#### WINDOWS

Over 160 programs including: Altairac, Alvin, Sabul, 28 Maths, Windprint, DC111, Alfred, Sizer1, Achart, Alim104, Fast F, Multitask, Sidebar, Virscan, Space12, Finder, Winzip, 43 games, 20Meg software

**ONLY  
£18  
INC.**

#### BUSINESS

Over 90 programs including VAT. Wordprocessors, Account, AsEasyAs, Wampun12, Abuse, Formgen, HL528, Inco100A, Inmenet, Postcode1, WCD, Alt, Time, Bbook, Bigcalc.

#### GIFS

Over 250 GIFs & Viewer EGA, VGA, SVGA, Clipart cartoons, animals, space, funnies paintings, film stars, pop groups, film clips, Dungeons & Dragons, sport, fantasy pics and lots more.

1,000's of programs available. Give us a phone call and we will compile as many programs of your choice on to disks. Send 2 first class stamps for a disk catalogue. All disks/progs virus free. 3.5" disks unless otherwise stated. Please specify DD or HD

For prompt delivery send cheques/postal orders to:

## SHARESAVERS

19 Hardman Street, Failsworth, Manchester M35 0BB

Tel: 061-681 3396 (24 hours)

Don't forget to state which pack required

# OUT NOW for WINDOWS Racing Power

## Do you want to back winning horses?

Well now you can increase your chances of picking more winners and making some serious money with this incredible computer program.

This is simply the best program of its kind today.

Incredible results that will pay high rewards.

User-friendly, quick and easy to use.

No need to type in Jockey or Trainer

Simply point and click from list.

Database of over 50 racecourses.

And much much more ....



**Only £18.95 inc P&P**

CHEQUES / P.O.s MADE PAYABLE TO "NEW WAVE VIDEO"  
STATE DISK SIZE 3.5" or 5.25"

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM:  
NEW WAVE VIDEO  
22 MERLEY COURT  
CHURCH LANE  
KINGSBURY  
LONDON W9 9BT  
TEL: 0374 135 936  
FAX: 081-951 9537

#### SOFTWARE/SOFTWARE

PC/MS-DOS/5.0

Any IBM compatible

Windows 3.0 or higher

8000 or higher memory

CD-ROM, VGA, VGA, VGA, VGA

or other display compatible

with Windows

1 MB of memory

FREE GIFT  
WITH EVERY ORDER

YOU HAVE LITTLE TO  
LOSE AND A  
LOT TO GAIN

ORDER NOW!

# LOOK NO FURTHER!

## Motherboards

|                       |         |                        |         |
|-----------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|
| 386SX33.....          | £56.00  | 486DX-2 50 VLB.....    | £365.00 |
| 386DX40 64K.....      | £95.00  | 486DX50 VLB.....       | £405.00 |
| 486SX25 VLB 128K..... | £160.00 | 486DX-2 66 VLB.....    | £435.00 |
| 486DX33 VLB 256K..... | £285.00 | Systems made to order. |         |

All VLB interface cards in stock. Please call for prices.

486 VLB Upgradeable MB no CPU. £85.00

## Controllers & Misc

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Super I/O Controller..... | £10.00  |
| IDE Cache Controller..... | £100.00 |
| Trident 512K VGA.....     | £28.00  |
| Trident 1M SVGA.....      | £39.00  |
| 14" SVGA Monitor.....     | £18.00  |
| 102 Keyboard.....         | £18.00  |
| 1M SIMM module.....       | £Call   |
| Sound Blast V2 Comp.....  | £63.00  |
| Joystick.....             | £15.00  |
| Mouse.....                | £10.00  |

## Storage Devices

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| 40MB IDE.....       | £75.00  |
| 130MB IDE.....      | £125.00 |
| 170MB IDE.....      | £159.00 |
| 210MB IDE.....      | £165.00 |
| 260MB IDE.....      | £195.00 |
| 340MB IDE.....      | £259.00 |
| 3.5" 1.44M.....     | £29.00  |
| 5.25" 1.2MB.....    | £38.00  |
| CD-ROM+IF.....      | £140.00 |
| 250M Tape unit..... | £279.00 |

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Desk Top case 230W.....   | £55 |
| Mini Tower case 230W..... | £55 |
| Tower case 250W.....      | £95 |

All prices do not  
include VAT or  
carriage. E&OE.



**MODULA TECHNOLOGIES LTD**

32 Russley Close, Peatmoor, Swindon, Wilts.  
SN5 5AG. Tel 0793-882053



## NEW TO PC COMPUTING START HERE

£14.95 + £1.50 P & P

A complete set of programs (P.D. & S/Ware) on 6 disks, that takes a novice step by step from the very basics of PC computing to an advanced and competent PC user, should be of use to anyone who wishes to improve their knowledge of PCs and compatibles, or DOS.

The programs are menu driven and include the following tutorials: the PC computer, PC & MS DOS to advanced level, typing tutor, file management, batch files tutor, hard disk management and much more, also included are a word processor, database & spreadsheet.

## 100 GAMES

ONLY £10.95 + £2.00 P&P

### OVER 100 OF THE BEST PD/SHAREWARE GAMES PROGRAMS FOR IBM AND COMPATIBLES COMPRESSED ON TO TEN DISKS

Driving & flying simulations, war & business strategy games, arcade games, adventure games, casino & gambling games, pinball trivia, word games, board games.

Plus 3 CGA emulators that will enable owners of mono/herc monitors to run most of these and many commercial games/programs.

**NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR 3.5" DISKS  
PLEASE STATE DISK SIZE**

We maintain a comprehensive shareware library and can supply any PD/Shareware programs advertised or reviewed anywhere.

## YOUR OWN P/D SHAREWARE LIBRARY

ONLY £19.95 + £2.00 P&P

### OVER 750 OF THE BEST PD/SHAREWARE PROGRAMS/FILES FOR IBM PC'S AND COMPATIBLES

Using the very latest archiving techniques, together with easy to use extraction facilities, we have compressed what would normally be supplied on 40 to 45 disks on to a 12 disk set.

All the most popular programs are there, including Galaxy, PC-File Aseasy, PC Write, PowerMenu, Football Pools, Masterkey, etc.

No extra charge for 3.5" disks.

## JOLLY ROGER TREASURE CHEST

£12.95 + £1.50 P & P

A collection of over 900 PD programs and text files that will remove or circumvent the copy protection on hundreds of programs. This will enable the owner to make backups, transfer to hardisk or different size disks, to name just a few. Lotus 123, Dbase Flight Simulator, Leisure Suit Larry, Vfsicalc, etc.

**Warning** These programs must not be used for software piracy.  
Supplied on six 5.25" 360K disks or four 3.5" 720K disks.

Cheques or postal orders to:  
P.C.L. Software Ltd, 1 Silvey Grove,  
Spondon, Derby DE21 7GH  
Tel: 0332 678713



# Three of the most exceptional Space Simulations ever!



### • Megatraveller 1

"There can't be a more prestigious role-playing system than Megatraveller 1".

PC Plus

### • Elite Plus

"Quite simply the most original gameplay since the birth of computer entertainment. An all time classic".

PC Format

### • Wing Commander

"This is more than ever an essential addition to any self-respecting PC gamer's collection".

PC Review

## The Complete Space Experience for IBM PC and Amiga

\*Elite on Amiga versions

ELCTRONIC ARTS

MICROPROSE

ORIGIN

empire

Empire Software, The Spires, 677 High Road, North Finchley, London N12 0DA.  
Telephone: 081-343 9143

# GLOBAL domination



Use the world map to plan your campaign and take control of the globe



At its most detailed, the game can be bottled out by your various individual units



Build up your forces and invade neighbouring countries with your stockpile of arms

**G**LOBAL Domination is a strategy game in which the player must compete against other human or computer opponents to achieve control of the world.

It is set in the near future, which means that you have a whole range of conventional weapons at your disposal, which you must use to annihilate the opposition.

Nuclear weapons are out though, which I presume is simply to make the game playable as opposed to one which would otherwise finish very quickly, leaving not all that much of a globe left to dominate.

The computer controls famous figures from history who have been rebuilt from their DNA, so you find yourself battling against some unlikely combinations like Genghis Kahn and John Wayne.

Pacts and alliances can be made with these characters, though they are not necessarily to be trusted. You also have the option of playing on our world or terra forming another one.

The most interesting aspect is that you can play on several different levels to suit different styles and preferences. The simplest level is a board game, similar in style to Risk or Diplomacy.

On these terms it works very well, as armies can simply be stockpiled, and ploughed into enemy territories when you feel aggressive. The software then works out the outcome of battles

and will announce the victor.

At the next level of detail, the types of weapons can be chosen. If your enemies have a strong air force, defensive air weapons are a must. The computer will then work out the outcome of battles but will give a running commentary of what is being done by each unit so the players can see how well their individual forces fare against the opposition.

The most complex and detailed level involves moving individual forces around a battlefield that represents the area you're fighting over.

This is my favourite setting as you are involved with all aspects of the battles, and the strategies and tactics used at a local level are as important as plans for global supremacy.

With a game such as this – set on such a wide scale as a whole world – there is a certain lack of realism. The rules restrict you in ways which may not be realistic but which do make the game more playable.

Likewise, when you are fighting small scale battles over individual countries the battlefields are fairly standard and don't really have any relevancy to the area being fought over. As far as this game is concerned, there are forests in Iraq and a distinct lack of snow in Canada.

However, this really doesn't matter. If your tastes are limited to the type of wargame where statistics rule, this is not for you. For the rest of us, this game is very well suited. It's fun and it doesn't drag you down into having to learn complicated rules.

## Civilised detail

There is as much a place for this kind of challenge as there is for detailed and historically realistic wargames, as has been proved in the past by the likes of *Civilisation*.

The closest comparison you could find to *Global* is in a board game, though it is easier and quicker to learn than Risk, while, at its greatest level of depth, it has everything that is missing from Diplomacy.

The graphics are adequate, changing distinctly across the different styles of play, though after a while it is easy to start ignoring them anyway. Playability is good enough to draw you away from mere good looks.



A view of the detailed battlefield showing terrain types and the location of the opposing sides

reviewed by Andrew shaw



You can choose to let the computer resolve battles indicating how each force is doing



The pre-combat screen, showing where the engagement is about to take place



You can make pacts and alliances with your opponents though beware of placing too much trust.

The same applies to the sound. At its simplest, there's quiet background music and the odd beep if an illegal move is tried. In the detailed battle, whirling helicopter blades and firing machine guns can be heard.

## Easy access

The interface is friendly. Completely mouse driven it consists of an icon bar down the right hand side of the screen which accesses all the parts of the game. The icons change their function for different aspects so that area of the screen looks similar throughout.

The bottom of the screen is given over to the message bar which indicates all the moves that have been made. This can be scrolled backwards or forwards so that previous moves can be examined.

Again though, this is really just dressing. It's nice to have these things, but this is the sort of challenge that gets people hooked without having to resort to anything too fancy.

This is a good game that should keep anyone who plays it going for quite a while. The fact that it can be played in numerous ways and supports modem and linked PC play, means it has a very wide target audience. And if the idea of ruling the world turns you on, give this a try.

### Civilisation - Microprose - 0666 504326

Sid Meier's world domination game, which you'll probably prefer if you're more interested in overall development instead of simply invading your neighbours.  
Reviewed: December 1992

### Return To Atlantis - Shoreware

Simple board game type of computer war game, with the advantage that you can get it cheaply via your favourite shoreware library.

### Risk - Virgin - 081-960 7255

The official digital version of the popular board game. Get this if you would rather have the name and prefer to do without the extra bits you have to know about in Global Domination

## REPLAY

### LOWDOWN

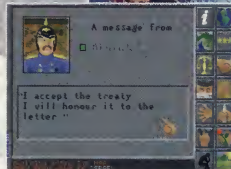
|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Program       | GLOBAL DOMINATION                             |
| Price         | £34.99  |
| Works on      | 286+  |
| Recommended   | 386 16MHz+                                    |
| Base memory   | 560k  |
| Total memory  | 640k (500k XMS for sound samples)             |
| Sound support | AdLib, Ario, Roland, SoundBlaster, PC speaker |
| Control       | Mouse, keyboard                               |
| Best control  | Mouse   |
| Hard drive    | 3.5Mb   |
| Game graphics | VGA   |

Contact - Impressions - 071-351 2133

### RATINGS

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Visuals    | 73% |
| Audio      | 77% |
| Interest   | 89% |
| Adrenaline | 80% |

OVERALL 85%



See how you're faring against opponents by consulting records

THERE'S only one soccer game on the PC, and that's Sensible. As beginners to the game can doubtless testify it's easy enough taking possession of the ball, but it's rather more tricky to get it in the back of the net. This is therefore *the* guide to scoring, and keeping the ball out.

# SENSIBLE

Duncan Evans shows you how to score with Renegade's fantastic football sim

## Angled bend



Approach the goal on the angle

The most stylish scoring position. If you pick up the ball outside the box and towards the touchline, try to run in on the angle and then bend the ball



Press and hold fire, move the joystick to bend the ball

into the net. To stop this from happening you'll often need to resort to sliding tackles or fouls from behind if you can't catch up.



Keep bending the ball until it hits the net

## Angled slice



From the wing, run on the angle towards goal

This is very similar to the angled bend, but because you are nearer to the by line it's necessary to slice the ball across and into the goal. Defensively try to



Press fire, hold, and immediately move the joystick to slice the ball across goal

herd the attacker towards the corner, or if you see the shot coming and you have a defender on the line try to head it clear.



Keep the bend on and watch the ball fly into the far corner of the net

## Chip shot



Half way down the pitch before the goal comes into view press and hold fire

Often bamboozles the goalkeeper even when the ball is coming straight at him, but there's always the problem of simply seeing the ball roll away



As soon as the ball starts to move drop the joystick into the central position

from the striker. Defensively, unless your opponent is particularly proficient at this shot don't worry - it's pretty hard to get right.



If you've got it into the air the ball will sail goalwards. Start moving down the pitch again just in case it hits the bar



# SOCCER

## player's guide

### Hit and hope

There are some games where you think you're never going to score. There's a long shot tactic worth trying, especially on icy pitches. When defending try to herd them into the middle or block the shot.

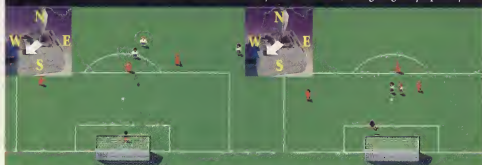


Way out from goal faced with defenders

Press fire, hold it, instantly reverse the stick and hold it there

### Frontal bend

Even the defence expects you to score from here. Bend the ball all the way across the goalkeeper, or if running central, lightly bend it into the corner. Defensively dive in to tackle, even giving away a penalty.

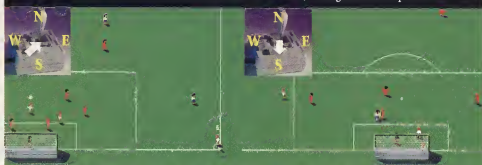


Press fire and then immediately bend the ball across the goalie

Keep the bend on and watch the ball fly into the corner

### Corner kicks

Initially one of the most difficult positions to score from, dividends can be reaped by keeping calm. To defend simply wait for the kick then move out towards the ball, kicking it as soon as possible.



Make sure your kicker is pointing towards the goal and then centre the joystick Press fire and hold it down while keeping the joystick centred...

...until the ball lands in the area and then move the joystick south either running the ball into the net or kicking it in if there's no chance of fouling on opponent

### Scoring channels



There are four main scoring areas, illustrated A, B, C, D. As you can see A and B slightly overlap and D is right next to C. Don't worry, practise and the right shot will become automatic. A is for slicing the ball across goal, B is for bending it into goal, C is for bending the ball across the goalkeeper and D is a sharp low shot position.

### Other hints

- If running towards goal just inside the post try hitting a straight ahead low shot from the edge of the box. Often the goalie will stand there like a lemon and watch it go in.
- On icy pitches long range shots will skid off the surface and make the goalkeeper's life very hard.
- On a muddy or sticky pitch try punting the ball into the box rather than running to a scoring position with it. The ball will stick there and the first player to get to it can either ram the ball home or clear it.
- When the ball is close to the goal, but not within obvious reach of the goalie, he will often stand still leaving a chance for you to simply run the ball or tap it in.
- Get a joystick splitter for two human player games.
- Use an analogue-digital converter to use your fave Amiga/ST joystick.
- Two player score to emulate: Duncan 9 (PC Home) - Warren (PC today) 0
- Things to look forward to: World of Sensible Soccer in Spring '94.

# Reach the top with...

NATIONAL CURRICULUM

## LCL Self-Tuition Courses

### SCIENCE

THE NEW COMPULSORY SUBJECT

**MICRO SCIENCE** (8 years - GCSE)

The first ever "National Curriculum" Science course taking beginners up to GCSE level in 24 programs. It is also suitable for Physics, Chemistry and Biology GCSE revision. It is an exciting, revolutionary course with practical experiments, graphics adventure game and multi-coloured, 3D Biology displays (for VGA). (CGA Version also included). It comes with a book and a manual and only costs £24.99 FOR ALL THIS.



#### 24-Program course includes:

##### BIOLOGY & THE ENVIRONMENT

- Digestion
- Respiration & Blood Circulation
- Ecology
- Reproduction
- Genetics
- Hormones
- Earth, Space & Weather
- "Save the Earth" Graphics adventure game.

##### PHYSICS

- Experiments with light
- SI units
- Electrical Circuits
- Practical Electricity
- Electromagnetic & Sound Waves
- Energy
- Experiments with magnetism
- Force and motion

##### CHEMISTRY

- States of matter, & Chemical symbols
- Atomic structure
- Periodic Table
- Experiments with metals & non-metals.
- Formulae for elements and compounds
- Chemical equations
- Isotopes & the masses of Atoms
- Acids, bases & alkalis

**Make a Start now** (age 3yrs - GCSE - A Level).

**Totally comprehensive courses** (each has 24 programs with a book and manual, and tape where appropriate, or equivalent).

...of excellent quality

(e.g. "...very easy to use...a very attractive package" PC HOME).

...with far too many topics to list, but some examples are:

##### MICRO FRENCH (Beginners - GCSE)

Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Talking cartoon.

STF "Best Buy"

##### MICRO GERMAN (Beginners - GCSE & Business)

Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Business letter generator.

##### MICRO MATHS (11yrs - GCSE)

SoundBlaster Music • Algebra • Geometry • Trigonometry • Statistics • Arithmetic.

GCSE Chart Topper

##### MICRO ENGLISH (8 years - GCSE)

Spelling • Punctuation • Grammar • Literature.

It's fun & it really works

##### PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (3-12 years)

Tables • Add • Subtract • Divide • Multiply (Long & short) • Fractions

##### READING WRITING COURSE (3-12 years)

Handwriting • Creative writing • Reading • Spelling

##### MEGA MATHS (A level course)

Calculus • Algebra • Geometry • Full-screen graphs



£5 OFF TOTAL FOR 2 COURSES, £10 OFF FOR 3, £17 OFF FOR 4  
(\*All appropriate LCL Courses are National Curriculum compatible & run on most computers.)

£24.99 per course all inclusive. Orders/free poster catalogue to: LCL (DEPT PCH), THAMES HOUSE, 73 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB

Phone 0491 579345 for immediate despatch

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

|                                  |             |                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| 10/10 Software.....              | 28          | Micro Computers/Highbury.....    | 55      |
| A1 Software.....                 | 158         | Micrograf Int.....               | IBC     |
| ACF.....                         | 146         | Modular Technologies.....        | 120     |
| Acorn.....                       | 150         | Multimedia Warehouse.....        | 34      |
| Alpha Business Pub.....          | 158         | Malvern Micros.....              | 158     |
| Amstrad.....                     | 69          | New Horizons.....                | 6,7     |
| Bern.....                        | 65          | New Waves Video.....             | 120     |
| Boxform.....                     | 114         | Omicron Systems.....             | 158     |
| Brimardon.....                   | 129         | Only The Best Comp Software..... | 94      |
| Composit Software.....           | 120         | Orchid Europe.....               | 11      |
| Comtech.....                     | 129         | Owl Associates.....              | 129     |
| Connect Software.....            | 20,21       | PC Connections Video.....        | 18      |
| Crescent Computers.....          | 92          | PC Connections CD.....           | 140     |
| CRUG.....                        | 133         | PC Entertainment.....            | 143     |
| CVG Promotions.....              | 128         | PC Services.....                 | 128     |
| Cybernetic Imagination.....      | 62          | PC Entertainment.....            | 143     |
| Daisy Data Systems.....          | 27          | PC Services.....                 | 128     |
| Digital Aviation.....            | 79          | PCD Software.....                | 121     |
| Disk Trader.....                 | 160         | PD Selections.....               | 66      |
| DTS Software.....                | 160         | Premier Mail Order.....          | 62      |
| EC Software.....                 | 160         | Premier Shareware.....           | 76      |
| ECU.....                         | 65          | Progressive Software.....        | 85      |
| Emperor Software.....            | 72          | Quill Marketing.....             | 158     |
| Ensign Systems.....              | 101,102     | Red Dragon.....                  | 160     |
| Entertainment International..... | 121         | Roland.....                      | 55      |
| Equinox Software.....            | 31          | Rombo Productions.....           | 2,3     |
| Europress Software.....          | 109         | Romedia.....                     | 130     |
| First Computers.....             | 40          | Serif.....                       | 14      |
| FOS-CD.....                      | 94          | Sharefayre.....                  | 128     |
| Gamebuster.....                  | 92          | Sharesavers.....                 | 120     |
| Games HQ.....                    | 146         | Sierra.....                      | OBC     |
| Games & Jigsaws.....             | 114         | Sigma Press.....                 | 126     |
| Iris Graphics.....               | 128         | Springfield Pub.....             | 44      |
| Jeckart.....                     | 160         | Taskcall.....                    | 158     |
| Just Computer Books.....         | 160         | The Disk Trader.....             | 160     |
| KIMS.....                        | 82          | The Jumping Bean Company.....    | 149     |
| Kosmos Software.....             | 129         | Transend Services.....           | 86-91   |
| LCL Software.....                | 126         | Trevan Design.....               | 160     |
| Legacy.....                      | 158         | Unica.....                       | 134-139 |
| Lifestyle.....                   | 149         | WL Computer Services.....        | 160     |
| Linefeed.....                    | 114         | Words & Pictures.....            | 146     |
| Magic Media.....                 | 56,57,58,59 | YVJ International.....           | 153     |
| Media Vision.....                | 8           | Zem Software.....                | 146     |
| Mediatech.....                   | 158         |                                  |         |
| Memory Direct.....               | 16          |                                  |         |



As an ongoing feature for the games section we are now listing every game we have ever reviewed. New products will be added as they are covered, to give you a comprehensive ongoing guide

# Games

reviews

| NAME                     | PUBLISHER                  | TELEPHONE    | PRICE  | SCORE | DATE      |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------|
| Alone in the Dark        | Infogrames                 | 071-738 8199 | £44.99 | 92%   | Jan 93    |
| Archer Maclean's Pool    | Virgin                     | 081-960 2255 | £33.00 | 69%   | Oct 93    |
| AV88 Horrid Assault      | Domark                     | 081-780 2222 | £39.99 | 90%   | March 93  |
| 817 Flying Fortress      | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £44.99 | 94%   | Nov 92    |
| Behemoth at Kronos       | Sierra                     | 0734 303322  | £44.99 | 84%   | Aug 93    |
| Blade of Destiny         | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £39.99 | 85%   | Oct 93    |
| Blue Force               | Accolade                   | 081-877 0880 | £39.99 | 75%   | Sept 93   |
| Campaign                 | Empire                     | 0268 541126  | £39.99 | 60%   | Jan 93    |
| Civilization             | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £39.99 | 86%   | Dec 92    |
| Carnegie                 | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £44.99 | 86%   | Jan 93    |
| Crusader of Amon Ra      | Sierra                     | 0734 303322  | £39.99 | 85%   | Oct 92    |
| Darkest                  | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £44.99 | 88%   | Dec 92    |
| Darkseed                 | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £39.99 | 82%   | Dec 92    |
| David Leadbetter's Golf  | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £39.99 | 87%   | Oct 92    |
| Daylight                 | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £44.99 | 88%   | May 93    |
| Dune II                  | Virgin                     | 021-727 8070 | £35.99 | 94%   | Feb 93    |
| Duex Trivial Pursuit     | Domark                     | 081-870 2222 | £29.95 | 80%   | Feb 93    |
| El-Fish                  | Mindscape                  | 0444 246333  | £77.99 | 87%   | April 93  |
| Eric the Unready         | Accolade                   | 081-877 0880 | £34.99 | 78%   | April 93  |
| Eye of the Beholder 3    | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £39.99 | 45%   | July 93   |
| Fields of Glory          | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £44.99 | 78%   | Sept 93   |
| Freddy Pharkas           | Sierra                     | 0734 303322  | £39.99 | 80%   | July 93   |
| FPS Football             | Sierra                     | 0734 303322  | £39.99 | 75%   | Feb 93    |
| Grand Prix               | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £35.99 | 89%   | Feb 93    |
| Humans                   | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £39.99 | 71%   | April 93  |
| Imagines                 | Digital Integration        | 0276 684959  | £44.99 | 65%   | March 93  |
| Incredible Machine       | Sierra                     | 0734 303322  | £39.99 | 89%   | March 93  |
| Ishtar 2                 | Ozone Marketing            | 071-328 2742 | £32.99 | 81%   | May 92    |
| Jimmy White's Snooker    | Virgin                     | 081-960 2255 | £35.95 | 76%   | Nov 92    |
| Jordan In Flight         | Electronic Arts            | 0753 549442  | £39.99 | 80%   | May 93    |
| Kings Quest VI           | Sierra                     | 0734 303322  | £44.99 | 84%   | Feb 93    |
| Lands of Lore            | Virgin                     | 081-960 2255 | £34.99 | 87%   | Oct 93    |
| Legacy, The              | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £45.99 | 80%   | July 93   |
| Legend of Kyramia        | Virgin                     | 081-960 2255 | £35.99 | 78%   | Nov 92    |
| Legends of Valor         | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £39.99 | 72%   | Feb 93    |
| Lemmings 2               | Pygospies                  | 051 709 5755 | £39.99 | 96%   | April 93  |
| Lulus                    | Greenlin                   | 0742 753423  | £39.99 | 71%   | Oct 93    |
| Maelstrom                | Empire                     | 0268 541126  | £39.99 | 82%   | July 93   |
| Microsoft Golf           | Microsoft                  | 0734 270001  | £35    | 75%   | Nov 92    |
| Night and Magic 4        | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £39.95 | 88%   | April 93  |
| Noraphy                  | Supervision                | 071-702 9391 | £34.99 | 35%   | Sept 93   |
| Nascar Challenge         | Gamelink                   | 0753 553415  | £29.99 | 78%   | Oct 93    |
| National Football League | Kanami                     | 081-429 2446 | £34.95 | 54%   | May 92    |
| Ocean Sheriff's Bridge   | Oxford Software            | 0993 823463  | £39.99 | N/A   | Nov 92    |
| Patriotic, The           | Ozone Marketing            | 071-328 2742 | £34.99 | 85%   | Oct 93    |
| Pinball Dreams           | 21st Century Entertainment | 0235 851852  | £37.99 | 89%   | Sept 93   |
| Pinball Gold             | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £44.99 | 89%   | Sept 93   |
| PGA Golf for Windows     | Electronic Arts            | 0753 549442  | £29    | 80%   | Nov 92    |
| Populous II              | Electronic Arts            | 0753 549442  | £34.99 | 90%   | Jan 93    |
| Premier Manager          | Greenlin                   | 0742 753 423 | £29.95 | 80%   | August 93 |
| Protector                | Accolade                   | 081-877 0880 | £39.99 | 75%   | July 93   |
| Railroad Tycoon Deluxe   | Microprose                 | 0666 504326  | £39.99 | 75%   | Oct 93    |
| Ranch for the Skies      | Virgin                     | 081-960 2255 | £44.99 | 86%   | Jan 93    |
| Return of the Phantom    | Microprose                 | 0666 504 326 | £44.99 | 78%   | Sept 93   |
| Ringsworld               | Accolade                   | 081-877 0880 | £39.95 | 74%   | May 93    |
| Rules of Engagement      | Impressions                | 071-351 2133 | £44.99 | 75%   | Oct 93    |
| Scrabble                 | US Gold                    | 021-625 3366 | £30.99 | 72%   | March 93  |
| Sleepwalker              | Ocean                      | 061 832 6633 | £29.99 | 76%   | May 1993  |
| Sensible Soccer          | Renegade software          | 071-702 3643 | £29.95 | 90%   | August 93 |
| Serpent Isle             | Origin/ Electronic Arts    | 0753 549442  | £44.99 | 86%   | June 93   |
| Shadow of the Comet      | Infogrames                 | 071-738 8199 | £39.99 | 80%   | May 93    |
| Smile                    | Mindscape                  | 0444 246333  | £39.99 | 85%   | Feb 93    |
| Shadow President         | Empire                     | 0268 541126  | £44.99 | 84%   | May 93    |
| Shadow of Destiny        | Pygospies                  | 051 709 5757 | £39.99 | 85%   | May 93    |
| Shant Island             | Infogrames                 | 071-288199   | £39.99 | 90%   | April 93  |
| Space Crusade            | Greenlin                   | 0742 753423  | £29.99 | 79%   | March 93  |
| Space Quest V            | Sierra                     | 0734 303322  | £39.99 | 78%   | April 93  |
| Spaceward Ho             | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £44.99 | 81%   | July 93   |
| Space Legends            | Empire                     | 081-343 7337 | £34.99 | 90%   | Aug 93    |
| Strike Commander         | Electronic Arts            | 0753 549442  | £49.99 | 90%   | June 93   |
| Summer Challenge         | Accolade                   | 081-877 0880 | £34.99 | 86%   | Jan 93    |
| Summerizing, The         | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £35.99 | 95%   | Jan 93    |
| Syndicate                | Electronic Arts            | 0753 549442  | £34.99 | 85%   | Aug 93    |
| Terminator 2029          | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £39.99 | 70%   | June 93   |
| The 7th Guest            | Virgin                     | 081-960 2255 | £69.99 | N/A   | July 93   |
| Tony La Russa Baseball 2 | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £39.99 | 78%   | June 93   |
| Tornado                  | Digital Integration        | 0276 678806  | £44.99 | 90%   | Sept 93   |
| Veil of Darkness         | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £35.99 | 64%   | June 93   |
| USA Pinball              | Pow PinM                   | 0272 584085  | £24.99 | 80%   | Oct 93    |
| War in the Gulf          | Empire                     | 081-343 7337 | £34.99 | 84%   | Aug 93    |
| Warworks                 | Accolade                   | 081-877 0880 | £34.99 | 86%   | Jan 93    |
| Wren                     | Digital Integration        | 0276 684959  | £34.99 | 75%   | Oct 93    |
| Wing Commander Academy   | Electronic Arts            | 0753 549442  | £34.99 | 41%   | Oct 93    |
| Worlds of Legend         | Mindscape                  | 0444 246333  | £25.99 | 80%   | July 93   |
| Ultima Underworld        | Electronic Arts            | 0753 549442  | £39.99 | 95%   | March 93  |
| V for Victory 3          | Electronic Arts            | 0753 549442  | £34.99 | 87%   | July 93   |
| Xenobots                 | Electronic Arts            | 0753 549442  | £39.99 | 70%   | May 93    |
| X-Wing                   | US Gold                    | 021-625 3388 | £45.99 | 90%   | May 93    |



## CD-ROM BEST BUYS



### 501 SOUND WAVES

Exclusive release of an unbelievable collection of over 500 individual sound effects, recorded in WINDOWS.WAV format on one CD-ROM. All sounds royalty free and ready to be used in presentations, slideshows and multi-media programs.

**CRUNCH CREAK SQUEAK**  
**SMASH MEOW THUD WOOF**



### CD-ROM TITLES

|                      |     |                             |     |
|----------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|
| DINOSAUR ADVENTURE   | £25 | WILLY BEAMISH               | £25 |
| 7th GUEST            | £39 | JONES IN THE FAST LANE      | £24 |
| STELLAR 7            | £23 | GUINNESS DISK OF RECORDS    | £33 |
| BATTLECHESS ENHANCED | £25 | SECRETS OF MONKEY ISLAND    | £30 |
| CHESSMASTER 3000     | £23 | KINGS QUEST V               | £25 |
| SHERLOCK HOLMES I    | £23 | SECRET WEAPONS OF LUFTWAFFE | £27 |
| SPACE QUEST IV       | £25 | SPELLBOUND                  | £35 |
| LOOM                 | £25 | PLUS MANY MORE              |     |

**FREE DISCOUNT CARD WITH 1st ORDER**  
**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**ORDER HOTLINE**

**0224 620099**



CVG PROMOTIONS LTD  
18a CARDEN PLACE, ABERDEEN AB1 1UQ  
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO VAT  
POSTAGE + PACKING £2 PER ORDER



## ADD A TOUCH OF *Elegance* TO YOUR DESIGN

Save 20%  
Introductory offer  
**£39.50**  
(+ p&p and VAT)  
Offer valid to 31st October  
Normal price £49.50

*Elegance* is a new and unique design software package devised to work with traditional desktop publishing and graphic design applications. It is a form of clip-art that enables you to construct extraordinarily detailed borders, corner pieces, decorations, embellishments and logos for documents and media of all kinds.

Construct your  
own unique



Corner  
Pieces

Decorations



Embellishments

Limited only by the  
imagination

*Elegance's* industry standard format works effectively with all leading applications on IBM® PCs and Macs™. It takes just ten minutes to get started, so check it out with your own favourite.

## Iris

13 Downy Square Bristol BS8 4SL  
Tel: 0272 723837 Fax: 0272 226860

Phone our Sales Order Hotline NOW  
for credit card purchases

**0800 252819**

30 Day no quibble money back guarantee

## PC SERVICES



Computer Music Specialists

PC Services has been specialising in MIDI and music software since 1987. All programs are official UK versions, providing full support and upgrade paths. Phone for friendly help and advice on MIDI, music software and sound cards. Demonstrations by appointment.

### PC Drummer £49 for Windows

Having trouble with your drum tracks? PC Drummer provides an effective way to produce patterns and rhythm tracks for inclusion in your songs, just by clicking on the drum pattern grid. Outputs standard MIDI files for importing into other MIDI software. At this price every MIDI setup should have one!

### Logitech SoundMan 16 & Digital Soup £249

High quality 16 track digital recording studio system. 16 bit sound sampling giving CD quality. Mix up to 16 .WAV files down into the stereo output.

### Sound Card MIDI £29

MIDI adapter kit for most sound cards, with MIDI in, thru & 2 outs, includes Winjammer shareware.

### SongWright £99

Complete music processing program for producing printed scores. Includes part extraction, transposition, lyrics and guitar chords. Compatible with MIDI and Soundblaster. Prints to dot matrix, Deskjet & Laser printers.

### MIDI Software etc.

|                      |      |
|----------------------|------|
| PC Jukebox           | £30  |
| Superjam             | £99  |
| Cakewalk Pro Windows | £229 |
| Cubase Score         | £399 |
| Cubase Lite          | £85  |
| PC MIDI Card         | £69  |
| Musicator GS Windows | £249 |

**Sales hotline ☎ 081-658 7251**

All prices exclude VAT and carriage. E&OE.

PC Services, 78 Beckenham Rd, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4RH

## PC SOFTWARE FROM 10p!

Order our shareware menu disk and choose from over 10,000 titles arranged in 115 easy to select categories. Rather than charge a fee per disk we charge by the compressed megabyte, with a minimum fee of just £3 (fully inclusive). For that you could select up to 30 titles! We have everything you need from games to graphics, sounds to spreadsheets, desktop aids to databases, windows to word processors... and more!

Graphics, font and sound files are catalogued individually so you can complete your personal collection without wading through hundreds of unwanted kilobytes of floppy bundles!

Send 4 first class stamps for our latest simple to use catalogue disk supplied on the format of your choice (3 1/2" or 5 1/4", DD or HD - hard disk required) to:

## SHARE FAYRE

113 BREWERY ROAD  
LONDON  
SE18 1NE

2296 MARYVILLE  
KILDARE  
Co KILDARE  
EIRE

Shareware may require a separate payment  
to the author if found useful



# kosmos educational software

the connoisseur's choice

Our extensive range of educational subjects now include:

- |                                  |  |  |                          |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MATHS   | <input type="checkbox"/> GEOGRAPHY     | <input type="checkbox"/> SPORT             | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FRENCH  | <input type="checkbox"/> HISTORY       | <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST AID         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GERMAN  | <input type="checkbox"/> ENGLISH WORDS | <input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL KNOWLEDGE | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SPANISH | <input type="checkbox"/> SPELLING      | <input type="checkbox"/> ENGLAND           | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ITALIAN | <input type="checkbox"/> ARITHMETIC    | <input type="checkbox"/> SCOTLAND          | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SCIENCE | <input type="checkbox"/> FOOTBALL      | <input type="checkbox"/> NATURAL HISTORY   | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Write or phone for our FREE 16-page colour catalogue of Educational & Leisure Software (State computer type) to:

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)  
DUNSTABLE, BEDS, LU5 6BR  
Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406



...48 hour mail order service...48 hour mail order service...

## Horse Racing For Profit

Our racing programs have made a good profit every year since 1985.  
Winners at 20/1, 16/1, 11/1, 9/1, 5/1, etc.  
Join in our success with the



**BRIMARDON JUMP FORMULA PLUS** – uses information from a daily racing paper – price £40  
Last season 36 winners from 74 big races  
20% profit after tax from top two rated horses.

- ACCURATE RATINGS for every horse
- NO RACING KNOWLEDGE NEEDED
- SOUND ADVICE on which races to rate
- NO COSTLY UPDATING
- UNBEATABLE AFTER SALES SERVICE

Also Available:

**BRIMARDON JUMP FORMULA** – USES ANY DAILY PAPER – £30

**DOZENS OF TESTIMONIALS FROM DELIGHTED CUSTOMERS:**

"the best method I have used in 30 years of backing horses"  
"brilliant" ... "many good priced winners" ... "won £14,000"  
"results have to be experienced to be believed"  
"my bookie is convinced I am getting inside information"

**Simply the best – better than all the rest**

Order directly or write or phone for full details and past results

Brimardon Computer Racing Service

75 Cockcroft Green, Darlington DL3 9EG

Tel: (0325) 288483



£5 reduction in price if you mention this advert with your order

## LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS, INKJETS, TONERS & DISKS

### Printer Ribbons

|                           | 144  | 24   | 36   | 104  |                             | 144   | 24    | 36    | 104   |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Amstrad DMP 3000          | 7.85 | 2.85 | 2.45 | 2.25 | Panasonic KXP11201 (24/144) | 1.45  | 1.31  | 1.11  | 2.91  |
| Amstrad DMP 4000          | 1.66 | 1.51 | 1.31 | 1.11 | Panasonic KXP21201 (24/144) | 2.99  | 2.14  | 2.54  | 2.14  |
| Amstrad PCW2040S (24/144) | 2.85 | 1.70 | 2.50 | 2.30 | Panasonic KXP21201 (24/144) | 5.75  | 5.60  | 5.40  | 5.30  |
| Brother M1000 (24/144)    | 3.90 | 2.25 | 3.55 | 3.25 | Sabaku 30-0097295           | 5.70  | 1.55  | 5.15  | 5.15  |
| Citron DMDL3P (24/144)    | 2.85 | 2.70 | 2.50 | 2.30 | Star LC2010                 | 2.29  | 2.14  | 1.94  | 1.84  |
| Commodore MPS 1250/1240   | 4.50 | 4.25 | 4.15 | 3.95 | Star LC2010                 | 2.10  | 2.05  | 2.05  | 2.05  |
| Epson L200                | 4.49 | 1.95 | 3.25 | 3.15 | Star LC2010                 | 1.86  | 2.71  | 2.51  | 2.31  |
| Epson L2000               | 3.45 | 3.30 | 3.10 | 2.90 | Titan Raja KXP1001 (24/144) | 3.14  | 2.99  | 2.79  | 2.59  |
| Epson L2000 (24/144)      | 2.86 | 2.75 | 2.55 | 2.35 | COLINK                      | 1.66  | 2.5   | 2.5   | 1.66  |
| Epson L2000 (24/144)      | 3.36 | 3.21 | 3.01 | 2.81 | Citron SWP 31               | 12.21 | 12.06 | 12.06 | 12.06 |
| Epson L2000 (24/144)      | 2.12 | 1.97 | 1.77 | 1.67 | Panasonic KXP21201 (24/144) | 10.63 | 10.48 | 10.28 | 9.88  |
| Epson L2000 (24/144)      | 3.90 | 3.75 | 3.55 | 3.35 | Star LC2010                 | 6.00  | 5.65  | 5.65  | 5.25  |
| NEC PowerLite P2200       | 3.03 | 2.88 | 2.68 | 2.48 | Star LC2010                 | 9.78  | 9.63  | 9.43  | 9.03  |
| OKI ML1021 (24/144)       | 3.17 | 2.92 | 2.82 | 2.62 | Star LC2010                 | 9.63  | 9.48  | 9.28  | 8.88  |

Ring for Ribbons Not Listed.

Ring us and WE WILL BEAT all other Ribbon prices

### 3 1/2" Disks & Disk Boxes

|           | DS/DD | DS/HDD |                   |
|-----------|-------|--------|-------------------|
| 10 Disks  | £5    | £8     | 100 Cap. Lockable |
| 25 Disks  | £12   | £18    | Disk Box          |
| 50 Disks  | £22   | £32    |                   |
| 100 Disks | £40   | £60    | £5.99             |
| 250 Disks | £88   | £145   | with orders       |
| 500 Disks | £168  | £285   | of £10+           |

Preformatted (MS-DOS) disks available at 2p extra each.  
All Disks Certified 100% Error Free and INCLUDE FREE Labels.

### Miscellaneous Items

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Roll 1000 3 1/2" Disk Labels  | £5.99 |
| 3 1/2" Disk Cleaning Kit      | 2.99  |
| Parallel Printer Cable (1.8m) | 2.99  |
| Mouse Mat                     | 2.99  |

### Inkjets, Ink Refills & Toners

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Canon BJ-10/20 Cartridge   | 17.54 each |
| Commodore MPS1270 Cartridge  | 12.13 each |
| HP Deskjet Cartridge (Double Cap.)   | 24.24 each |
| HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge  | 28.89 each |
| HP Thinkjet/Quattro Cartridge  | 12.13 each |
| HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge Refill   | 16.00 each |
| Inkjet Refills (Two Packs) for Canon BJ-10/20, BJ300,<br>HP Deskjet, Available in Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Red,<br>Blue, Brown, Light Green and Dark Green and Gold<br>1-Pack £11.00, 2-Packs £10.60 ea, 5-Packs £9.95 ea |            |
| HP Laserjet III/II Toner Cartridge   | 44.51 each |
| HP Laserjet III/II Toner Cartridge   | 53.14 each |

**Ring For Inkjets & Toners Not Listed.**

Ring for Inkjets & Toners Not Listed.

All Prices INCLUDE VAT (@ 17 1/2 %) & UK DELIVERY

0543 250377 Ring us or send cheques to: 0543 250377

Owl Associates Ltd, Dept 136, Owl House,

5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE

Official Government & Educational orders welcome

...48 hour mail order service...48 hour mail order service...

## ESSE MUSIC KEYBOARDS

Kurzweil K2000 .....£PHONE

Kurzweil K2000 R .....£PHONE

Call for prices on GEM range

## PC MUSIC SOFTWARE

Cakewalk .....£PHONE

Seqwin .....£PHONE

Call for prices on MIDI Interfaces

MIDI retrograde kits for keyboards

and organs supplied and fitted.

Phone for specification.

Esse is a division of COMTEL

Established 1982

New showroom now open

Tel/Fax (0705) 654455

Romedia Interactive Services  
Briton Street • Southampton  
Hampshire • SO1 1AS

## TOP SELLING DOUBLE SPEED, C.D. ROM DRIVES

### TOSHIBA 3401



- Access Time 200 M.S.
  - M.P.C. Compliant
  - Full multi-session (Photo C.D. capable)
  - Dual speed
  - C.D. rom xa standard
- Windows Magazine July 1993:- "The Toshiba 3401 was so ahead of the other drives in the testing that no real comparison is possible".*

#### SPECIAL

Including full kits (cards, drives etc.)  
Internal:- .....£347.99  
External:- .....£448.99  
Scus:- .....Add £99.00 to the above



### NEW PANASONIC CR 562B

- Access Time 320 M.S.
- Will connect directly to soundbuster pro or 16 sound cards.

#### SPECIAL

Including full kits (cards, drives etc.)  
Internal:- .....£195.00  
External:- .....£295.00  
Romedia Special:- Panasonic, Soundbuster pro and speakers:- .....£289.00

### OTHER DRIVES

Mitsumi 005 Whilst stocks last:- .....£129.00  
Phillips C.M. 205 Whilst stocks last:- .....£179.00  
Phillips 462 External:- .....£299.00  
Hitachi DDR 3750Y  
(Dual speed, XA etc):- .....£475.00  
Sony CDU 31A Internal:- .....£229.00  
Pioneer - Quad speed, 6 discs etc  
DRM 604X:- .....£949.00

### LIMITED OFFER

- OPTION 1** Any drive purchased with sound card 9% discount  
**OPTION 2** Any drive purchased with sound card and two or more discs 15% discount.

### NEW RELEASES

The Interactive Space Encyclopedia .....£75.00  
Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia .....£210.00  
Microsoft Dinosaurs .....£36.00  
Dinosaur Adventure .....£25.99  
Legend of Kyandia .....£34.00  
An Introduction to Classical Music .....£89.00  
Jazz - A Multimedia History .....£54.99  
The Tale of Peter Rabbit .....£26.95  
Putt Putt Fun Pack .....£28.99  
Space Adventure .....£24.99  
Sherlock Holmes Volume 3 .....£39.99  
Shareware .....£49.99  
A Hard Day's Night .....£25.00  
Microsoft Encarta .....£199.00



**Romedia's sole business is with multi media software and hardware.**

**Advice is free and simply ... a phone call away.**



### CREATIVE TITLES

MM Box 2:- (M.P.C.) Special:- .....£399.00  
*A powerful windows production program enabling the creation of interactive presentations (amalgamating text, graphics, video and sound) no skills required!*  
Image Gallery:- (P.C./ARC) Special .....£39.95  
*1,100 full colour images (transport, animals, plants, people and more)*  
Full Bloom:- .....£28.95  
*Audio and visual flower extravaganza*  
Deep Voyage:- (MAC, P.C., MPC) .....£28.95  
*Video, still picture and sound royalty free for reproductions.*  
Tropical Rainforest:- (MAC, P.C., MPC) .....£28.95  
*Mediaclips for royalty free reproductions.*  
Loops:- (MAC) .....£49.00  
*100 original music tracks for royalty free inclusion into Macintosh™ presentations.*  
Facelift:- (MAC) .....£59.00  
*Perfect font reproduction to create stunning special effects.*

### BONANZA



The C.D.'s shown represent just a fraction of the percentage available. Why be restricted to fixed bundles? We will custom bundle and offer the following discounts:-

2 discs:- 5%, 3 discs:- 10%, 4 discs:- 13%  
5 discs:- 15%, More:- By negotiation  
*Remember our pricing includes postage and packing*

### SOUND CARDS

Gravis Sound Card .....£159.95  
Soundblaster Pro 16 .....£149.00  
Soundblaster Pro 16 ASP .....£185.00  
Soundblaster V2.0 Sound Card .....£79.00  
Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16 .....£149.00  
Pro 16 Audio Spectrum .....£179.00

Other Cards/Accessories available  
- CALL FOR DETAILS

*A total satisfaction policy - combining competitive pricing levels with outstanding support for Macintosh; PC and Acorn/Archimedes platforms.*

- Multiple order; educational and local government discount structure - call for details.
- Free technical advice and free on-site consultation/surveys.
- Rental facilities- long and short term available
- Full installation, training and service available for new and existing C.D. Rom drives
- **ALL POSTAGE AND PACKING WITHIN THE UK IS FREE OF CHARGE**

*Call for free catalogue of all hardware and titles as well as a monthly updated newsletter of new titles.*

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Faulty products will be refunded without quibble.
2. Credit card, cheque or money order required prior to goods dispatch.
3. VAT needs to be added to all quoted pricing.



**(0703) 333794 • 333797 • 333799**



# home

**F**OR some reason the most impressive and, shall we say, adventurous CD products invariably involve murder, mystery and some lunatic waiting around the corner with a large axe or other suitable instrument of death.

We've seen this trend in the Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective series and of course in the trend-setting 7th Guest. The latest in this kind of

Sunday afternoon detective show is *Who Killed Sam Rupert?*

There's the usual collection of entertainment, plus pictures and geographical offerings too. Possibly the strangest release is *Motor Stars* which comes complete with a plastic model.

Read on and enter the wonderful world of multimedia.

## Motor Stars



Price: £59.95

Supplier: Revell, Foster House, Maxwell Road, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 1JB  
Tel: 081-207 1213

If you're one of those people who has lots of pictures of young women on the wall, look elsewhere – there are plenty of CD-Roms for you. If, however, the walls are adorned by photos of cars, take a look at *Motor Stars* as it's probably right up your street (pun intended).

This is a CD from model-kit makers Revell, so it comes as no surprise that the sizable box includes a kit car – a Porsche 911. It hasn't just been thrown in for the sake of it, however, it's all part of the package.

*Motor Stars* is many things. For a start it's a race game, albeit an average one. Your first task is to race one of four sports cars against the clock to one of the four

race tracks. Go too fast, and you run the risk of being caught by the cops and you'll lose valuable time. Try to outrun them, and they'll set up a road block. Nasty.

Manage to get to the track and you'll have an opportunity to tweak the car – tyre settings, spoiler height and so on, and race around the track proper.

The driving game is very reminiscent of 4D Sports Driving from Mindscape. The graphics aren't brilliant and it's lightning fast, making steering very difficult. This is a bit of a problem, as when the damage meter reaches maximum you die and have to start again.

The presentation is rounded off by some animations with recorded speech. The police will taunt you if you're caught, while the guy at the petrol station asks what you want, and offers a tow after a crash. This is entertaining for a while, but soon irritates.

So what about this model car – where does this fit in? ➡

*Jake Farman and Dan Guynes guide you through the latest CD releases*



The Revell *Motor Stars* showroom



The cops have set up a road block on the way to the race track

All CDs are tested and reviewed on a  
**PACKARD BELL**  
multimedia PC



## Walkthroughs and Flybys CD



Price: £26.95

Supplier: Unica, Unica House, Mowbray Street, Stockport, Cheshire SK1 3EJ  
Tel: 061-429 0241

GET the neighbours round, dim the lights, turn up the volume and put Walkthroughs and Flybys into your CD-Rom drive (not necessarily in that order). Yes, this is one of those CDs that shows your Multimedia PC at its best.

If you have seen the Hot Stuff series of discs you'll know what to expect here, as this is basically more of the same. Only more so. There's a total of 538Mb of animations, demos and SoundBlaster music.

Walkthroughs and Flybys takes the idea a little further, as it comes with a 150-page book published by Waite Group Press, which explains how the disc was put together,

gives an explanation about the major demos, credits the authors and explains some of the techniques used to create the animations. It's a good read, although it's more like a reference title than a book.

The usual problem with this type of disc is that the front end is poor and the files are arranged badly. In this case, I'm pleased to report that a very good menu system – Automenu – has been used. This makes finding specific animations and demos a cinch.

To get the best out of this package we'd recommend a 486-based machine with a SoundBlaster Pro, although a 386 with SoundBlaster compatible card will do. A double-speed CD-Rom drive is not essential as the demos can easily be copied to hard disk from the menu system.

While this disc won't suit everyone – let's face it Flybys and Walkthroughs is of no practical use – it is highly entertaining and the best of its type available. My only concern is that many of the animations seen here have already appeared elsewhere.



Roy-troced warriors do bottle



Well, aside from the driving game, a huge section of the CD is taken by 3-D animations showing how to assemble and paint the model kit car.

The exploded views are really very good. There's also an in-built catalogue of Revell's kits, "fun facts" on the cars and general tips on modelling. Lovely.

As a driving game it doesn't come close to F1 Grand Prix. As a whole package it's probably more suited to children than adults, despite the high price. Expect Motor Stars to be well advertised at Christmas.

## Jutland



Price: £34.99

Supplier: Metric, Unit 312, Victory House,  
Sommers Road North, Portsmouth PO1 1PJ  
Tel: 0705 8729

JUTLAND is named after the great World War I naval battle that took place in the North Sea in 1916, between the British (the good guys) and the Germans (not the good guys – they started it after all).

It should come as no surprise therefore that Jutland – the game – is a naval simulator based around that time. No nuclear weapons here.

If you've seen the submarine game Silent Service you'll know what to expect. Let's put it another way –



Cor blimey Gov', come and have a look at these two

the Quick Reference guide lists over 100 short-cut keys. This is no arcade game.

Skipping between various locations on ship – the bridge, torpedo room, map room and so on – you gain information and give orders. The object of most missions is to find an enemy ship and err... blow it up.

As is tradition in these things you can choose to be part of the Royal Navy or, if you're a complete traitor, step aboard a ship in the Imperial Fleet.

To justify its existence on CD-Rom lots of animations and pictures have been added. The SoundBlaster music is also worthy of a mention as at times it is nothing short of fantastic. The worst bit is the game itself – it's just plain dull.

A lot of time and effort has obviously gone into this – the on-screen manual alone consists of more than 200 pages of historical information and pictures – and all the in-game ships and missions are based on the real thing.

But if this is supposed to be life-like, how come I've just spent 20 minutes shelling my own navy to bits, without any form of retaliation? And how come you can never crash into another ship? Even Wing Commander can cope with these sort of occurrences.

If you're after a nautical simulator, take my advice: Save your war bonds and look around elsewhere. There are better games than this.





## Eric the Unready



Price: £34.99

Supplier: Accolade, Bowling House, Paint Pleasant, Wandsworth, London SW18 1PE  
Tel: 081-877 0880

ERIC the Unready annoyed me straight away – it copied 17Mb of files to my space-starved hard disk and then had the audacity to ask me to adjust my config.sys file. Why can't you do it then? Cah!

The box states that the game features "Hi-res 256-colour Super VGA" which it does. But you have to choose between 800x600 in 16 colours or 640x480 in 256 colours, and only six type of graphics boards are supported. My card, a Trident, is listed but the screen still regularly corrupted.

It's an adventure set in medieval times. Unfortunately the user interface is nearly as old. Lists of words appear for you to select from to form sentences. I thought I'd seen the end of that.

Just to complete the picture, you ought to know that the programmers have injected some humour into the storyline. The not-very-funny variety. Why do so many games of this type try to be funny?

I could see why real die-hard adventure fans may like this – the graphics are reasonable and the puzzles and in-built games are mildly entertaining and quite difficult, but this title doesn't even come close to using the potential of CD-Rom technology.

Actually Accolade seem to be a little guilty about this as they've gone to the trouble of including small demos of some of their other games such as Spellcasting 101 and Gateway.

They've also copied the main game files into a backup directory, effectively doubling the amount of data on the disc. But, heh, we're not fooled – this release is a waste of money. Don't buy it.

## Who Killed Sam Rupert?



Price: £22

Supplier: Magic Media, 24-26 Friern Park, N. Finchley, London N12 9DA  
Tel: 081-343 9933

AS you might have guessed by the title of this game and that fact that this page is for CD reviews, Who killed Sam Rupert is a CD-Rom-based detective game. Nothing new in that – we've already had the Sherlock Holmes trio to contend with.

Unlike those, though, there is just the one mystery to solve here and we don't need to tell you what that is! The object is simple – you've got six hours to solve the crime, and it's spread over two stages.

The first is to gain as much information as possible

## London – The multimedia tour



Price: £57.58

Supplier: Unica, Unica House, Mowbray Street, Stockport SK1 3EJ

Tel: 061-429 0241

LONDON – The Multimedia tour is another title in the MDI range that also includes Dinosaurs and ITN World News (reviewed last issue). As the title says, this disc takes you on a tour of London "one of the World's premiere Tourist Destinations".

The CD is split into four sections – West, West End, The City and Sights and Sounds. A total of 50 minutes of video footage is included as well as 20 minutes of CD audio including narration, and more than 460 colour photographs.

The interface of this Windows application is fairly good. Locations can be accessed by going on tours around areas, or direct by using the A-Z of destinations.

The video footage is generally entertaining although you'll need a fast drive to appreciate it. The subject matter is sometimes a little bizarre – we are told that a favourite pastime in the capital is visiting one of the many public houses "renowned for their welcoming hospitality and friendliness".

Then we're shown inside a pub in Soho to meet the landlord of the Hop Blossom "known for miles around for his



Select your destination

sense of humour and his friendly banter". You couldn't get this sort of experience from a book.

The same can be said of the sounds – select an icon and you can hear the chimes of Big Ben or an underground train coming into the station and so on.

For the foreigner, this disc offers a good broad view of the city. I am not so sure that there is enough here for the home market as the subject matter is not specific enough and the lack of street or underground maps is a little surprising. A paper-back guide in the box would have been a nice addition – a missed opportunity here.

I think this may have been rushed out, possibly to catch this year's tourists, as it has a few bugs.

These are not enough to crash the program but are nevertheless unwelcome. London is a good CD-Rom but by no means perfect.



about Sam, his murder and, of course, the suspects. Each task takes a set period, so you need to plan ahead or your six hours will be up. The only task which is free is the report of the murder. You can watch this over and over, without a time loss.

When confident you have good information you progress to the second stage which starts with a press conference. Answer some questions satisfactorily and you get to the real action – the warrant, the arrest and the court case.

There is plenty of animation, although the quality is pretty poor and the window size is small. Analysing the crime scene is implemented well – zoom for close-ups on the dead body. There isn't any gore, however, so it isn't unsuitable for children.

The point-and-click interface is reasonable, but the game is spoilt badly by its speed – it really is very slow. The fact that this is a Windows product doesn't help matters.

The sub-title is Virtual Murder 1, so I think we can assume that the American designers will be shipping over more titles in the future. If they can improve the speed and the animation, as in the Sherlock Holmes series, we may find a decent game bursting to get out. As it stands, it's another case of nice idea, shame about the implementation. ■

## NEXT MONTH

Watch out for a limited edition of PC Home with a cover mounted CD. Available only from WH Smith and John Menzies. The issue is bound to sell out quickly so reserve your copy now.

# PORTABLE *sound* PLUS™

**YOU WANTED  
PORTABLE CD SOUND...**

**YOU DIDN'T WANT  
TO COMPROMISE...**

**NOW YOU DON'T  
HAVE TO...**

Perk up your presentations. Make training more effective and put some guts into your gaming postimes. Any time, anywhere, because now there's PORTABLE SOUND PLUS™ - the first truly portable external sound peripheral to deliver 16 bit CD quality music with audio stereo capabilities. And since you just plug into the parallel part of your desktop or laptop PC, you are up and running in a few minutes without the use of a screwdriver.

PORTABLE SOUND PLUS™ is based on advanced Digital Signal Processing technology. You will enjoy the greatest compression capability with the highest quality sound. It comes complete with everything you need including a built-in high fidelity microphone and speaker.

There is an Audio-in for direct recording from a CD or tape player, a Line-out for external powered stereo speakers, and even a built-in smart parallel port pass through so you can keep printing!

You will never have to worry about compatibility because PORTABLE SOUND PLUS™ is Sound Blaster and ADLIB compatible.

Buy it. Plug it in and you are ready to roll.  
With PORTABLE SOUND PLUS™  
you don't need to buy anything else!

**SOUND BLASTER COMPATIBLE**

## **FREE SOFTWARE INCLUDES**

Lotus Sound™ an OLE server for Windows 3.1  
WinReader for Windows 3.1 - a handy text-to-speech utility.  
Digispeech's DOSTalk and DOSReader  
text-to-speech applications.  
Show & Tell for Kids™ for Windows - an easy to use Multimedia  
Authoring Program.

All trademarks are acknowledged.



### **PACKAGE INCLUDES**

Main Audio Unit that connects to the parallel port and has a smart pass through printer connector. Audio-in jack. Stereo Line-out jack. Microphone jack. Speaker jack. AC/DC power converter. Stereo audio lead for direct recording from CD player or tape player. Speaker unit with high quality internal speaker and built-in microphone. Headphone jack. Volume control knob and power on/off switch with LED indicator. Battery compartment for use with NiCad or Alkaline AA batteries.

### **SPECIAL TECHNICAL FEATURES**

Stereo or Mono playback at 16 bits (sampling rates 11.025 KHz, 22.05 KHz and 44.1KHz). Synthesized music, 9 melodic or 7 melodic and 4 percussive voices. Completely integrated solution. Supports DVI audio compression and all Windows 3.1 programs incorporating the Multimedia standard sound interfaces (WAVE, MIDI). Sound Blaster/ADLIB compatible. Battery (AA) or DC powered. Smart parallel port printer pass-through.

### **SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

For DOS PORTABLE sound applications - an IBM PC or compatible with 8088 CPU and 640KB RAM running MS-DOS 3.3 or greater. For Windows 3.1 and Sound Blaster/ADLIB applications - an IBM PC or compatible with 80386 CPU and 2MB RAM. Package includes software on 3.5" High Density diskettes.

**£149**

PLUS VAT & 7.50 P&P

**UNICA**  
LIMITED

UNICA HOUSE - MOWBRAY STREET  
STOCKPORT - CHESHIRE - SK1 3EJ - UK  
FAX: 061 477 2910

**ORDER HOTLINE 061 429 0241**

DEALER ENQUIRIES: 061 480 7774



Media  
PRO

386-DX40 Motherboard  
4MB RAM, 120MB IDE Hard Disk  
Panasonic CR562 Double-speed  
Multisession CD-ROM Drive  
SB16 NDA ASP Sound Card  
SVGA 14" Colour Monitor  
3.5" Disk Drive, Keyboard & Mouse  
Fully configured with Windows 3.1 & DDS 6  
Mega CD Bundle Including 7th Guest

£1195

DOUBLE  
SPEED  
ENTRY LEVEL MPC

Media  
PRO

486 DX23 VLB Motherboard  
4MB RAM, 250MB IDE Hard Disk  
Panasonic Double-speed Multi-session CD-ROM Drive  
SB16 NDA ASP Sound Card  
16 Million Colour Local Bus VGA Card  
Local Bus IDE Controller  
Non-interlaced, Flicker-free 14" Colour Monitor  
3.5" Disk Drive, Keyboard & Mouse  
Fully configured with Windows 3.1 & DDS 6  
Mega CD Bundle Including 7th Guest!

£1549

DOUBLE  
SPEED  
ENHANCED MPC

Media  
PRO

486-DX2-66 Motherboard  
16MB RAM, 250MB IDE Hard Disk  
NEC CD-R4 Double-speed Multi-session CD-ROM Drive  
16 Million Colour Local Bus VGA Card  
16 Bit Sound Card with Speech Recognition  
Non-interlaced, Flicker-free 14" Hi-Spec Colour Monitor  
3.5" Disk Drive, Keyboard  
The NEW Microsoft Mouse  
Fully configured with Windows 3.1 & DDS 6  
Mega CD Bundle Including 7th Guest

£2295

DOUBLE  
SPEED  
PROFESSIONAL MPC

## A NEW ERA IN MULTIMEDIA PCs

It's finally here - a system that can do justice to your CD software, and the first to be designed and built specifically with multimedia in mind. Media Pro's range of PC platforms combine fast access speed and high capacity storage with superb sound and graphics capabilities to provide the ultimate in performance - at an affordable price.

Entry Level, Enhanced Level or Professional Level, all Media Pro PCs are built around double speed multi-session CD ROM drives, optimised by reliable motherboard. Available with 120 MB or 250MB IDE hard disk and 4MB or 16MB of RAM, all are supplied complete with top quality 14" monitor, 3.5" internal floppy drive, keyboard and mouse as standard.

Excellent audio quality is provided by true 16-bit sound cards, complemented by built-in magnetically shielded internal stereo speakers - with fingertip volume control. Both headphone and microphone sockets are easily accessible, and there's a push button switching between Soundcard and CD audio.

All Media Pro systems are supplied fully configured and optimised with Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS - and with a fantastic bundle of six multimedia and MPC disks worth £225, including best seller 7th Guest.

We've always had the software: now we've got the system it deserves.

### CD BUNDLE

Danger Hotstuff (collection of CD demos)  
Hot Stuff II  
The Hutchinsons Multimedia Encyclopedia  
The Animals MPC  
1993 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records  
The 7th Guest

# Media PRO



## Media PRO MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KITS



**ENTRY LEVEL MM KIT**

Sound Blaster PRO Sound Card  
Panasonic CR562 Double-speed  
Multi-session CD-ROM Drive  
7th Guest  
Gratier MPC Encyclopedia  
Kodak Photo-CD Access  
Microphone  
Speakers

DOUBLE  
SPEED

£349INT £419EXT

**ENHANCED MM KIT**

Loser Wave Supra 16-Bit Sound Card  
NEC CD-R4/74 Double-speed  
Multi-session CD-ROM Drive  
7th Guest  
Gratier MPC Encyclopedia  
Walkthroughs & Flybys  
Kodak Photo-CD Access  
Microphone  
Mains Powered Speakers

DOUBLE  
SPEED

£549INT £629EXT

**PROFESSIONAL MM KIT**

Cyber Audio Sound Card  
Pioneer DR-M64DX Quad-speed  
6 Disc Multi-change  
Multi-session CD-ROM Drive  
7th Guest, Animals, Guinness 1993 MPC  
Gratier MPC Encyclopedia  
Walkthroughs & Flybys  
Kodak Photo-CD Access  
Microphone  
Mains Powered A/V Speakers

DOUBLE  
SPEED

£1249EXT

UNICA HOUSE - MOWBRAY STREET  
STOCKPORT - CHESHIRE - SK1 3EJ - UK  
FAX: 061 477 2910  
ORDER HOTLINE  
061 429 0241



All prices exclude VAT & carriage  
£4.00 CD-ROM & Software £10.00 Hardware  
Prices and contents of packs are subject to change.

UNICA  
LIMITED

# MULTIMEDIA HAS NEVER LOOKED OR SOUNDED BETTER

Yet another first from Unica... we've taken on board the full range of products from America's biggest name in multimedia solutions - Media Vision



## FUSION DOUBLE CD 16 ES29

An internal kit that boosts your PC into a full multimedia machine that can handle the most demanding software. The kit includes Media Vision's Pro AudioSpectrum 16 sound card, a double-speed CD ROM drive with multi-session capability speakers, and a selection of the latest leisure and educational CD ROM titles.



## PRO MOVIE STUDIO ES99

With Pro Movie Studio, editing and playing digital motion videos on a PC couldn't be easier. This real time capture and compression board is backed by a complete 'production studio' of editing software, accepting input from camcorder, VCR or laser disk. Real time 30 frames/sec playback under DOS or Windows without additional hardware with 160 x 120 resolution - in television quality colour.

## PRO 16 MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM £699

A truly professional multimedia upgrade kit - and the first to meet Level 2 MPC compatibility standards. Pro 16 includes a Pro AudioStudio 16 sound card, fast (280 ms access, 300 Kb/s data transfer) double speed NEC drive, and an incredible bundle of 8 software applications, including Lotus 123 and Compuserve Interactive Encyclopedia MPC. The system also incorporates audio playback and voice recognition software.

## PRO AUDIO 16 BASIC ES109

16-bit quality at an 8-bit price. Fully MPC compatible, the sound card provides stereo digital audio recording and playback at 44.1kHz - and includes onboard FM synthesiser, software controlled mixer, MIDI support and games port.

Backward compatible with Soundblaster and AdLib (like all Media Vision products) the Pro Audio 16 Basic also features rapid installation software. Bundled software includes - Pocket Took, TrakBlaster (for 4 track music), Pocket Recorder and Mixer, a Onoscore Adventure Game - and two CD audio applications.

## PRO AUDIO STUDIO 16 ES179

A full stereo sound system that combines the award winning Pro Audio Spectrum 16 with advanced hardware and software. This enhanced 16-bit sound card features a SCSI interface for connection to a CD ROM drive, selectable input gain for versatile recording, line level and 4-watt/speaker audio output for improved sound fidelity.

Easy to install and use, Pro Audio Studio 16 includes sophisticated voice recognition software and a computer-mounted microphone.

## PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16 ES179

Quite simply the world's best-selling 16-bit sound card. Fast on-board SCSI port - and true 16-bit 44.1 stereo capability combined with innovative shielding circuitry and dynamic filtering provide the sharpest, clearest sound around. A 20 voice stereo synthesizer and 4 watt/channel stereo amplifier are included, and volume, bass, treble and stereo enhance adjustments are all software-controllable. Fully compatible with Soundblaster, AdLib, MPC and Windows 3.1, Pro Audio Spectrum supports all major software. The package includes an easy-to-use record/playback application, powerful MIDI sequencer and software-controlled mixer. Also included are TrakBlaster Pro - a fully-featured 4-track music player with dazzling graphics - and Managelo, the most advanced and realistic sounding text-to-speech synthesizer available for the PC.

## THUNDERBOARD FOR WINDOWS ES9

A special version of Media Vision's Entry Level 8-bit Sound Board, Thunderboard for Windows lets you make or play synthesized music, digital sound effects and voice recordings in high fidelity 22kHz. Fully AdLib and Sound Blaster compatible, it comes bundled with Waveform Sound Editor, Talking Calendar, Text-to-Speech program and other audio utilities for Windows 3.1.



# Media PRO



## QUICK THINKING CD-ROM DRIVES

Available as a single model, or in double, treble and quad configurations, the new Media Pro CD-562 is a top-of-the-range CD-ROM drive with up-to-date specifications, reliability, and excellent performance.

Double-speed 300Kb/sec data transfer rate.

Motorised loading tray - compatible with Kodak Photo CD Standard.

Motorised loading tray - no need for a caddy.

High speed 320ms access.

MPC2 compatible.

Mounts in 5.25" drive bay.

Output from audio CDs via headphone socket.

Will interface directly onto Soundblaster Pro, Soundblaster 16, any Sound

Card with Panasonic CD-ROM Interface, or use with ISA interface.

SCSI-2 or AT-BUS Interface embedded.

**£179 INTERNAL DRIVE £259 EXTERNAL DRIVE**

**£199 INT + ISA INTERFACE £279 EXT + ISA INTERFACE**

\*SPARE ISA INTERFACE (SUITABLE FOR ALL PANASONIC DRIVES) AT ONLY £25

TWIN DRIVE TOWER WITH INTERFACE £495

DOUBLE SPEED

## CD-ROM DRIVES

**NEW! FASTER ACCESS... LOWER COST!**  
New from Toshiba the XM-4101 8 internal double speed multisection Photo-CD ROM drive. Features fast access (385ms), SCSI-2 interface, Caddyless design, 3000/s sustained transfer rate, 640k buffer giving exceptional performance at a competitive price. £269

### TOSHIBA DRIVES

Multi-session, Kodak Photo-CD compatible. These Dual Speed drives can spin at 2.2 times normal speeds. Capable of 330 Kbytes/sec sustained data transfer and 200ms average access time, these are the fastest single disc CD-ROM drives on the market!

XM3401B Drive only £265  
KT3401BA with ISA interface £315  
XM3401S External Drive only £365  
KT3401S External with ISA interface £415  
With Bundle of CD-ROMs - Hutchinsons Encyclopedia, Desktop Bookshop, AmcDate £495  
XM3404S 4 drive tower £1695  
XM3407S 7 drive tower £2595

### MITSUBISHI DRIVES

CMC-1400S Multi-session CD-ROM drive £129  
With Kodak Photo-CD Access Software £139  
With Micrographix Graphics Works £175  
With Bundle of CD-ROMs - Hutchinsons Encyclopedia, Desktop Bookshop, AmcDate £159

### PIONEER DRIVES

The DRAMAX is unique! A 512 disk auto-change magazine, and QUAD speed allowing 600 Kbytes/sec of sustained data transfer. £895

**CD CADDIES £3.95 OR £35 FOR 10**

## SOUND CARDS

**NEW! LOWER PRICES**  
**CREATIVE**  
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

SB Pro 2.0 Deluxe £59  
Soundblaster Pro (deluxe edition) £89  
SB Pro Miskumi £89  
Soundblaster Pro MCV (for MCA bus) £165  
SB Pro 16 Basic (Sound card only) £119  
Soundblaster Pro 16 £135  
Soundblaster Pro 16 with advanced signal processor chip £165  
Waveblaster, add-on for SBPro16 £145  
Midblaster, plug in synthesizer add-on £175

**Sound BLASTER Pro**  
Now includes Lemmings, Indy 500, HSC interactive SE. Software Toolworks MPC Encyclopedia on CD-ROM. £89

## COMPTON'S INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

Opens up a world of information on your PC. £175  
Upgrade and switch from any encyclopedia to Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia for £125  
Please provide proof of ownership.



# UNICA LIMITED

UNICA HOUSE - MOWBRAY STREET - STOCKPORT - CHESHIRE - SK1 3EJ - UK  
FAX 061 477 2910

**ORDER HOTLINE 061 429 0241**

All prices exclude VAT & carriage. £4.00 CD-ROM & Software £10.00 Hardware  
Prices and contents of packs are subject to change.





# UNICA-MANIA

## CYBER AUDIO, THE SOUND CARD THAT HEARS AND OBEYS

The Cyber Audio Card from Alpha Systems Lab gives your PC's best sound ever and enables it to listen and respond to your voice commands. It uses Wave Table synthesis technology which delivers CD quality sound. It's 32 simultaneous stereo voices, 16 MIDI channels, 1 MB sound ROM containing 128 sampled instruments and 16-bit 44.1 KHz resolution redefines the sound card standard. But great sound is only half the story. Cyber Audio's recognition software enables your PC to respond to voice commands. The voice recognition system understands and responds to any voice regardless of voice quality, rate of speech or accent. It comes bundled with speakers, headset microphone and software and makes your PC fun!!!

**£249**

### JASMINE MULTIMEDIA

High quality music and video clips stored on varied and off-beat topics. Ideal for presentations, education or simply for their entertainment value. All clips can be used royalty free: PC & MAC, MPC.

#### AMAZING MOVIES £59

Bizarre stunts and events, from Zeppelin crashes and human cannon balls to parachuting dogs and summer ski jumping.

#### AMERICA IN MOTION: £59

Video clips of the American dream - sports national celebrations, holidays and historic landmarks. Plus dozens of musical selections from ragtime to rock.

#### BEST OF STOCK VIDEO £79

Digital clips of nature and man's creations - from oceans, mountains and sunsets to buildings, city scenes and farms. Culled from over 100,000 hours of broadcast - quality footage.

#### BUSINESS IN MOTION £59

Videos of the world at work backed by high tech orchestrations. Authentic footage of mining, farming, aerospace, banking, retail, construction, manufacturing and many more sectors.

#### VIDEO SPECIAL EFFECTS VOL 1 £79

Video clips taken from news broadcasts, concentrating on 3 broad topic areas: locations, currencies and time lapse effects. Over 100 clips demonstrating what can be achieved when Hollywood technology combines with graphic artistry and imagination.

**SPACE IN MOTION £59**  
The best of US and Soviet footage covering man's exploration of space from the first rocket trials by Armstrongs giant step for mankind, plus animations of planets, space stations and satellites, backed by selected works from classical composers.

## Stereo



### MCS STEREO

The complete sound software for your PC. MCS stereo brings multimedia to the masses! For the first time, the capabilities of your sound hardware are fully harnessed under Windows 3.1. Designed to look and work like a home stereo system, MCS STEREO makes multimedia easy and fun! Sophisticated features include: support for major sound boards, extensive on-line help, interactive tutorials and fully integrated data base for music library cataloguing. Advanced audio editing capabilities are just a click away. It's like having your own recording studio in your PC!

**£49**

## UNICA

**UNICA GOES DOUBLE-SPEED  
DON'T BE LEFT IN THE SLOW LANE  
ALL OUR CD-ROM DRIVES ARE  
DOUBLE-SPEED OR FASTER!!!**

### NEC MULTISPIN 38

The MultiSpin 38 offers true portability in a sleek, lightweight, one-piece design. It has an average access time of only 400 milliseconds and comes with a convenient battery option for use with laptop applications. It is of course Photo-CD compatible and is supported under DOS, UNIX, Windows and Windows NT workstations.

**£269**

### NEC MULTISPIN 84 INTERNAL

The MultiSpin 84 has an amazing average access time of 280 milliseconds using NEC MultiSpin technology. This multispin player is ideal for use with a PC and is of course Photo-CD compatible. It is supported under DOS, UNIX, Windows and Windows NT workstations.

**£315**



### NEC MULTISPIN 74 EXTERNAL

The MultiSpin 74 has an amazing average access time of 280 milliseconds. SCSI Multispin NEC technology offering superior performance. The CD-ROM can be positioned vertically to take up less space. Enhanced dust protection is provided by double door and automatic lens cleaning system. Ideal for use with a PC and of course Photo-CD compatible. It is supported under DOS, UNIX, Windows and Windows NT workstations.

**£385**

### INTERFACE CARDS

AT Bus SCSI Interface £65 Apple MAC Interface £35  
MCA Bus SCSI Interface £85 Parallel to SCSI Interface £95



**UNICA HOUSE - MOWBRAY STREET - STOCKPORT**

**CHESHIRE - SK1 3EJ - UK - FAX 061 477 2910**

**ORDER HOTLINE 061 429 0241**

All prices exclude VAT & carriage  
£4.00 CD-ROM & Software £10.00 Hardware  
Prices and contents of packs are subject to change.



## NEW CD-ROMS YOU SAW THEM FIRST AT UNICA

### WORLD TRAVELLER

**£17**  
The breathtaking collection of photographs Michael McGrath and Paul Elmdorf presented in a Multimedia Slide Show.



### THE RACER SERIES

**£10 EACH**  
Exciting new DOS CD-ROM shareware collections packed with the latest programs.

**Learning Adventure:** A full library of educational and entertaining software. Covers children's education from pre-school to elementary level. **Business Assistant:** A comprehensive disc designed for the small business person, entrepreneur or business executive. **1001 Utilities:** Utilities for every application. **Game Arena:** A game lover's dream disc. **Jokes and Pranks:** This disc will keep you laughing for years. **£10 EACH OR £45 FOR THE SET OF 5.**



**ITN WORLD NEWS '92**  
**£49**  
Combines the resources of Media Design Interactive and International Television News to provide a unique and fascinating review of 1992's world events. Over 90 minutes of dramatic footage. Powerful search tools to quickly find the right stories (Geographical), day by day calendar, 100's of still photographs & maps.

### LONDON - THE MULTIMEDIA TOUR

**£39**  
An award winning CD-ROM from Media Design Interactive which takes you on a virtual tour around one of the most exciting cities of the world. Divided into 4 sections: West London, The West End, The City & Sights & Sounds - so good you almost feel you are there!

### SHUTTLE

**£39**  
Based on official government documents, SHUTTLE is the most accurate and comprehensive simulation of NASA's Space Shuttle ever produced for any home computer.

### SCRABBLE

**£25**  
Worthy of any SCRABBLE connoisseur's collection.

### ULTIMA UNDERWORLD I & II

**£35**  
The original, uncut version of each best seller together on one CD! Fantastic graphics with every object and character painstakingly modelled in 3-D space.

### KINGS QUEST VI

**£40**  
The magic is back. Sierra ups the technology another notch. Packed with amazing multimedia features. A shipwrecked prince must find his way across a series of islands in search of a princess in peril. You'll need all your wits about you to overcome the guinea of baffling puzzles & fantastic creatures that attempt to keep you from your goal.

### CD-CAD 3.7

**£39**  
Affordable CAD at last! A computer aided drafting program that allows precision drawing in minutes - not days. Automatically calculates distances, perimeters, areas, angles, dimensions and displays them on screen. 1000's of symbols included in DXF and HPGL formats.

### ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM

**£99**  
Covering key stages 3 and 4 of the Science National Curriculum, Electricity and Magnetism is an invaluable reference guide which has received rave reviews in the educational press.

### FRactal ECSTASY

**£35**  
More than 1000 original full-screen fractal images - plus amazing fractal flythroughs, and over 1 hour of Video for Windows movies. Includes a powerful fractal generating program and image animation and export facilities.

### BUILD & RACE MOTOR STARS £39

From Revell - a package that combines state-of-the-art multimedia game playing with perfect modelling. Superb 3-D racing game with real life action featuring 4 of Europe's hottest racing machines - plus a detailed plastic model kit for the super hot, super fast Porsche 'slam' nose.

**Build it and race it!**



### MCS CD MASTER

Two sophisticated applications to put your CDs in their place - a utility that looks and works just like a real-life home CD player, and an integrated database that allows you to catalogue your music collection.

**£19**

# UNICA-MANIA

## NEW CD-ROMS YOU SAW THEM FIRST AT UNICA

**OCEAN LIFE** £29  
The world's first multimedia guide to the fish and invertebrates of the South Western Pacific. See some of the underwater world's most elusive creatures in their natural environment.



**BLUE FORCE** £39  
Challenging multi-layered game play which uses fully digitized actors. Jake Ryan, rookie motorcycle cop attempts to solve the brutal murder of his parents 10 years ago. Authentic police procedures help guide you through your investigation. Includes bonus CD-Audio program - complete soundtrack & interview with game designer Jim Walls.

**CHN NEWSROOM GLOBAL REVIEW** £49  
The video world affairs atlas on CD-ROM. Includes speeches & interviews of world leaders - a unique global perspective on the major news events.

**THE DAGGER OF AMON RA** £40  
Laura Bow is back! This time she's trapped in a huge, imposing mansion in the dead of night surrounded by scoundrels, miscreants, thieves... and a cold, relentless murderer. What is the ancient secret of the Dagger of Amon Ra, and who is willing to kill for it?



**SOUNDWAVE COLLECTION** £19  
Almost 10,000 music and sound files for your sound card! The largest collection you can buy today! These files are ready to play through your sound card with no modifications.

**QUICKTIME** £29  
Features the winners of the 1992/3 QuickTime Film Festivals. More than 60 films from meticulously crafted Japanese animations to dazzling, production-quality music videos. CD includes QuickTime for Windows.

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**NIGHT OWL'S 9.0** £25  
3 CD set with the best and most up-to-date shareware for PCs. Contains Night Owl's 6.1, 7.0 and 8.0. £39

**CAMERON'S FINE ART** £29  
450 beautiful works of art in brilliant 256 colour with 91 memorable soundscapes. A pleasure for anyone who loves art!

**PROJECT GUTENBERG** £15  
Contains the texts of Project Gutenberg for 1991, 1992 and the first half of 1993. Classic literature such as Aesop's Fables, Alice in Wonderland, etc. Historical documents such as the Magna Carta. References as Roger's Theatres.

**PINOCHIO** £35  
The new edition to the celebrated Talking Storybook Series. Special features include 'Living pages' - full-screen pictures offering viewers the opportunity to freely explore scenes from the story and on-screen glossary with over 450 definitions.



**COMPLETE HOUSE** £35  
If you're building, remodeling or just dreaming this CD is a must. Entire hundreds of photographs that combine functional designs with beautiful materials and creative spaces. With CAD/FP you can design your own layouts and place stairs, fixtures, appliances and furniture.

**ADVENTURES** £35  
If you're looking for a different vacation to relax, challenge or inspire you, this multimedia CD is for you. Motion video, audio, colour photographs, maps, costs and in-depth descriptions of more than 1,000 travel adventures from around the world.

**CUTE 'n' CUDDLES** £35  
The definitive multimedia guide to the creatures we love to love. Beautiful illustrations combined with specially filmed video, narration and photo stories to produce a delightful package that will appeal to children and adults of all ages.

**STRAIGHT FROM HEAVEN** £19  
The ultimate Bible & Religious Studies collection. Includes various versions of the Bible, Judaism & Islamic programs, Bible games and a collection of Christmas holiday and religious clipart images.

**MAD DOG MCCREE** £32  
The arcade smash hit shooting game on CD-ROM. Fast exciting action!

## UNICA

**WE ARE LOOKING FOR NEW CD TITLES TO PUBLISH**  
As the largest distributor of CD-ROM titles in the UK, we can offer on advance against royalties, in-house development facilities and world-wide sales.  
Call UNICA DEVELOPMENT and speak to Phil on 071 233 9924

## £12 SPECIALS

**IF YOU ORDER ANY 5 OR MORE CD'S OR BUY A CD-ROM DRIVE, THESE SPECIALS ARE JUST £10 EACH! UNICA BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER**

- Bibles & Religion
- California Collection
- CICA November 1992
- Clipart Goliath
- Colossal Cookbook
- Deathstar Arcade Battles
- Dictionaries & Languages
- Encyclopedia of Sound
- Guinness Disk of Records (DDS)
- Mother of all Clipart
- MPC Wizard
- Original Shareware
- Our Solar System
- PC Sig Games Phoenix V3
- Selectware
- Shareware Gold Vol2
- Shareware Overload
- So Much Shareware
- Sound Sensations
- Technotools
- Too Many Typefonts
- VGA Spectrum
- Visions of Saturn
- Windward
- World Traveller

## COREL DRAW!

- COREL DRAW VERSION 3 £99
- COREL DRAW UPGRADE 4 £159
- COREL DRAW VERSION 4 £259
- COREL ARTSHOW 2 £25
- COREL ARTSHOW 3 £25
- COREL ARTSHOW 283 £40
- COREL SCSI £79
- COREL SCSI PRO £345
- COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTO CD-ROM £30



## UNICA

**UNICA HOUSE - MOWBRAY STREET  
STOCKPORT - CHESHIRE - SK1 3EJ - UK  
FAX 061 477 2910**

## ORDER HOTLINE 061 429 0241

All prices exclude VAT & carriage  
£4.00 CD-ROM & Software £10.00 Hardware  
Prices and contents of packs are subject to change.



## NEW CD-ROMS YOU SAW THEM FIRST AT UNICA

**NEW FROM KNOWLEDGE MEDIA**  
An amazing new collection of multi-platform CD-ROMs for MSDOS, Windows, Mac, Amiga, Sun, UNIX etc users. Applications may be read direct from disc and are also supplied in archived format. All discs are collections of Public Domain, Shareware, Freeware and Copyright material and are BBS ready.

**GRAPHICS** £19  
Packed with more than 16,000 files in 426 MB. Topics covered include Animation, File Conversion, Drawing, Fractals, Graphics Mapping, Raytracing, Image Viewers, Image Manipulation, JPEG and GIF compression, Digital Rendering, Modelling, Visualisation, Photo-enhancement and Presentation. An indispensable resource for all graphics users.

**AUDIO** £19  
More than 10,000 files including over 1000 sounds and sound effects, sound file format converter, sound editor, sound generator, dsp, music editor, hundreds of MIDI files and sample songs.

**MULTIMEDIA** £29  
Filled to capacity with 625 megabytes of multimedia, this CD ROM includes examples of multimedia and hypermedia applications (MAGIC (MSDOS), Maestro (UNIX), VWA ICD (Amiga), 1000 GIF images, 1260 sound effects, libraries of images and sound effects that provide media content for use in multimedia presentations.

**LANGUAGES & OPERATING SYSTEMS** £29  
The largest collection of compilers, interpreters, libraries and source code for standard and experimental computer languages and operating systems ever assembled. This CD is a must for anyone interested in computer programming.

**MEGA MEDIA 1** £25  
The first in a series of theme-related digital media CDs. Contains more than 1000 24 bit JPEG, IFF and TIFF images in 752 x 480 format for use where broadcast video resolution is required. Themes contained on this disc are Animals and Nature, Space, Travel & Places of the World, Dinosaurs, Textures & Borders & much much more.

**THE WALNUT CREEK COLLECTION** £17  
1000s of Amiga programs - nearly 600MB from the Amint Internet Archive. Includes games, programming tools, tons of source code, business programs, and 100s of images, animation and graphics programs.

**CICA** £17  
100s of MB of easy to use Microsoft Windows programs. Utilities, dozens of games, printer drivers, fonts and lots more.

**SINTEL** £17  
Over 9,000 files of the world's highest quality MS-DOS shareware. Fast access to utilities, CDMA programs, BBS Editors & Databases.

**SOURCE CODE** £17  
This disc contains the Usenet source archives, the Sinter20, Unix-C archive, and a large collection of MS-DOS source code.

**X11RS AND GNU** £35  
All the X11RS Windows system sources at patchlevel seventeen plus contributed software: all of the GNU source code from the free software foundation is on the disc.

**GARBO MS-DOS/MAC** £25  
MS-DOS and MAC software from Finland's Garbo collection. 100s of applications, utilities, games, fonts and images.

**HOBBS OS/2** £17  
Almost 2,000 files from the largest file archive of OS/2 material - the archive is the major distributor site of OS/2 software and information.

**C USERS GROUP LIBRARY** £35  
A collection of user supported C source code from the C users group mainly for MS-DOS but also for UNIX and other systems.

**NOVA FOR NEXT** £35  
A treasure chest of top quality NeXT applications such as utilities, games, graphics, fonts and the largest collection of NeXT STEP files available.

**INFO-MAC** £35  
10,000 programs for the MAC including desk accessories, games, virus detection, Hypercard stacks, graphics, sounds and commercial demos.

**LIBRIS BRITANNIA** £45  
Over 600MB of superb public domain and shareware for the IBM PC from the best British library bias towards the technical and scientific PC users.

**ORZI HAM RADIO** £17  
Contains the entire FCC Callbook along with easy to use source software. Also 1000s of programs relating to ham radio and related fields. The best collection of Ham Radio available!

**SPRITE** £29  
For fearless operating system adventures! The Sprite project researched distributed operating systems at the University of California. This disc contains: San Sparc executables, full source code (GNU and X11) and all research papers.

YOU'VE QUEUED AT EXHIBITIONS... BEEN PATIENT WITH OUR PHONE LINES... AND NOW THE LARGEST RANGE OF CD-ROM AND MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE ON YOUR HIGH STREET...

## UNICA

Unica House, Newbury Road, Stockport Cheshire SK1 3EJ  
Tel: 061 429 0241

1. TOMORROW'S WORLD  
8 North Road, Lerpeth, Sharncliffe Z1 DNP  
Tel: 0595 2752

2. MORAY BUSINESS & COMPUTER CENTRE  
20 Commerce Street, Elgin, Moray N10 1BS  
Tel: 0343 552000

3. COMPUTER GAMES  
410 Beorwood Road, Smethwick, Walsley, W. Midlands  
Tel: 021 429 4996

4. SILICON CENTRE  
7 Annapolis Street, Edinburgh EH1 3NH  
Tel: 011 557 4546

5. MICROTYPE  
1-3 Gallowgate, Newcastle NE1 4SG  
Tel: 091 261 4088

6. MICRO-BRIDGE SYSTEMS LIMITED  
Broadcasting House, Newport Road, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS1 5JA  
Tel: 0642 295518

7. KENDAL COMPUTER CENTRE  
68 Stronachy, Kendal LA9 4BO  
Tel: 0539 722559

8. DATA CENTRE  
3 Prospect Hill, Douglas, Isle of Man  
Tel: 0624 627950

9. MICRO-BRIDGE SYSTEMS LIMITED  
Karlshausen Lane, Clifton Moor, York YO3 4EF  
Tel: 0904 690617

10. MICROWORLD  
179 Church Street, Blackpool FY1 3NX  
Tel: 0253 20239

11. PURDSEY COMPUTERS  
161 Richardson Lane, Leeds LS28 6AA  
Tel: 0532 306650

12. COLIN CHISHOLMES  
404 Hesle Road, Hull HU3 350  
Tel: 0482 587763

13. K. C. VIDEO  
688 Doncaster Road, South Elmsall, Pontefract, W.Yorks WF9 2HZ  
Tel: 0977 649100

14. S.G.M. ELECTRONICS  
54 Wigton Lane, Wigton, Lancashire WN1 1XS  
Tel: 0942 321435

15. AKO COMPUTERS  
142 Victoria Street, Grimsby, Humberside DN31 1NK  
Tel: 0472 351200 Fax: 0472 351520

16. COMPUTER PLUS  
1 Melton Grove, West Bridgford, Nottingham NG2 7XN  
Tel: 0602 455435

17. STD COMPUTERS  
21 Wyle, Tam, Sharncliffe SY1 1XB  
Tel: 0743 231763

18. ONE STEP BEYOND  
9-11 Bedford Street, Norwich NR2 1AR  
Tel: 0603 616373

19. COMPUTER GAMES LIMITED  
96 High Street, Brierley Hill, Dudley, West Midlands  
Tel: 0384 481262

20. KETTERLING COMPUTER CENTRE  
15-17 High Street, Ketterling, Northants NN16 8ST  
Tel: 0536 410070

24. S.S. COMPUTERS  
Unit 123, Low Galleries, Basildon, Essex SS14 1JJ  
Tel: 0268 272773

25. SILICON SYNAPSE  
218 Shellsbury Avenue, London WC2H 8EL  
Tel: 071 497 3660

26. BARKMAN COMPUTERS  
30 High Street, Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 1HL  
Tel: 081 546 5941

27. BARKMAN COMPUTERS  
15 Waterloolane Shopping Centre, Ealing, Broadway, London W5 2LU  
Tel: 081 840 4114

28. OTEL ELECTRONICS  
222 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 9AF  
Tel: 071 580 6460

29. THE COMPUTER CENTRE  
18 Bellevue Road, Wandsworth Common, London SW17 7EG  
Tel: 081 767 8833

30. STOREMORE LIMITED  
50 Worminster Road, Westbury, Wilt BA13 3PF  
Tel: 0373 623055

31. SCREENGEMS  
48 Ashdown Road, Bexhill, East Sussex TN40 1SE  
Tel: 0424 731317

32. GB MICROLAND  
7 Queens Parade, London Road, Waterlooville, Hants PO7 7EB  
Tel: 0705 259911

33. C&O COMPUTERS  
Haverthly Barton, Luncannon, Carmarth PLS 9NL  
Tel: 0566 772410

34. ANU  
34 Sarnia Street, Banbridge, County Down  
Tel: 08206 26006

35. ALPHA COMPUTERS  
3 Grosvenor, Gateway, Ireland  
Tel: 091 63755

36. PCLINE  
8 Loughborough Business Park, Dublin 18  
Tel: 1 800 616763

37. A.V. IMPORTS LTD  
J.F.K. Drive, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland  
Tel: 01 504 855

38. TMC TECHNOLOGY  
Unit 6 Enterprise Park, Inchmaree, Ballynagall, County Cork, Ireland  
Tel: 021 873 711

39. COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS  
St. Pierre, Las Grandes Rue, St. Peters, Guernsey  
Tel: 0481 64375



LOOK FOR THIS SIGN  
NEW DEALER ENQUIRIES  
TEL 061 480 7774

THESE SHOPS ARE INDEPENDENT RETAILERS AND ARE NOT ACTING AS AGENTS FOR UNICA LIMITED. YOUR CONTRACT OF SALE IS WITH THE RETAILER DIRECTLY. (THIS DOES NOT AFFECT YOUR STATUTORY RIGHTS). YOUR RETAILER WILL BE HAPPY TO PROVIDE INSTALLATION, PERSONAL CUSTOMER SERVICE WHEN REQUIRED AND DEMONSTRATIONS. PLEASE CHECK WITH YOUR RETAILER FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE TRAVELLING LONG DISTANCES. PRICES SUBJECT TO VARIATION.

## UNICA TOP TEN

1. WALKTHROUGHS & FLYBYS (3)
2. 7TH GUEST (1)
3. ANECDOTE 1 & 2 & 3 SET (6)
4. DAY OF THE TENTACLE (NEW)
5. GIGA GAMES (5)
6. HOT STUFF I & II (2)
7. COLOUR MAGIC (8)
8. OUNE (7)
9. GLOBAL EXPLORER (4)
10. LEGEND OF KYRANDIA (10)

UNICA HOUSE - NEWBURY STREET  
STOCKPORT - CHESHIRE - SK1 3EJ - UK  
FAX 061 477 2910

ORDER HOTLINE  
061 429 0241

All prices exclude VAT & carriage  
£4.00 CD-ROM & Software £10.00 Hardware  
Prices and contents of packs are subject to change

### WALKTHROUGHS & FLYBYS CD

£26.95  
An amazing interactive electronic music that will take you on a journey through a virtual world.

7TH GUEST £45  
A horror investigation of the haunted mansion and learn the secret of the 7th Guest in the very first interactive movie on CD-ROM.

ANECDOTE COLLECTION £25  
The whole set - Anecdote 1, 2 and 3 all for £25. Excellent value for money! Lots of demos, clip-sounds etc. etc.

DAY OF THE TENTACLE £39  
Dr. Fred's mutated purple tentacle is out to take over the world. Only you can stop him. A wacky adventure game which features cartoon style animation and zany sound effects.

GIGA GAMES £19  
Another in the Wizard Creek series... not to be missed. Many of the programs are shareware.

HOT STUFF I & 2 £15  
Danger Hot Stuff & The Sequel, absolutely amazing graphics & animations from Screen Artists.

COLOUR MAGIC £29  
400+ of randomly free drawings for business, education or fun. 256-colour images that range in size from 1" to 4" & print at 300dpi.

DOUNE £39  
A blazing hot desert planet deep into the solar system, that is the source of the most precious substance in the universe - spice.

GLOBAL EXPLORER ONLY £29  
The most detailed world ever seen. Beautiful, full-colour maps of the world with indexed references to more than 120,000 places.

LEGEND OF KYRANDIA £35  
Enter a fantasy land of dark, mysterious forests & sleeping dragons... & murder!

7th Guest  
Animals of San Geronzo MPC  
Art of Mummadia

Arthur's Weathers Troubles  
Arthur's Weathers  
Beats Cries

Beauty & The Beast  
CD Game Pack 1  
CD Game Pack 2

Chessmaster 3000 MPC  
Computer Chess  
Dinosaur Adventure

Electronic Lib of Art Vol 1, 2 or 3  
Family Doctor  
Great Cities of the World Vol 1

Griffin M/M Encyclopedia  
Guinness Book of Records 1992 DOD  
Hutchinsons M/M Encyclopedia

Janes in the Fast Lane  
Kings Quest V  
Kodak Photo CD Access

Loon  
Mavis Beazley MPC  
Maya City

Micrographix Graphics Works  
Mixed Up Mother Goose  
Mystery Island  
MSK Database

£25  
£19  
£20  
£15  
£35  
£20  
£15  
£10  
£15  
£19  
£20  
£25  
£35  
£35  
£20  
£15  
£15  
£15  
£15  
£20  
£20  
£30  
£15  
£15  
£15  
£15  
£20  
£20  
£15  
£20  
£45  
£10  
£15  
£20

Handbook of World History  
Hutchinsons M/M Encyclopedia  
Janes in the Fast Lane  
Kings Quest V  
Kodak Photo CD Access

Loon  
Mavis Beazley MPC  
Maya City  
Micrographix Graphics Works  
Mixed Up Mother Goose  
Mystery Island  
MSK Database

Tools Reference Library  
World Atlas 3.1 MPC  
World Atlas 3.2 MPC

Tools Reference Library  
World Atlas 3.1 MPC  
World Atlas 3.2 MPC

Tools Reference Library  
World Atlas 3.1 MPC  
World Atlas 3.2 MPC

Tools Reference Library  
World Atlas 3.1 MPC  
World Atlas 3.2 MPC

Tools Reference Library  
World Atlas 3.1 MPC  
World Atlas 3.2 MPC

Tools Reference Library  
World Atlas 3.1 MPC  
World Atlas 3.2 MPC

**BUNDLE SPECIALS ARE BACK**  
You can buy these CD-ROMs at these silly prices and get 10% off all our other CD titles when you buy a CD-ROM drive, Multimedia Kit or MPC Computer.



# MULTIMEDIA UNIVERSE

## CD DRIVES

### Toshiba Dual-Speed

Toshiba add to their award winning range with the new XM-4401B a lower cost alternative to the XM-3401B. 385ms access time, 300Kb/sec data transfer rate, fully MPC compliant, Photo CD compatible and tray loading (no caddy).

XM-4401 Internal  
XM-4401 Internal Incl AT Controller

**NEW**

ECALL

The XM-3401B is simply the fastest single platter CD drive available, if performance is key, this is the drive for you. It has 200ms access time with 330Kb/sec data transfer rate, MPC compliant and Photo CD compatible.

XM-3401B Internal Drive only  
XM-3401B Internal incl: AT Controller  
XM-3401B External Drive only  
XM-3401B External incl: AT Controller

£285  
£339  
£395  
£449

### Panasonic Internal

At last an affordable double speed drive. 300Kb/sec data transfer rate, fully MPC compliant, Photo CD compatible and tray loading (no caddy). Can be interfaced directly to SB Pro or SB 16 sound cards.

CR-5628 only  
CR-5628 with ribbon cable, CD-Audio cable and drivers for interfacing with SB Pro or SB 16.  
With SoundBlaster Pro Deluxe Incl: Speakers  
With SoundBlaster 16 Deluxe

£189  
£199  
£290  
£339

Mitsumi Internal

**£135**

## MULTIMEDIA UPGRADES

### PC CONNECTIONS UPGRADE

Mitsumi LU005 Multi-Session Internal drive, SoundBlaster Pro with-utility software, Screen Beat Speakers, Kodak Photo CD Access and MPC Wizard CD. Only takes one Slot.

**£249**

**NEW**

### SOUNDBLASTER CD16 PRO UPGRADE

CR563 Multi-Session, Double speed drive, SoundBlaster 16, Pro Digital Speakers, Mic, Kodak Photo CD, STW Multimedia Encyd. CD, Microsoft Knowledgebase, MIDIsoft Multimedia Explorer, Macromind Action, Authorware Star and Temptra.

**£445**

**NEW**

### SOUNDBLASTER CD16 DISCOVERY UPGRADE

CR563 Multi-Session, Double speed drive, SoundBlaster 16, Pro Digital Speakers, Mic, Kodak Photo CD, STW Multimedia Encyd. CD, Animals, LOOM, MIDIsoft Multimedia Explorer and Secret Weapon of the Luftwaffe.

**£445**

**NEW**

## CD BUNDLE DEALS

|                             |     |                                 |
|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 7th Guest                   | £25 |                                 |
| Microsoft Dinosaurs         | £30 | You can buy any or all of these |
| MPC Wizard                  | £10 |                                 |
| Distant Suns                | £59 |                                 |
| Animals                     | £19 | CD-ROMS                         |
| LOOM                        | £15 | at these special                |
| Chessmaster 3000            | £18 |                                 |
| Our Solar System            | £10 | prices when you                 |
| Kodak Photo CD Access       | £10 | buy a CD Drive, or upgrade kit  |
| Guinness Disc of Records    | £18 |                                 |
| World Atlas                 | £18 |                                 |
| Micrographix Graphics Works | £50 |                                 |

## CD TOP SELLERS

|                       |     |                   |      |
|-----------------------|-----|-------------------|------|
| 7th Guest             | £45 | Microsoft ENCARTA | £199 |
| Distant Suns          | £84 | MAR's Explorer    | £42  |
| Microsoft Dinosaurs   | £37 | Amazing Universe  | £39  |
| Walkthroughs & Flybys | £26 | Cinemania         | £37  |
| DUNE                  | £39 | Turtle Tools      | £69  |

## CD SUPER BUYS

**£12 each**

or if you order ANY 4 or more CDs, a CD Drive or Upgrade kit get any of these titles for a silly **£10** each.

Our Solar System, MPC Wizard, So Much Shoreware II, ClipART Galiath, Windwore, Encyclopedia of Sound, Sound Sensations, Technotools, Dictionaries and Languages, Bibles and Religion, or Too Many Typefonts.

## SOUND Prices

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| SoundBlaster V2.0 Incl: Speakers                     | £63   |
| SoundBlaster Pro Deluxe Incl: Speakers               | £102  |
| SoundBlaster 16 Deluxe                               | £148  |
| SoundBlaster 16 ASP                                  | £185  |
| WaveBlaster Wave Synth add-on for SB16               | £145  |
| MIDIBlaster  | £174  |
| Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16                               | £135  |
| Gravis UltraSound                                    | ECALL |
| MULTISOUND - pro quality sound and wave synth        | £499  |
| TAHITI - pro quality sound                           | £339  |
| MAUI - Wave table synth and Samplestore              | £164  |
| PORTABLE PLUS Sound - Sound card for Portable PC     | £149  |
| Goodmans Active 75 Speakers (ideal for 16-bit cards) | £56   |
| Screen Beat Speakers                                 | £15   |
| MIDI Adapter 1 in 1 out                              | £19   |
| WAVE for Windows Hard Disk Sound Editor              | £99   |

**ORDER HOTLINE 0706 222 988**

**PC CONNECTIONS D.S. LTD**

Unit 15, Hardmans Business Centre, Rawtenstall Lancs, BB4 6HH.

TEL: 0706 222 988 FAX: 0706 222 989

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% & CARRIAGE

£3.00 CD-ROMS, £5.00 Hardware & Software

Payment by Cheque or Credit Card. Prices and Contents of packs are subject to change.

**FREE HOTLINE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**  
Need friendly advice? All products fully guaranteed





# 10 for English

**B**ECAUSE the National Curriculum is so complicated, it is far easier to let somebody else worry about your offspring's education, and leave it to the schools to decide what and what not to teach your children.

But, if you would rather see for yourself how your children are getting on at English before their next

report, it is no longer necessary to plough through the curriculum and devise tests yourself.

Using 10 out of 10's English package, you can sit the children in front of the computer and let them play the six games they have already prepared.

You never know, they might even quite enjoy themselves.

Age  
6-16

THE latest educational package to come from 10 out of 10 Educational Systems is a neat little set of games that cover many key areas of the National Curriculum for English. Aimed at students from the ages of 6 to 16, the idea of this suite of programs is to cover a wide range of areas from the curriculum, while making them as fun and attractive as possible to the students.

The software can keep track of up to 64 players and holds their details on disk so that a permanent record of achievement is kept. This is presented in the form of a table that refers specifically to the area of the curriculum being tested. It is colour coded like traffic lights to show how well the student is doing - red to show help is needed, yellow for more practice required and green for top marks.

This means that the tests can be done with or without the presence of a helper and results can be analysed at a later date.

For the student, there are high score tables for each game, which provide a bit of healthy competition between players and motivation to continue playing and trying to achieve better scores.

A certificate can also be printed showing in which areas of the curriculum the student excels. All the games can be played by up to four people at a time, allowing for simultaneous group activities. The six

games are all very different, some being better than others, though all come across as being well designed and thought out.

The first game, Sniper, is an exercise in building up sentences or phrases from a selection of words that scroll up and down the sides of the screen like targets at a rifle range.

A bar across the top of the screen contains some kind of jumbled up sentence or other exercise, and the words must be selected in the right order from those available. Clues are given if a wrong word is chosen, but get it wrong after this and a new problem appears.

I think this is the weakest game because the words cannot be chosen until they appear on the screen. This means that the bonus points attainable for speed are irrelevant, as the computer does not always give you the word you need straightaway.

## Covering up

Cover Up is a more interesting game. Two sets of words pair up in some way by rhyming or having the same meaning and you have to click on the two words that are related.

The options allow you to have the words covered at the start, making it similar to the famous card game where you have to turn over two cards at a time and try

*Andrew Shaw tests his English against the National Curriculum with a recently launched educational package*

| Game                            | Score | Status |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 1. 2 Sep 1993 Grade 6 60% Help  | 60%   | Red    |
| 2. 2 Sep 1993 Grade 6 60% Help  | 60%   | Red    |
| 3. 2 Sep 1993 Grade 6 60% Help  | 60%   | Red    |
| 4. 1 Jan 1993 Grade 6 77% Help  | 77%   | Yellow |
| 5. 2 Sep 1993 Grade 6 60% Help  | 60%   | Red    |
| 6. 1 Jan 1993 Grade 6 60% Help  | 60%   | Red    |
| 7. 1 Jan 1993 Grade 6 60% Help  | 60%   | Red    |
| 8. 1 Jan 1993 Grade 6 60% Help  | 60%   | Red    |
| 9. 1 Jan 1993 Grade 6 60% Help  | 60%   | Red    |
| 10. 1 Jan 1993 Grade 6 60% Help | 60%   | Red    |

Press mouse button to return to menu

Compete against yourself and others to get the highest score



It's good to know your work is appreciated and a certificate is just the job to prove it

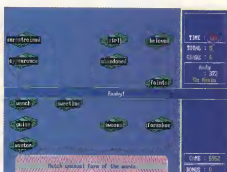
| Skill             | Score  | Status |
|-------------------|--------|--------|
| Spelling          | 4.25.1 | 6.5.15 |
| Punctuation       | 3.3.1  | 2.5.2  |
| Meaning           | 3.3.1  | 2.5.2  |
| Words             | 3.3.1  | 2.5.2  |
| Adjectives        | 3.3.1  | 2.5.2  |
| Language Use      | 3.3.1  | 2.5.2  |
| Modes             | 3.3.1  | 2.5.2  |
| Phrases           | 3.3.1  | 2.5.2  |
| Sound Patterns    | 3.3.1  | 2.5.2  |
| Figures of Speech | 3.3.1  | 2.5.2  |

Press mouse button to return to menu

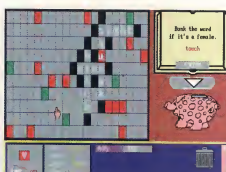
The colour coded Achievement Record shows the overall ability of the student



Shoot the target at the side of the right word in Sniper



Match the words in the bottom half to those in the top



If it will fit, put the word on the grid or in the piggy bank



Grab the relevant word before it moves elsewhere on the screen



Arrange the top row of books into alphabetical order, then match the books of the bottom to those of the top



Get this word right and you've finished the game

to remember where the pairs are. This is one of the best games. I can be quite addictive, largely due to its simplicity and fun element.

With the facility to make your own data files – all the games have this – there is a great possibility to increase the vocabulary of the student, which is important for all age levels.

## Forward planning

My favourite game, Librarian, takes not only skill with the alphabet and the exercises you are supposed to be working on – which range from recognising letters to finding similes and synonyms – but also requires organisation and forward planning.

The number of books used can be altered to suit the ability of the student, and playing with the maximum number can be quite demanding.

WordFit is a mixture between crosswords and Scrabble. The object is to place words into a grid so that they fit in with other words that have already been arranged. Words which fit into certain categories can be banked, reducing the number that need to be put into the grid. Though not as fun as some of the other games, it is quite challenging, and most of the entertainment is gleaned from trying to achieve high scores.

More action orientated is Grab It, a fast moving game in which you have to grab the odd one out from a group of words. These move around the screen, and on the fastest skill level this does tend to get quite hectic.

It is a lot of fun, though, and is good practice at instant word recognition, because if you spend too long thinking about what you are trying to do, the word moves and you have to look for it again.

Lastly, comes Cheers, based on snakes and ladders. Answering the multiple choice questions correctly

allows you to move on the number of spaces rolled on a set of dice. As with all the other games, most of the elements can be customised to specific needs. There is, again, an element of forward planning, as the first dice throw can be discarded if it is going to send you down a snake.

This is a good package with plenty of variety and loads of things to do. The graphics are colourful but quite basic and the sound is limited to beeps from the PC speaker.

However, this becomes irrelevant when compared to the gameplay, which is challenging and well thought out, though perhaps more suitable for younger players who might be more interested in these kinds of games.

## Wide age and skill range

Perhaps the most important thing is its close link to the National Curriculum – you know that everything being done is relevant to the player's education.

The other main factor is that it has such a wide age and skill range, perfect for families with children of various ages. And if you have a 6-year-old, the program could last the full 10 years, possibly longer than your PC. ■

| PC HOME PROFILE |  |
|-----------------|--|
| PRODUCT         | ENGLISH  |
| Supplier        | 10 out of 10 Educational Systems, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU |
| Tel             | 0742 780370  |
| Price           | £25.95   |
| FOR             | Invaluable curriculum experience, plenty of fun, lots of variety   |
| AGAINST         | Unlikely to appeal to older age group                              |

10/10

# SAVE TIME & MONEY with quality books from Sigma Press



## COMPUTING UNDER PROTEST!

THE "HOW TO" GUIDE FOR THOSE WHO DON'T WANT TO! Phil Croucher - the author of this brand new book - has trained hundreds of people. Let Phil show you how to get to grips with DOS, learn all the standard features of word processing, databases, spreadsheets, accounts and communications. Tune your PC for maximum performance and see how to upgrade at minimum cost. Includes a comprehensive guide to DOS - both everyday commands and the DOS files to avoid.

ALL THIS FOR JUST £12.95!

## HITCH-HIKER'S GUIDE TO DATAEASE

With this hands-on book and the DataEase database package you can create, search and correlate lists of data easily and effectively.

- Easy steps for newcomers
- Preview of DataEase Express for Windows users
- Complete tutorial on the DataEase DQL language for advanced users.
- Advanced techniques for managers to provide complete database security

SUPER VALUE AT £16.95



## EVEN MORE GREAT BOOKS FOR PC USERS:

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| £25 NETWORK HANDBOOK                     | <b>£10.95</b> |
| WORKING WITH WINDOWS 3.1                 | <b>£16.95</b> |
| TIMETWORKS PUBLISHER (DOS) COMPANION     | <b>£14.95</b> |
| TIMETWORKS PUBLISHER (WINDOWS) COMPANION | <b>£14.95</b> |
| DESIGNWORKS COMPANION                    | <b>£12.95</b> |
| AMSTRAD NOTEPAD COMPANION                | <b>£12.95</b> |
| MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY                   | <b>£12.95</b> |
| DTP FOR THE PC USER                      | <b>£12.95</b> |

- NO VAT ON BOOKS! (not yet, anyway!)
- NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR UK POSTAGE WHEN YOU QUOTE THIS AD! (Add £2 airmail to Europe or £5 outside Europe)
- FREE SMARTCARD COLLECTION OF OVER 100 CLIP ART IMAGES WITH EVERY ORDER - just mention this advertisement and state the disk size you need

Send your orders today to: SIGMA PRESS, 1 SOUTH OAK LANE, WILMSLOW, CHESHIRE, SK9 6AR.

Cheques payable to SIGMA PRESS;

if paying by ACCESS/VISA, quote card number & expiry date

You can also order by phone  
(0625 - 531035) or fax  
(0625) - 536800 for even faster service! 24hr Answerphone.



**PC Entertainments**  
Let Your PC Entertain You!

PO Box 196, Wokingham, Berks. RG11 2WJ  
Tel: (0734) 893344 Fax: (0734) 784128  
Mon-Sat 9am-5pm Answerphone at all other times

Access/Connect/DataMaster/Visa  
This Month's Offer!

A SELECTION OF OUR PRODUCTS - ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - CALL IF NOT LISTED

### CREATIVE

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| 3D Construction Kit 2.0                | £31.99  |
| Clipboard Clipboard Manager WIN        | £29.99  |
| Clipboard Clipboard Manager WIN        | £29.99  |
| Microsoft Publisher V2 WIN             | £34.99  |
| Video Director video editing           | £165.00 |
| Home Video Presenter Pack Includes:    |         |
| Video Director video editing software  |         |
| Video Director, Microsoft's Pict Video |         |
| Visual Basic V3 WIN                    | £11.99  |
| LogixLogic Scanner KAMMER              | £19.99  |
| Scan 3D-Cad/Cad/COR Win                | £149.99 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Day of the Tentacle   | £29.99  |
| Day of the Tentacle Sound Pack (incl. Day of the Tentacle, Warriors & Analog joystick, speakers & soundtrack) |         |
| Sound Galaxy ball   | £39.99  |
| Sound Galaxy V2 Deluxe  | £114.00 |
| Sound Galaxy N1 pro-express   | £135.00 |
| Soundblaster PRO Deluxe   | £159.00 |
| Power Amplifier 2 (incl. subwoofer & AM/FM)   |         |
| Monkey Island 2   | £22.49  |
| Pharaoh   | £24.99  |
| Return of the Pharaoh   | £22.99  |
| Shrek's Holmes (Lost Hikes)   | £24.99  |

### FLIGHT SIMULATIONS

|                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Airline Transport Pilot         | £32.99 |
| ATP Scenario Collections        | £32.99 |
| ATP Flight Controls Upgrade     | £38.99 |
| Air Traffic Control for Windows | £39.99 |
| ATC Scenario Disk               | £13.99 |
| AV-8B Harrier Assault           | £24.99 |
| B-7 Flying Fortress             | £27.99 |
| Comanche Mission Disk           | £13.99 |
| Falcon 3 Mission Disk           | £16.99 |
| Flight Simulator 3 (Microsoft)  | £14.99 |
| FSX Scenario Disk               | £34.99 |
| Harrier Jump Jet                | £24.99 |
| Head to Head AMIG-20M Futuram   | £24.99 |
| F-15 Stealth Fighter            | £16.99 |
| Reach for the Skies             | £22.49 |
| Strike Commander                | £39.99 |
| Strike Commander speed pack     | £27.99 |
| Tornado                         | £27.99 |
| Wing Commander II               | £24.99 |
| Wing Commander II Ops 1/2       | £13.99 |
| Wing Commander II speed pack    | £19.99 |
| X-Wing                          | £22.49 |
| X-Wing Mission Imperial Pursuit | £13.99 |

### COMPLAINTS

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Combat Classics (F-15 Strike Eagle II, Sea Legend, 688 Attack Sub, Eagle Team) | £21.99 |
| Top Wings Traveller 1  | £21.99 |
| The Gravelled (Dune, Lord of the Tempests, Thoth)                              | £23.49 |

### BUDGET GAMES

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| Guinness Commander | £6.99  |
| Falcon AT-ANG 28   | £10.99 |
| Prince of Persia   | £3.99  |
| Stunt Driver       | £10.99 |

### EDUTAINMENT

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Art Frosh, Maths, Ring etc | £16.99 |
| Brady and the Beasts       | £21.99 |
| Count and Add Gold         | £22.99 |
| Dinosaur Adventure         | £21.99 |
| Dinosaur World             | £19.99 |

### Dr. FSX App-A-Long

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Music, mathematics, history & musical notation - Over 25 Classic Children's Songs (incl. Betty Boop etc) | £44.99 |
| Fun School 3, 4 each   | £14.49 |
| Dr. FSX DOS/Win each   | £22.99 |
| Hennette songs (Landed) each   | £22.99 |
| Old Pic Computer   | £16.99 |
| Mania is Missing   | £25.99 |
| Mania's Maths  | £16.99 |
| Mickey's ABC 123 each  | £16.99 |
| Noddy's Playtime   | £19.49 |
| Paint N Create   | £16.99 |

### Spellbound

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| Spelling Fun | £19.99 |
|--------------|--------|

### SOUND/VIDEO CARDS

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| Sounds Card MIDI Kit | £29.99 |
|----------------------|--------|

### Soundblaster

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Soundblaster V2 Deluxe speed pack | £77.49  |
| S-Blaster PRO Deluxe speed pack   | £125.00 |
| Soundblaster 16 ASP microphone    | £25.00  |
| Soundblaster Creative Labs        | £149.00 |
| MIDI Blaster/Creative Labs        | £199.00 |
| MIDI Blaster Video for Win        | £315.00 |
| VideoSpout Video for Win          | £279.99 |

### Speakers (2)

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| Speakers (2)   | £179.99 |
| ZV-FI Speakers | £39.99  |

### WAR GAMES

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Amstrad at Soccer      | £24.99 |
| Soccer Isle disk disk  | £13.99 |
| Buttle Isle '93        | £16.49 |
| Fields of Glory        | £27.99 |
| History Line 1914-1918 | £24.99 |
| Pacific War            | £24.99 |

### STRATEGY

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| A-Train construction kit   | £11.49 |
| Civilization               | £24.99 |
| Dead 2 Battle for Armies   | £22.49 |
| Dawn More Incredible Match | £24.99 |
| Laser Squad                | £21.99 |
| Lemmings 2/The Tribes      | £24.99 |
| Maelstrom                  | £24.99 |
| Practical Golf             | £27.99 |
| Rags to Riches             | £24.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon Deluxe     | £28.99 |
| Simplicity for Windows     | £12.99 |
| Space Hulk                 | £27.99 |
| Synthetic                  | £27.99 |
| The Flatcap                | £22.49 |

### Chees/Board

|                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Chess Maniac 5 Billion and 1     | £27.99 |
| Chessmaster 2000 100% (incl. CD) | £24.99 |
| Complete Chess System            | £22.99 |
| Omni Sheriff's Bridge for Win    | £22.99 |
| Sargon 8 World Class Chess       | £23.49 |
| Scrabble Deluxe                  | £19.99 |

### CD-ROMS

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1993 Guinness Disk of Records  | £41.99 |
| Beau and the Beasts (Windows)  | £35.99 |
| Chessmaster PRO (Windows)      | £37.99 |
| Day of the Tentacle            | £25.99 |
| Paradise Island                | £26.99 |
| Dinosaur                       | £45.99 |
| Dune                           | £35.99 |
| Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis | £29.99 |
| Lawn 2: Digger of Anno 1602    | £39.99 |
| Legend of Kyandia              | £29.99 |
| Monkey Island/Dino Each        | £29.99 |
| Motor Stars, with model kit    | £42.49 |
| Paradise Island                | £34.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon                | £24.99 |
| Secret Wonders of Luffmire     | £34.99 |
| Shrek's Holmes Detective Disk  | £24.99 |
| Shuttle                        | £34.99 |
| Space Adventure                | £49.99 |
| Space Quest IV                 | £29.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £49.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £47.49 |
| Underworld/Wing Commander 2    | £32.49 |
| Wing Commander 2 Deluxe        | £32.49 |

### CD-ROMS

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1993 Guinness Disk of Records  | £41.99 |
| Beau and the Beasts (Windows)  | £35.99 |
| Chessmaster PRO (Windows)      | £37.99 |
| Day of the Tentacle            | £25.99 |
| Paradise Island                | £26.99 |
| Dinosaur                       | £45.99 |
| Dune                           | £35.99 |
| Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis | £29.99 |
| Lawn 2: Digger of Anno 1602    | £39.99 |
| Legend of Kyandia              | £29.99 |
| Monkey Island/Dino Each        | £29.99 |
| Motor Stars, with model kit    | £42.49 |
| Paradise Island                | £34.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon                | £24.99 |
| Secret Wonders of Luffmire     | £34.99 |
| Shrek's Holmes Detective Disk  | £24.99 |
| Shuttle                        | £34.99 |
| Space Adventure                | £49.99 |
| Space Quest IV                 | £29.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £49.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £47.49 |
| Underworld/Wing Commander 2    | £32.49 |
| Wing Commander 2 Deluxe        | £32.49 |

### CD-ROMS

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1993 Guinness Disk of Records  | £41.99 |
| Beau and the Beasts (Windows)  | £35.99 |
| Chessmaster PRO (Windows)      | £37.99 |
| Day of the Tentacle            | £25.99 |
| Paradise Island                | £26.99 |
| Dinosaur                       | £45.99 |
| Dune                           | £35.99 |
| Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis | £29.99 |
| Lawn 2: Digger of Anno 1602    | £39.99 |
| Legend of Kyandia              | £29.99 |
| Monkey Island/Dino Each        | £29.99 |
| Motor Stars, with model kit    | £42.49 |
| Paradise Island                | £34.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon                | £24.99 |
| Secret Wonders of Luffmire     | £34.99 |
| Shrek's Holmes Detective Disk  | £24.99 |
| Shuttle                        | £34.99 |
| Space Adventure                | £49.99 |
| Space Quest IV                 | £29.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £49.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £47.49 |
| Underworld/Wing Commander 2    | £32.49 |
| Wing Commander 2 Deluxe        | £32.49 |

### WAR GAMES

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Amstrad at Soccer      | £24.99 |
| Soccer Isle disk disk  | £13.99 |
| Buttle Isle '93        | £16.49 |
| Fields of Glory        | £27.99 |
| History Line 1914-1918 | £24.99 |
| Pacific War            | £24.99 |

### STRATEGY

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| A-Train construction kit   | £11.49 |
| Civilization               | £24.99 |
| Dead 2 Battle for Armies   | £22.49 |
| Dawn More Incredible Match | £24.99 |
| Laser Squad                | £21.99 |
| Lemmings 2/The Tribes      | £24.99 |
| Maelstrom                  | £24.99 |
| Practical Golf             | £27.99 |
| Rags to Riches             | £24.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon Deluxe     | £28.99 |
| Simplicity for Windows     | £12.99 |
| Space Hulk                 | £27.99 |
| Synthetic                  | £27.99 |
| The Flatcap                | £22.49 |

### Chees/Board

|                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Chess Maniac 5 Billion and 1     | £27.99 |
| Chessmaster 2000 100% (incl. CD) | £24.99 |
| Complete Chess System            | £22.99 |
| Omni Sheriff's Bridge for Win    | £22.99 |
| Sargon 8 World Class Chess       | £23.49 |
| Scrabble Deluxe                  | £19.99 |

### CD-ROMS

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1993 Guinness Disk of Records  | £41.99 |
| Beau and the Beasts (Windows)  | £35.99 |
| Chessmaster PRO (Windows)      | £37.99 |
| Day of the Tentacle            | £25.99 |
| Paradise Island                | £26.99 |
| Dinosaur                       | £45.99 |
| Dune                           | £35.99 |
| Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis | £29.99 |
| Lawn 2: Digger of Anno 1602    | £39.99 |
| Legend of Kyandia              | £29.99 |
| Monkey Island/Dino Each        | £29.99 |
| Motor Stars, with model kit    | £42.49 |
| Paradise Island                | £34.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon                | £24.99 |
| Secret Wonders of Luffmire     | £34.99 |
| Shrek's Holmes Detective Disk  | £24.99 |
| Shuttle                        | £34.99 |
| Space Adventure                | £49.99 |
| Space Quest IV                 | £29.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £49.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £47.49 |
| Underworld/Wing Commander 2    | £32.49 |
| Wing Commander 2 Deluxe        | £32.49 |

### CD-ROMS

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1993 Guinness Disk of Records  | £41.99 |
| Beau and the Beasts (Windows)  | £35.99 |
| Chessmaster PRO (Windows)      | £37.99 |
| Day of the Tentacle            | £25.99 |
| Paradise Island                | £26.99 |
| Dinosaur                       | £45.99 |
| Dune                           | £35.99 |
| Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis | £29.99 |
| Lawn 2: Digger of Anno 1602    | £39.99 |
| Legend of Kyandia              | £29.99 |
| Monkey Island/Dino Each        | £29.99 |
| Motor Stars, with model kit    | £42.49 |
| Paradise Island                | £34.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon                | £24.99 |
| Secret Wonders of Luffmire     | £34.99 |
| Shrek's Holmes Detective Disk  | £24.99 |
| Shuttle                        | £34.99 |
| Space Adventure                | £49.99 |
| Space Quest IV                 | £29.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £49.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £47.49 |
| Underworld/Wing Commander 2    | £32.49 |
| Wing Commander 2 Deluxe        | £32.49 |

### CD-ROMS

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1993 Guinness Disk of Records  | £41.99 |
| Beau and the Beasts (Windows)  | £35.99 |
| Chessmaster PRO (Windows)      | £37.99 |
| Day of the Tentacle            | £25.99 |
| Paradise Island                | £26.99 |
| Dinosaur                       | £45.99 |
| Dune                           | £35.99 |
| Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis | £29.99 |
| Lawn 2: Digger of Anno 1602    | £39.99 |
| Legend of Kyandia              | £29.99 |
| Monkey Island/Dino Each        | £29.99 |
| Motor Stars, with model kit    | £42.49 |
| Paradise Island                | £34.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon                | £24.99 |
| Secret Wonders of Luffmire     | £34.99 |
| Shrek's Holmes Detective Disk  | £24.99 |
| Shuttle                        | £34.99 |
| Space Adventure                | £49.99 |
| Space Quest IV                 | £29.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £49.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £47.49 |
| Underworld/Wing Commander 2    | £32.49 |
| Wing Commander 2 Deluxe        | £32.49 |

### CD-ROMS

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1993 Guinness Disk of Records  | £41.99 |
| Beau and the Beasts (Windows)  | £35.99 |
| Chessmaster PRO (Windows)      | £37.99 |
| Day of the Tentacle            | £25.99 |
| Paradise Island                | £26.99 |
| Dinosaur                       | £45.99 |
| Dune                           | £35.99 |
| Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis | £29.99 |
| Lawn 2: Digger of Anno 1602    | £39.99 |
| Legend of Kyandia              | £29.99 |
| Monkey Island/Dino Each        | £29.99 |
| Motor Stars, with model kit    | £42.49 |
| Paradise Island                | £34.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon                | £24.99 |
| Secret Wonders of Luffmire     | £34.99 |
| Shrek's Holmes Detective Disk  | £24.99 |
| Shuttle                        | £34.99 |
| Space Adventure                | £49.99 |
| Space Quest IV                 | £29.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £49.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £47.49 |
| Underworld/Wing Commander 2    | £32.49 |
| Wing Commander 2 Deluxe        | £32.49 |

### CD-ROMS

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1993 Guinness Disk of Records  | £41.99 |
| Beau and the Beasts (Windows)  | £35.99 |
| Chessmaster PRO (Windows)      | £37.99 |
| Day of the Tentacle            | £25.99 |
| Paradise Island                | £26.99 |
| Dinosaur                       | £45.99 |
| Dune                           | £35.99 |
| Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis | £29.99 |
| Lawn 2: Digger of Anno 1602    | £39.99 |
| Legend of Kyandia              | £29.99 |
| Monkey Island/Dino Each        | £29.99 |
| Motor Stars, with model kit    | £42.49 |
| Paradise Island                | £34.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon                | £24.99 |
| Secret Wonders of Luffmire     | £34.99 |
| Shrek's Holmes Detective Disk  | £24.99 |
| Shuttle                        | £34.99 |
| Space Adventure                | £49.99 |
| Space Quest IV                 | £29.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £49.99 |
| Star Trek 25th Anniversary     | £47.49 |
| Underworld/Wing Commander 2    | £32.49 |
| Wing Commander 2 Deluxe        | £      |



Give the bedroom shelf cabbage a face lift



Enter an underwater world through the fish tank



Fatty swings around in a rubber ring in the back garden

# Surprise, surprise

Age  
3-7

*Learn how to bake a cake without being able to read a recipe. Kerry Culbert takes up the challenge with Fatty Bear's Birthday Surprise*

**F**ATTY Bear's adventure takes place in his house. Kayla's birthday is near at hand, and Fatty and some friends decide to bake a birthday cake for the occasion and decorate her room before she wakes up. The problem is it's a big house with objects hidden

away where you'd least expect them. Keys to open doors must be found, along with letters to make a Happy Birthday wall frieze. The puppy dog has to be rounded up, and all the ingredients found to bake a cake.

FROM the same people who brought you Putt Putt Joins the Parade come the latest in cartoon edutainment. All the graphical style and charming animation is present once more, as you and your child take on the role of Fatty Bear.

When the birthday cake has finally been baked it must be decorated. This involves manipulating an icing sugar alphabet to spell out birthday greetings. A creative way of spelling for 5 to 7-year-olds, but not much use for the 3 to 4-year-old who in all probability won't know the alphabet.

What the younger child will carry away from this game is an increased understanding of cause and effect. Children like routines, and the activities are highly structured. Not only must the ingredients be assembled for the cake but it must be baked.

A sense of realism is also encouraged as Fatty has to stand on steps to reach a bag of sugar from a high shelf in the garage. So with a little help from an adult, 3 to 4-year-olds will learn how to approach problems for themselves in a realistic way.

Although a manual isn't required owing to the easy

to follow directional arrows on screen and the spoken help from Matilda and friends, this package would work best as a group problem solving exercise or as a reciprocal exchange between father and child. To this extent it is interactive both on and off screen.

What children of all ages will be able to enjoy unaided are the smooth scrolling actions of characters and objects and the many amusing sound effects. Sardines in a kitchen cupboard seal themselves back in their tin, disgruntled at having been opened. Empty cupboards moo and the moon speaks.

## Puppy amok

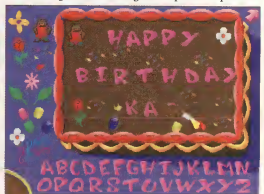
Clicking on some objects activates entertaining 3-D scenes. At the front of the house Fatty skateboards, and in the back garden he spins around inside a rubber ring. Meanwhile the puppy runs amok around the house creating mischief.

So, although the problem solving is quite hard going, there is some light entertainment along the way to hold the child's interest and see a task through to the end.

Following actions through is of prime importance



Assembled ingredients for baking a cake



Decorating is as easy as ABC





Look through a telescope in the back garden to see Putt Putt drive over craters



Sharpen music skills by playing the piano in the living room



Select objects from the fridge to bake a cake. Get the wrong ingredients and you'll have to start again



That puppy just get everywhere



The recipe for the birthday cake



Use garage steps to reach the bag of sugar

when acquiring new educational skills. There are also fun activities like star gazing, bowling on the lawn and playing tunes on the piano. The last is useful for developing music skills in the 7-year-old child and upwards.

The slick, smooth movements of the characters and the way the architecture changes perspective as the characters move through it is as striking as the walking movements in 7th Guest. Fatty doesn't simply enter a door to get from the bathroom to the basement. He slides down a chute which expands and contracts.

Unfortunately sorting out the sound card compatibility isn't such an attractive proposition. If your machine is a 386SX or downwards, you may run into problems. We did.

The solution was to remove EMM386.SYS from the CONFIG.SYS file. EMM386 is an expanded memory manager, but it can also slow down applications. With it removed the speech worked perfectly, which you'll need to hear to have access to vital clues contained during the more sustained speaking sequences.

The support material backs up the fun and stylish approach of the software. There's a customised pencil and sharpener, crayons and an activity book featuring characters from the game.

From classification activities to shape sorting, the booklet reinforces what the software teaches, but again would suit the child of 5 plus more than the 3 to 4-year-old party pooper. The frisbee included in the box highlights the fact that above anything this game is intended to be fun.

Despite the fact Fatty Bear's Birthday Surprise was designed with an American audience in mind, it complies with national curriculum guidelines to some extent and problem solving skills are important across cultures.

It's the only multi-racial product I can think of – Kaylie is a little coloured girl – and it makes a refreshing change to see a black role model in a child's package. ■

## PC HOME PROFILE

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>PRODUCT</b>  | Fatty Bear's Birthday Surprise   |
| <b>Supplier</b> | Electronic Arts, 90 Heron Drive, Langley, Berks  |
|                 | SL3 8XP  |
| <b>Tel</b>      | 0753 549442  |
| <b>Price</b>    | £39.99   |
| <b>FOR</b>      | Fun for all ages, colourful and fully interactive. Great support material and superb 3-D |
| <b>AGAINST</b>  | Not as interesting as Putt Putt or accessible enough for the average 3 to 4-year-old     |

## Education options



**Putt Putt Joins the Parade –**  
Electronic Arts  
0753 549442 .....£39.99

Sets the design for Fatty Bear in terms of containing a fully interactive environment. At one point Putt Putt drives across a planet in Fatty Bear. Either of these packages will delight, but Putt Putt is a little too easy for 7-year-olds.

**Reviewed: May 1993**



**Fun School 4 for 5-7s –**  
Europress Software  
0625 859333 .....£24.99

Although the emphasis is more on education than startling graphics, this best selling range is the more serious choice with six activities to teach basic skills from typing to simple addition and alpha-numeric manipulation, to 5 to 7 year-olds.



**Beauty and the Beast –**  
Infogrames  
071-4948 7593 .....£29

THE film quality dance sequences would enchant a child as young as three. The game sequences are more structured and closer to the national curriculum, but by and large not as interesting as the tasks in the Fatty Bear package.

**Reviewed: September 1993**

# THE GENESIS

## ARCADE

### A NEW ERA IN WINDOWS GAMES

#### FRIGATE COMMANDER

Destroy wave upon wave of marauding ships before they destroy you.

#### CLIX

Mind-bending fast-action puzzle game. Probably your greatest challenge yet!

#### GHOSTBLASTER

Exorcise the haunted castle room by room in this quick-fire click'n'zap game!

#### BRAINPOWER

Animated trivia quiz game show. Includes 500 general questions and a question compiler to build your own.

...and more

**ONLY £7.99 EACH**

Plus **ClipArt • Fonts • Utilities etc**  
Call for our **FREE catalogue**  
**WORDS & PICTURES**

First Floor, 8 West Bar,  
Banbury, Oxon. OX16 9RP  
Tel: (0295) 258335  
Fax: (0295) 254590

## Affordable step to multimedia

Connect your PC to Hi-Fi system with  
D/A converter for £9.99

Digital-Analogue converter is the easiest (and the cheapest) way of adding sound, speech and music to your PC. Small device to be plugged into the parallel port can connect your PC to external music system (Hi-Fi) and give you sound through its speakers. Suitable for any PC, even laptops. It can not be used with games and packages which themselves are not able to redirect sound to LPT (parallel port). We would like to recommend the following selection of compatible software from our Shareware/PD library.

To order simply fill in the right-hand side part of this advert and send it to us with your name, address and payment. We accept cheques, PCs, VISA and MasterCard.

|  | How Many? | Amount              |
|--|-----------|---------------------|
| £37 D/A converter (PC to Hi-Fi Interface) .....  | £9.99     | £.....              |
| £37 24ft long PC to amplifier connection cable .....   | £2.99     | £.....              |
| £37 P1005 - SMALL SOUND PACK .....   | £5.00     | £.....              |
| (incl. Amiga music modules, ModPlay v2.10 (to play them on PC), Scream Tracker v2.14 (to edit/compose music, select instruments etc.), Driver for Windows, 10 WAV files (sound files for Windows), Speech Demo. Compressed to three 3.5" DD Discs)   |           |                     |
| £37 P1006 - LARGE SOUND PACK .....   | £15.00    | £.....              |
| (incl. ModPlay v2.19, Heartlight PC and ElectroBony (games with sound effects), Approx 100 WAV files, (sound files for Windows), Windows driver, Play v4.10 menu driven music player, ModEdit v1.0 Utility to edit music (cut, paste, etc), SoundCovox v1.1 (utility that converts some other programs using Speech speaker to use your amplifier instead), TRIXWAVE programming language for creating sound files plus music format converters, e.g. VOC2WAV, WAV2VOC, MOD2STM, STM2MOD etc. Compressed to ten 3.5" DD discs) |           |                     |
| £37 P1007 - MUSIC MODULES .....  | £15.00    | £.....              |
| (Approx. 100 Amiga music modules (.MOD files) you can play on PC with ModPlay, Play and D/A converter, SoundBlaster PC speaker as well as edit with ModEdit or convert to another format. Compressed to ten 3.5" DD disks)   |           |                     |
| £37 Postage & Package .....  | £2.00     | £.....              |
|  |           | <b>TOTAL £.....</b> |

All prices inclusive of VAT. For bulk orders price list please enquire.  
Shareware programs require a separate payment to the author if found useful.

## SOFTWARE 2 TRY BEFORE U BUY

We have a true, descriptive catalogue of approx 1100 Shareware and Public Domain packages (not just a listing from BBS or CD-ROM). We test all software to make sure that what you receive is complete and can be installed with no problems. Catalogue is free with every order or send 4 loose 24p stamps (cash equivalent OK). Disc prices from £1.50 (if your order 30) to £2.50 (if you order 1). Orders received before 1.00pm are dispatched on the same day by 1st class mail. Please send me your full Shareware Catalogue. ☐ Tick here ☐

Tel: 081-568 0083 ZEM Software Ltd. Fax: 081-569 7175  
PO Box 164, ZEM House, Sidmouth Ave, Isleworth, Middlesex, TW7 4DQ

## Top Computers Bulk Disks

(Prices include VAT and standard UK Delivery)

|                  | 10     | 20     | 50     | 100     | 200 |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----|
| DSDD 3.5" £5.20  | £9.95  | £22.90 | £40.80 | £74.65  |     |
| DSDD 3.5" £9.50  | £14.95 | £32.95 | £62.70 | £116.50 |     |
| DSDD 5.25" £4.50 | £7.20  | £14.50 | £24.00 | £45.00  |     |
| DSDD 5.25" £6.00 | £11.20 | £22.50 | £39.50 | £75.00  |     |

Preformatted - add 4p per disk. Data Cartridges etc - £Call  
MAXELL GP2 3 DISKS FOR AMSTRAD - box of 10 - £15.95

| LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES |                         | STACKABLE 3.5" BAXX BOXES |                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Capacity               | 40 50 80 100            | 80 capacity               | 110 capacity    |
| 3.5"                   | £3.95 £5.95 £9.95 £9.95 | 1 £11.95 £13.90           | 1 £32.50 £35.50 |
| 5.25"                  | £5.95 £7.95             | 5 £47.50 £51.50           |                 |

Library Cases (10 Capacity) 3.5" - 6p 2.5p - £1.19  
Multiple purchase discounts on all boxes - £Call  
HEAD CLEANING KITs 3.5" 25" - £2.40 Mouse Mats - £2.45  
3 BUTTON MOUSE - £13.90 PET MOUSE - £16.55 MOUSE HOUSE - £2.50  
PRINTER CABLES 2m - £4.90 5m - £8.95 Switch Boxes etc - £Call  
JOYSTICKS from £15.95 KEYBOARD - £25 COPYHOLDERS etc - £Call

\*\*\* ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY \*\*\*

COMPUTER TRADE GUIDE 100 Root suppliers ..... £4.95  
BUILD YOUR OWN PC: anyone can do it! ..... £5.00  
COMPUTER AUCTION GUIDE ..... £6.95

CD ROM DRIVES (VAT & delivery inc.)  
MITSUBI CRMC LQ005s & INTERFACE £157.50 (ex-VAT del)  
PANASONIC CR502 Dual speed £223.38 (£189.00)  
CR502 AT INTERFACE (Not necessary when used with Galaxy £129.00)  
NX Pro Pro 16 £129.30

CD SOFTWARE (VAT & delivery inc.)  
SMILEWARE MINERVA II (7,700 titles) £11.50  
WINNER II (1,800 titles) £23.50 MINERVA IV (520 titles) £25.50  
COMPLETE SET (MINERVA II + III + IV) £47.00  
Shareware Overland CICA 1993 £23.50 Windows Master III £25.50  
CICA 1993 £23.50 C User Group Library £41.20

GENERAL: GRADUERS ENCYCLOPEDIA (MPC) £129.25  
Guinness Book of Records 1993 - £31.75  
Animals of San Diego Zoo £45.95 World Atlas MPC £35.50  
Languages of the World £57.50 Ami Pro, Lotus 1-2-3 etc - £Call  
PHILIPPS COMPLEX with ANDROIDE  
Hutchinsons Encyclopedia, Concise Oxford Dictionary, Collins  
French & German Dictionaries & European Road Planning £49.95

PACKAGES (VAT & delivery inc.)  
MITSUBI DRIVE + Minerva II + III £181 + Minerva II, III & IV £205  
MITSUBI DRIVE + PHILIPPS COMPLEX + ANDROIDE £202.23  
CD DRIVE + Galaxy NX Pro + Gradiers Encyclopedia  
+ CD Sharer (You choose) £365.93  
Many more available - Call for details

All items subject to our normal no-quibble replacement guarantee  
ALL ITEMS WILL BE DESPATCHED ON THE DAY  
ORDER PLACED UNLESS WE TELL YOU OTHERWISE

ALL DISKS 100% ERROR FREE  
BASF/DYSON/SONY BULK ETC.  
SUPPLIED WITH LABELS/  
SLEEVES AND NO-QUILLER  
REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE  
(for lower grade disks - £Call)

#### SPECIAL THIS MONTH

100 Preformatted Disk A  
BQSD 3.5 DISKs with  
Lockable Box £59.50

DELL ULTRASCAN 14" SVGA  
Multifunction Colour £229.50  
Prices include VAT & delivery

RE-INK - Renewers from  
20 to 40 Ribbons - £12.95

INK JET REFILLS  
Complete Kit (2 to 4 cartridges)  
Black - £12.99 Colours - £Call

SHAREWARE & PD  
Huge Range £1.25 per Title  
Catalogue £2.50 (Refundable)

#### LOGITECH SCANNERS

SCANMAN 32 - £159.00  
SCANMAN 256 - £229.25  
SCANMAN COLOUR - £389.95

#### CONNERS HARD DRIVES

CP0814E 170MB £164.83  
CP08254H 250Mb £209.28  
Prices INCLUDE VAT & Delivery  
Call for other sizes

#### EPSON FLOPPY DRIVES

3.5" 1.44Mb £42.28  
5.25" 1.2Mb £48.15  
Prices INCLUDE VAT & Delivery

#### MAXI SOUND CARDS

8X II - £72.32 NX Pro - £118.35  
NX Pro 16 - £167.50  
Prices INCLUDE VAT & Delivery

#### OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

+ £3.00  
Cheques and Po's to

#### LINEFEED

59a Hilda Road  
LONDON E16 4GN  
Call 071 474 1765

24 Hours

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES

VISA

## ACF CERTAINLY NOT A BUDGET WORKSTATION

ONLY £99 +VAT

- Sliding keyboard Drawer
- Durable Bonded Edge
- Paper Management
- Sliding Printer Shelf
- Height Adjustable Printer Shelf
- Quality Construction
- Lockable Castors
- Side Extension Left/Right Optional
- Colour Options are Computer Grey or Light Oak
- 12 Months Guarantee
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- British Made



## ORDER NOW AND CALL FREE

Free Timeworks Publisher 2  
RRP £139

Call 052789 3036

Advanced Computer Furniture Ltd, 3 Bournemouth Park,  
Sambourne, Nr Redditch, B96 6PE

For a free colour brochure on the complete range please telephone or write  
Fax: 052789 3046



**F**OR generations children have been nurtured on a diet of popular nursery songs and most children love Old MacDonald's Farm. Although Old MacDonald is nowhere to be seen on the Little People Farm, there are all the traditional

farm animals, most of which are somewhat eccentric.

Children can interact with the screen and create replicas of anything on the farm, and as such the package encourages interaction with other children and parents.

**Age  
2-7**

KEY stage 1 of the National Curriculum calls for: *Early learning programs which use pictures, bright colours and often friendly characters to teach the alphabet and simple words.*

Fisher Price's Little People Farm is certainly packed with brightly coloured barns and silage tanks, all seen through the changing seasons.

What could be more friendly than Aunt Myrtle's lips pursing to form a kiss just as a bubble appears on screen saying SMACK?

The trouble is that there is little depth to what the characters do, and as such the on-screen educational value of Little People Farm is limited. Click on a horse, and its name comes up on screen as a front leg twitches in conjunction with a wagging tail.

Yet click on the ground and nothing happens. In fully interactive packages like Putt Putt Joins the Parade almost everything on screen can be activated or interacted with.

We field tested the package on a range of children whom the package is aimed at. Springfield Pre-Preparatory School in Macclesfield is the only Mensa Chartered School in the UK, with 22 pupils aged from 2 to 7 years of age.

## Gifted children

All the children are educationally gifted and encouraged to experiment with a wide variety of learning tools, including PC software. While most of the 11 pupils who used Little People Farm enjoyed some aspect of the package, the general impression was that nothing much happens on screen.

The lettering is also very confusing for pre-school

children. As the principal, Mary MacClean, told me: "The menu prompts at the bottom of the screen are written in a mixture of upper and lower case letters. This makes reading the words confusing for the children".

What they did like was the ability to rotate barns and silos and peep on the animals and mechanism in or around the architecture. Take the Winter barn. A front view features mice throwing a cheese ball to and fro. An alternative view depicts a puppy dog tug of war, and a third a hay loft with a mechanism to wind a hay bale up into the loft.

From the back view of the spring silo, tomato plants and melons mature with a simple click of the cursor. There are plenty of objects to interact with, unlike the people, animal and tractor screens.

## Musical youth

Rotating objects is a good way to teach spatial relationships. In the autumn barn you see a mouse eating cheese from one side and the same mouse through a mouse hole on the other side.

What isn't as clear is the labelling of objects. A bird is called a birdie for example. This hardly follows National Curriculum guidelines.

The sound effects are fine, and the country and western tune playing in the background is effective, providing you install a compatible sound card. Debra Foulkes, an NNEB nursery nurse at Springfield, thought the music was very good.

Controlling the prompt on screen is a little problematic. You have to be directly on the object concerned, and the words which come up can be misleading. Take

*Kerry Culbert visits  
the Little People  
Farm for pre-school  
children from the  
new Fisher-Price  
Creativity Kit  
range. It's the Old  
MacDonald of  
the 1990s*



Make tomatoes grow and melons ripen



The winter tractor cuts a path through the snow



The clown's nose grows and water spurts out of his flower



Porky pirate the pig juggles with his sword



Ever seen a sheep skote?



The cow goes moo

the water tub at the side of the winter silo. The word water tub isn't labelled, but a frog leaps out of the tub and is labelled. Similarly the pumpkins at the rear view of the autumn silo are not labelled.

What is easy for pre-school children to do is access the screens themselves without the help of a manual or aid of a parent. The main menu is a farmyard scene. Click on one of nine animal, architectural or machinery objects and a screen showing four variations of a pig or a horse appear.

Click on one of these and that environment is entered into. At the bottom of the screen is an option to go back. So you can roll back to the main menu screen with ease.

Yet this package really scores off screen rather than on it. Mrs MacClean told me that she particularly welcomed software with quality support material to reinforce computerised activities.

## Spin off

Little People Farm comes to life off screen as children can select from over 200 different animations, click on an object and print it out. Next it can be coloured and cut out to construct a working farm. There is even paper and crayons included in the kit.

The manual consists largely of instructions on how to build villages, make playing cards and pop-up greeting cards. The instructions are easy to follow and clearly illustrated.

These spin off activities are where the real educational value of the package lie. Cutting and folding, colouring, taping and gluing and construction skills are all developed.

Creative thinking is encouraged by suggesting guessing games based on the farm, and drawing pictures of the seasons is suggested.

Little People Farm is ideal for working parents who want to spend quality time at home with their children.

This is not a kit for the passive, uncreative child or parent, but an ideal way to bring pre-school creativity into the home. If you want to improve the social skills of your child and get fully involved in their play then follow the off screen activities through. ■



## The jury returns

HERE is a selection of the comments of children of Springfield Pre-Proprietary School, Macclesfield:

*I liked the farmers. You can do lots with farmers. It's easy to highlight a word incorrectly which is confusing* – Sebastian Revell, age 5

*Little People farm doesn't have as many things as Putt Putt. That has lots of things you haven't done before. The upper case letters are difficult to read* – Toby Revell, age 4

*I'm not sure if I like it. The engine actions on the tractor are boring* – Rachael Johnson, age 4

*I like to see the man's name come up when you click on him* – Holly Stewart, age 4

*I like it* – Emily Burggy, age 2

*The clown's nose grows when you point on it. I liked that* – Jonathan Wetton, age 3



Each animal, person, or object has a choice of four screens

## PC HOME PROFILE

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| PRODUCT  | CREATIVITY KIT – LITTLE PEOPLE FARM   |
| Price    | £19.95  |
| Supplier | Gumetok, 5 Bath Road, Slough, Berks. SL1 3UA  |
| Tel      | 0753 553445   |
| FOR      | Colourful, fun characters and interesting off-screen activities which develop creativity and sharpen spatial and art-based skills |
| AGAINST  | On screen detail and accuracy lacking and the cursor is a little difficult for tiny tots to control                               |



Original Text and Images © Derrell Waters Ltd 1945/88. Text and Images of BBC Television Series © BBC Enterprises Ltd 1992. Licensed by BBC Enterprises Ltd. NOCC  
© 1992 Derrell Waters Ltd. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from Derrell Waters Ltd.

# Destination: Acorn World

WEMBLEY  
EXHIBITION  
CENTRE  
DATE:  
FRI 29TH  
SAT 30TH  
SUN 31ST  
October '93

If you thought computer shows only had the latest word processors and spreadsheets,  
Acorn World will change your perceptions....

See how a full colour magazine is produced.  
Experience the sights and sounds of a laser light  
show in the best games arcade in Britain.  
See Kodak convert a film onto  
a photo CD.  
Discover the secrets of  
the talking head.  
Catch a glimpse of  
the future in Acorn's  
concept area.

Meet the boffins from the Science Museum.  
Discover why children are jumping off  
cliffs as part of the curriculum.

New concepts ●●●  
New products ●●  
New solutions ●

**Acorn World:**  
A TOTAL  
EXPERIENCE



Juggling, face painting, theatre seminars, special needs area... and the latest word processors and spreadsheets!  
And so much more...

Book today and **SAVE £££s** plus have the chance to **WIN** a fabulous Acorn Pocket Book.

Acorn  
WORLD

93

SPONSORED BY  
ACORNUSER

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

| SAVE MONEY BY BOOKING TICKETS NOW |        |                |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| TICKET TYPE                       | PRICE  | NO. OF TICKETS | AMOUNT |
| ADULTS                            | £5.00  | £              |        |
| CHILDREN                          | £3.00  | £              |        |
| FAMILY                            | £15.00 | £              |        |
| TOTAL                             |        |                | £      |

All cheques made payable to  
Acorn Computers Ltd.  
Please return your  
booking form to  
ACORN WORLD, C/O  
EXHIBITION PLANNING  
SERVICES, PO BOX 162,  
STAINES TW19 5JX.  
**EURO**

## WIN A POCKET BOOK!\*



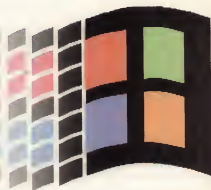
Return your  
booking form now  
and you will be  
entered in our  
special prize draw!

Competition details from the Acorn World  
address opposite. \*No purchase necessary

Acorn

**TICKET HOTLINE: 0295 7888386**

# Windows programming



**D**OS is dead! Long live Windows! It seems that everyone is turning to Windows as the operating system of the future. Although most people still occasionally use Dos for the odd application, Windows programs dominate most PC's hard disks. In this series I am showing how you can easily write your own applications for this graphical user interface using Microsoft's Visual Basic.

Last month we created a simple text editor, so let's develop it a bit further and add some extra features. Either load the program you created, or draw the form shown in Step 1 over the page if you missed the October issue of *PC Home*. A couple of changes need to be made and the first is to disable the maximise button.

Try clicking on this button and see what happens – none of the controls on the form is altered and the screen looks untidy. We could add code to move the controls and make the editing window bigger, but that's an advanced subject for later on in this series. For the moment, stop users maximising the window by disabling the button.

There's another way of altering a window's size and that's by clicking and dragging one of the edges or corners. Again, this will mess up our neatly designed form, so select the form, go to the properties window and click on BorderStyle. Choose 1 – Fixed Single to prevent users from resizing it.

There's still more work to be done on this form, so now click on the text box, Text1, and select the FontName property. You can now set the font name. Arial is a good choice, but you might prefer a typewriter font, such as Courier.

Go back to the properties and select FontSize. Choose the size from the list. The default 8.25 point is a bit small in Super VGA modes, so I have increased mine to 9.75 point.

## Creating a button bar

A common feature of recent Windows applications is the button bar or tool bar. This is a row of buttons at the top of the program's window just under the menu. They provide fast access to some of the most common features and save you wading through half a dozen menus to find the command you need. One click and the command is executed.

You can do this in Visual Basic too. All you need to do is move the command buttons to the top of the form, just under the title bar. At the same time, add two new command buttons called Autoexec.kbat and Config.Rsys. You'll need to adjust the width of the buttons and the form to make them fit exactly across the top in a line.

Now move and resize the Text1 text box so that it

fills the rest of the form as in Step 2 below. Take a good look at the form and notice how much more professional our simple text editor seems.

## Adding the code

After designing the user interface – the form that the program will use – it is time to add the code that makes it all work. The aim of the Autoexec.bat and Config.sys command buttons are to speed up access to the basic PC configuration files. When you click on one of these the appropriate file is loaded ready for editing.

Since there is already a general Load button that can be used to load any text file, adding two more load procedures would mean repeating almost identical code three times. Whenever this situation arises it is best to write a general procedure or subroutine, so that's what we'll do.

Double click on any of the objects on the form to open the code window. Click on the Object list box and choose (general). In the right-hand list box (Declarations) will be displayed. Now type in:

```
sub Loadfile(f$)
```

and a new procedure will be created with a corresponding End Sub. Enter the following code:

```
ts = ""
Open f$ For Input As #1
Do
  Line Input #1, temp$
  ts = ts + Chr$(13) + Chr$(10) + temp$
Loop Until EOF(1)
Text1.Text = Mid$(ts, 3)
Close #1
```

This general procedure will load the file whose name is stored in the string variable f\$. Now you can double click on the Autoexec.bat and Config.sys command buttons on the form and enter the appropriate line in the Sub procedure that is displayed in the code window:

```
Loadfile("c:\autoexec.bat")
Loadfile("c:\config.sys")
```

The general Load button can also make use of this ➡

*The easiest way to write graphical applications is with Visual Basic. Roland Waddilove shows how, in Part 4 of his tutorial series*

## What the series covers

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>Part 1: August</i>    | Introducing Visual Basic. Designing a form and adding controls    |
| <i>Part 2: September</i> | How to write a simple card index style database application       |
| <i>Part 3: October</i>   | Creating a simple, but useful Windows-based ASCII text editor     |
| <i>Part 4: November</i>  | Adding a button bar to the text editor to improve its ease of use |
| <i>Part 5: December</i>  | Adding menu commands to build a better database program           |

general procedure. Double click on the Load button on the form and alter it to read:

```
Sub Command1_Click ()
p$ = "Enter the filename"
file$ = InputBox$(p$)
If file$ = "" Then Exit Sub
loadfile (file$)
End Sub
```

It's about time you tried running your new text editor, so save the project and select Start on the Run menu. Try clicking on the two new buttons to load your configuration files and check that the right ones appear in the text box ready for editing.

You could develop the button bar idea further and add two new buttons, one for WIN.INI and the other for SYSTEM.INI – the two Windows configuration files. It's very easy and all you'll have to do is enter two short lines of Basic code after drawing the buttons on the form. I'll leave that project to you.

● That's all for this month. Next time I'll show how you can add pull-down menus to your Visual Basic for Windows applications. ■

## The full text editor listing

```
Sub Command1_Click ()
p$ = "Enter the filename"
file$ = InputBox$(p$)
If file$ = "" Then Exit Sub
loadfile (file$)
End Sub

Sub Command2_Click ()
p$ = "Enter filename"
file$ = InputBox$(p$)
If file$ = "" Then Exit Sub
Open file$ For Output As #1
Print #1, Text1.Text;
Close #1
End Sub

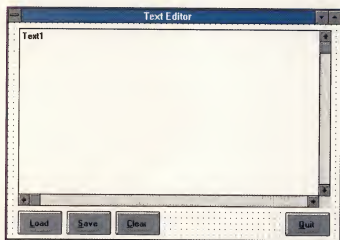
Sub Command3_Click ()
Text1.Text = ""
End Sub

Sub Command4_Click ()
End

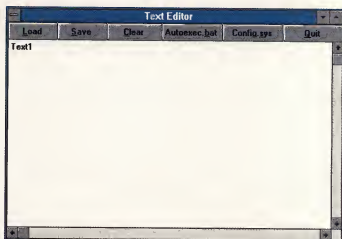
Sub Command5_Click ()
loadfile ("c:\autoexec.bat")
End Sub

Sub Command6_Click ()
loadfile ("c:\config.sys")
End Sub

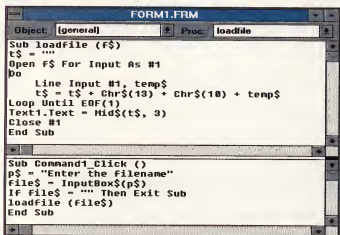
Sub loadfile (f$)
t$ = ""
Open f$ For Input As #1
Do
Line Input #1, temp$
t$ = t$ + Chr$(13) + Chr$(10) + temp$
Loop Until EOF(1)
Text1.Text = Mid$(t$, 3)
Close #1
End Sub
```



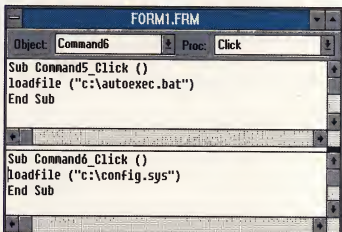
Step 1: This is the simple text editor that we developed in last month's tutorial. Load it and click on the Text1 text box. Go to the properties window and click on FontName. Choose a suitable font, such as Arial or Courier. Select the FontSize property and set it to the size you prefer



Step 2: Here I have moved the command buttons up to the top of the window and added one called Autoexec.bat and one called Config.sys. It now looks similar to the button bars used in many Windows programs. The Text1 text box has been enlarged so that it exactly fits the window



Step 3: In the code window select the (general) object in the left-hand list box and (declarations) in the right. Enter the loadfile procedure into this. Then alter the Command1\_Click procedure (the Load button). To display two procedures, click and drag the thick black line at the top of the scroll bar



Step 4: The final bit of code is entered into the procedures for the two new command buttons. If you haven't altered the control names of the Autoexec.bat and Config.sys command buttons, these will be Command5\_Click() and Command6\_Click(). Notice how simple the code is





## WORDPROCESSING

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Lotus SmartSuite         | £34 |
| MS Word for PC           | £25 |
| MS Word for Mac          | £25 |
| MS Word for DOS v5.5     | £25 |
| MS Word for Windows      | £25 |
| MS Word for Windows 3.1  | £25 |
| MS Word for Windows 3.11 | £25 |
| MS Word for Windows 3.11 | £25 |
| MS Word for Windows 3.11 | £25 |
| MS Word for Windows 3.11 | £25 |

## INTEGRATED

|                            |      |
|----------------------------|------|
| MS Office Professional     | £119 |
| MS Office for DOS          | £39  |
| MS Office for Windows      | £39  |
| MS Office for Windows 3.1  | £39  |
| MS Office for Windows 3.11 | £39  |
| MS Office for Windows 3.11 | £39  |

## SPREADSHEETS

|              |     |
|--------------|-----|
| Lotus 123    | £39 |
| MS Excel 3.0 | £39 |
| MS Excel 4.0 | £39 |
| MS Excel 5.0 | £39 |
| MS Excel 5.0 | £39 |
| MS Excel 5.0 | £39 |

## OPERATING SYSTEMS

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| MS DOS 5.0 | £44 |
| MS DOS 6.0 | £44 |
| MS DOS 6.0 | £44 |
| MS DOS 6.0 | £44 |
| MS DOS 6.0 | £44 |
| MS DOS 6.0 | £44 |

## ACCOUNTANCY

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| Money Manager | £39 |
| MS Money 2.0  | £39 |
| MS Money 2.0  | £39 |
| MS Money 2.0  | £39 |
| MS Money 2.0  | £39 |
| MS Money 2.0  | £39 |

## D.T.P.

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Express Publisher 2       | £97 |
| Express Publisher Windows | £97 |
| MS Publisher              | £97 |
| MS Publisher              | £97 |
| MS Publisher              | £97 |
| MS Publisher              | £97 |

## C.A.D.

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| AutoCAD v2 | £94 |
| AutoCAD v2 | £94 |
| AutoCAD v2 | £94 |
| AutoCAD v2 | £94 |
| AutoCAD v2 | £94 |
| AutoCAD v2 | £94 |

## GRAPHICS

|               |      |
|---------------|------|
| Corel Draw v3 | £149 |
| Corel Draw v3 | £149 |
| Corel Draw v3 | £149 |
| Corel Draw v3 | £149 |
| Corel Draw v3 | £149 |
| Corel Draw v3 | £149 |

## DATABASE

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Approach for Windows | £39 |
| Paradox v2           | £39 |
| Paradox v2           | £39 |
| Paradox v2           | £39 |
| Paradox v2           | £39 |
| Paradox v2           | £39 |

## UTILITIES

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| After Dark for Windows        | £29 |
| Calendar Creator Plus/Windows | £29 |
| Calendar Creator Plus/Windows | £29 |
| Calendar Creator Plus/Windows | £29 |
| Calendar Creator Plus/Windows | £29 |
| Calendar Creator Plus/Windows | £29 |

## PC BUDGET GAMES

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| F-16 Combat Pilot | £7 |
| F-16 Combat Pilot | £7 |
| F-16 Combat Pilot | £7 |
| F-16 Combat Pilot | £7 |
| F-16 Combat Pilot | £7 |
| F-16 Combat Pilot | £7 |

## IBM JOYSTICKS & CARDS

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| OH Flight Stick | £29 |
| OH Flight Stick | £29 |
| OH Flight Stick | £29 |
| OH Flight Stick | £29 |
| OH Flight Stick | £29 |
| OH Flight Stick | £29 |

## ANTI VIRUS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Dr. Solomon with Quarterly Updates for 1 year | £85 |
| Dr. Solomon with Quarterly Updates for 1 year | £85 |
| Dr. Solomon with Quarterly Updates for 1 year | £85 |
| Dr. Solomon with Quarterly Updates for 1 year | £85 |
| Dr. Solomon with Quarterly Updates for 1 year | £85 |
| Dr. Solomon with Quarterly Updates for 1 year | £85 |

## MICE

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| MSI Serial Mouse | £27 |
| MSI Serial Mouse | £27 |
| MSI Serial Mouse | £27 |
| MSI Serial Mouse | £27 |
| MSI Serial Mouse | £27 |
| MSI Serial Mouse | £27 |

## SCANNERS

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Logitech Scanman 30 | £78 |
| Logitech Scanman 30 | £78 |
| Logitech Scanman 30 | £78 |
| Logitech Scanman 30 | £78 |
| Logitech Scanman 30 | £78 |
| Logitech Scanman 30 | £78 |

## LANGUAGES

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Beland | £39 |
| Beland | £39 |
| Beland | £39 |
| Beland | £39 |
| Beland | £39 |
| Beland | £39 |

## PC SOUND

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| Ad Lib Gold | £145 |
| Ad Lib Gold | £145 |
| Ad Lib Gold | £145 |
| Ad Lib Gold | £145 |
| Ad Lib Gold | £145 |
| Ad Lib Gold | £145 |

## CD ROM/MULTIMEDIA

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Westport Creative Discovery Internal Upgrade Kit | £499 |
| Westport Creative Discovery Internal Upgrade Kit | £499 |
| Westport Creative Discovery Internal Upgrade Kit | £499 |
| Westport Creative Discovery Internal Upgrade Kit | £499 |
| Westport Creative Discovery Internal Upgrade Kit | £499 |
| Westport Creative Discovery Internal Upgrade Kit | £499 |

## CD SOFTWARE

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Arthur's Teacher Tools | £27 |
| Arthur's Teacher Tools | £27 |
| Arthur's Teacher Tools | £27 |
| Arthur's Teacher Tools | £27 |
| Arthur's Teacher Tools | £27 |
| Arthur's Teacher Tools | £27 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|         |     |
|---------|-----|
| A Train | £29 |
| A Train | £29 |
| A Train | £29 |
| A Train | £29 |
| A Train | £29 |
| A Train | £29 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## PC GAMES/LEISURE

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |
| Sim Earth | £24 |

## GIFT VOUCHERS AVAILABLE

Goods normally dispatched within 2 days of cheque clearance. Please allow 7 working days for clearance. All orders fulfilled within 28 days or otherwise notified.

All products guaranteed UK versions. We can supply MOST software at VERY competitive prices. All products subject to VAT at 17%.

Delivery = £2.50 + VAT for games/leisure. £6 + VAT all other products. E&OE.

To: V.V.U International 272 Kidmore Road, Caversham Heights, Reading RG4 7NF

| I wish to order                    |  | PRODUCT | QTY | PRICE |
|------------------------------------|--|---------|-----|-------|
| CARD NO.                           |  |         |     |       |
| NAME                               |  |         |     |       |
| SIGNATURE                          |  |         |     |       |
| ADDRESS                            |  |         |     |       |
| POST CODE                          |  |         |     |       |
| TEL:                               |  |         |     |       |
| PAYMENT BY CHEQUE P.O. CREDIT CARD |  |         |     |       |
| CARD NO.                           |  |         |     |       |
| NAME                               |  |         |     |       |
| SIGNATURE                          |  |         |     |       |
| ADDRESS                            |  |         |     |       |
| POST CODE                          |  |         |     |       |
| TEL:                               |  |         |     |       |
| DELIVERY                           |  |         |     |       |
| SUB TOTAL                          |  |         |     |       |
| VAT                                |  |         |     |       |
| TOTAL                              |  |         |     |       |



# Sing-a-long

**S**O who's this Gary Okie then? I went down the pub to do the research, and he didn't turn up (No Jake, it's Karaoke, where amateurs sing-a-long to a backing track – Ed).

I wondered why that guy in the Union Jack shorts was singing *Ingerland-Ingerland-Ingerland* to the tune of *We are the World*.

Yes, it's all much clearer now.

*That beige box sitting in your home can do more than just word process and play games. Jake Farman shows how – with a microphone in one hand and a song sheet in the other*

LET'S face it, poncing about the house with a hairbrush for a microphone, or tennis racket instead of a guitar, is all good fun but it's not as good as those Karaoke nights down the Dog and Duck, is it? What you need is something to turn that expensive Multimedia PC into a Karaoke machine, right?

With PC Karaoke, you can do just that. Marvellous. And all your favourites are here – New York New York, Twist and Shout and the classic (hum hum) Bryan Adams hit (Everything I do) I do it for you.

So what do you need? Basically any true MPC-compliant PC will do. Your sound card must have mixing facilities, as you'll need to adjust the sound level of the microphone which plugs into the input channel. Having a decent Hi-Fi on the output will certainly add to the effect. Karaoke with headphones somewhat misses the point.

The PC Karaoke pack provides a CD-Rom of software and 12 music tracks, along with a good quality microphone – heavyweight metal housing, with proper three pin connector and a good 15 feet of cable. Yes you really can dance around the house with this little baby. In fact, position the bed correctly and you can recreate that stage-running-up-the-middle-of-Wembley sensation. But I digress.

Installation is simple. 3Mb of files are copied on to the hard disk for the Windows-based Karaoke program, with a few extra kilobytes for the Video for Windows runtime player, if you haven't already got it installed.

Its all very easy to use. The screen splits into 16 sec-

tions – 12 showing pictures relating to each song. Oh, Pretty Woman for example is depicted by er, a pretty woman. The other boxes are used for showing some irritating video clips of a KJ (Karaoke Jockey).

Clicking on a picture starts the track. The music is of good quality as it is played directly from the CD-Rom (not reproduced from the sound card), and there are backing vocals on some tracks, which add to the effect.

The words to the song are shown in a large sized font on-screen. When each word (or syllable) changes from white to yellow, you sing it. Or attempt to sing it. Obviously it helps if you know the song. A few runs through, and it all becomes natural.

While the concept is undoubtedly a good one, and this package is both fun and easy to use, I have a few minor gripes. Firstly, the user interface is perhaps too basic.

When a clip of the KJ starts there is no way of stopping it, which becomes very annoying. And when a song is playing, you can only press Esc to stop it. There is no pause or rewind – a cassette style interface would be a vast improvement.

The biggest drawback, however, is the price. At £82 it's probably too much for a toy which you'll only use occasionally.

You would have to be pretty sad to use this on your own at home, but if you're having a party (lets face it, Christmas is only around the corner) with money to burn, then I can definitely recommend PC Karaoke. In fact, miss this and you'll be Crazy (cue music).



The choice is almost endless. Well there are 12 songs to choose from anyway



Warren of our sister mag PC today, or Friends in Low Places as it's sometimes known



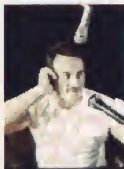
Another dodgy picture for another dodgy song



## Jukebox

The full track listing for PC Karaoke:

New York, New York  
Oh, Pretty Woman  
Can't Help Falling in Love  
Crazy  
You've Lost That Loving  
Feeling  
Unforgettable  
Endless Love  
How Will I Know?  
Twist and Shout  
(Everything I do) I do it for  
you  
The Rainbow Connection  
I Got Friends in Low Places



What no Careless Whisper? I hear you ask. Sorry, no – you'll have to buy one of the extra discs, which are available for around £15.

Titles include It Takes Two To Du-et (12 Duets), and Hot Hunks, a disc of 80s and 90s hits featuring the likes of Michael Bolton, George Michael and Phil Collins.

## PC HOME PROFILE

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>PRODUCT</b>  | PC KARAOKE 3.1 FOR WINDOWS  |
| <b>Price</b>    | £82.24 (£69.99 ex VAT)  |
| <b>Supplier</b> | Crescent Computers International, Building 3, Main Drive, East Lane, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 7NA |
| <b>Tel</b>      | 081-385 0190  |
| <b>FOR</b>      | Good microphone, fun to use   |
| <b>AGAINST</b>  | Interface too basic, too pricey   |

## DIY Karaoke

YOU don't actually need to buy a pack like this to have your own PC-based Karaoke system. Put any audio disc in your CD-Rom drive, plug a microphone into the sound card and you can sing along with the artist.

However, many CDs, especially singles, have instrumental versions and some have the lyrics printed on the inlay card. Of course, you can always make-up your own words – no one will notice.

## Shakespeare Macbeth

IS this Karaoke Shakespeare I see before me? Indeed it is, and after singing Bryans Adams, a bit of culture may well come as a welcome relief. Although Karaoke Macbeth sounds like it's going to be one big joke this is, in fact, an educational title and a pretty good one at that.

It works on two levels. The text viewer allows you to analyse the script, save acts to disk, print them out and search for particular sections. The occasional picture which accompanies some of the scenes help to liven things up a little.

The real action starts when you open the Karaoke section. You're greeted with a rather nice animation of The Globe theatre where old Willy used to hang out a bit.

Choose an act and you're treated to more animations (a different one for each scene) which look very similar at times to scenes from 7th Guest. The characters are shown on screen but only with the minimum of movement. They don't walk on, they just appear.

Each sentence is shown at the bottom of the screen and spoken from CD-Rom. Occasionally, a special effect is thrown in. The witches' voices echo in the caves. Very nice.

To join in, you replace a character's name with your own, then when your line comes up, the CD-Rom is silenced, and you read the words from the screen. There's nothing to stop you from acting out all the characters, so this title will obviously work well in a classroom environment.

Aural notes are included for some of the scenes, to explain the storyline. Again this is great for students, especially younger ones.

This Dos program runs straight from CD-Rom, so you won't need to waste valuable hard disk space. Any MPC-compatible machine will run the disc, but I'd recommend a double speed drive – the animations were a bit sluggish on my Mitsumi.



MacBeth

If it were done, when 'tis done

Macbeth in reflective mood. He's got a lot on his mind you know



Old Siward

This way, my lord. The castle's gently rendered.

The Castle's gently rendered. Blimey! It is as well



After five stressful acts, Macbeth gets the chop

## PC HOME PROFILE

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>PRODUCT</b>  | KARAOKE MACBETH   |
| <b>Price</b>    | £75 (£63.83 ex VAT)   |
| <b>Supplier</b> | Albemarle House, Osbourne Road, Southsea, Hampshire PO5 3LB |
| <b>Tel</b>      | 0705 291866   |
| <b>FOR</b>      | Good, fun way to learn the story of Macbeth                 |
| <b>AGAINST</b>  | Very expensive  |

Some mags are  
to be tasted, others

**P C   A c t i o n . . .**

to be swallowed,

**t h e   s h a p e   o f**

and some few

**t h i n g s   t o   c o m e .**

to be chewed

**L o o k   o u t . . .**

and digested.'

Groucho Marx  
(1890-1977)



# Batch moves

**M**S-DOS has been improved and refined many times since its launch over 10 years ago, but even so, it never seems to include some of the basic utilities we need. For instance, we have had to wait until version 6.0 for a simple Dos *MOVE* command to move files from one disk/directory to another.

Before this version, the only way of moving a file was to copy it and then delete it afterwards. This requires typing in at least two lines at the Dos prompt – more if the destination directory doesn't exist, for then you'll have to create it first.

For example, to move several graphics files stored as GIFs and PCXs on a floppy disk in drive A to the CAPTURES directory you would have to type five lines of complex Dos commands:

```
md c:\pictures
copy a:\*.gif c:\pictures /v
copy a:\*.pcx c:\pictures /v
del a:\*.gif
del a:\*.pcx
```

The /v parameter forces the *COPY* command to check that the files have been copied without error – always a wise decision before deleting the originals.

Whenever you find yourself entering lots of complex Dos command lines look for a batch file to simplify the process. In this article I'll show how the above five lines can be reduced to one simple command such as:

```
move c:\pictures a:\*.gif a:\*.pcx
```

What an improvement! This is much better than the original, but how can we write such a utility for non-Dos 6 users? Well, all is revealed in the listing on this page.

The program isn't half as complicated as it might at first seem because many of the lines are there simply to handle errors, such as the destination disk being write protected, the user forgetting to enter any files to copy and so on.

## A MOVEing description

Let's take a close look at the *MOVE* batch program. The first line tells Dos not to display the lines as they are run. Without it, the screen looks a mess – take it out and see. The *MOVE* utility requires a minimum of two parameters, so if one or none is found an error message is displayed by line 2 (the "%2" parameter will be "").

The batch file variable *destination* is created and set to the destination directory parameter. The reason is that the parameters are shifted and lost later on. The next two lines check that the destination directory exists and if it doesn't, it is created:

```
if exist %1 con goto ok
md %1
```

Unfortunately, in a batch program you can't check that a directory exists, only a file. Dos uses special devices that appear to be standard filenames to repre-

sent the keyboard (CON), printer (LPT1 or PRN) and so on.

No matter what drive and directory you are in, these can be accessed. Therefore, we can check that they exist in the destination directory and if they don't we have to make the directory with *MD*.

To allow for many parameters to be entered on to the command line, the *SHIFT* command is used to shift them left into the first parameter position, %, for processing. So if we passed \*.GIF and \*.PCX as in the example earlier, %1 would be \*.GIF after the first shift, then \*.PCX after the second.

After the third shift it would be nothing, or "". That's why, a bit further down the listing, you'll see a line that says:

```
if not "%2"=="" goto ok
```

It is checking for any more parameters – files to move – and jumps back to the start if there is.

The *XCOPY* command is used to copy the files from the source directory to the destination. Why not use *COPY*? There are two reasons and the first is that *XCOPY* is faster because it makes better use of the PC's memory when copying files. It reads all the files into memory and then writes them all out in one go, rather than one at a time as *COPY* does.

That's not the most important reason though, *XCOPY* is better because it returns an error number if there is a problem. We can look at the value and then take the appropriate action. That's the reason for all the lines with *IF ERRORLEVEL...* in. The rest of the listing from line nine onwards is simply all the error reports that *XCOPY* can produce. ■

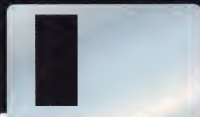
*Don't ditch Dos – there's still plenty of life in it yet, as*

*Roland Waddilove shows with another handy utility*

## MOVE.BAT is on the MegaDisk

```
batch off
if "%2"=="" goto error1
set destination=%1
if exist %1 con goto ok
md %1
:ok
shift
xcopy %1 %destination% /v
if errorlevel 5 goto error5
if errorlevel 4 goto error4
if errorlevel 2 goto error2
if errorlevel 1 goto error1
del %1
if not "%2"=="" goto ok
echo File(s) moved OK.
```

```
goto exit
:error5
echo Disk write error!
goto exit
:error4
echo Error: Not! Drive! Space?
goto exit
:error2
echo Ctrl+C pressed!
goto exit
:error1
echo Nothing to move!
echo MOVE destination file! file2...
exit
```



## £'s FROM YOUR PC

Would you like to make serious money from your PC?  
Work from home, full or part time? By your own boss?  
"YES"

Well now you can. Our no nonsense manuals (inc. software) will show you how. Professionally written and presented, they are 'gold mines' of valuable information and ideas. If you are serious about making money from your PC, then these amazing manuals are for you.

Now is the time to turn your computer into a dynamic money generating machine.

For Free details of our manuals please send a S.A.E. to:

**Alpha Business Publications  
(PCHI)**

39 Maid Marion Way, Nottingham NG1 6GD  
IT'S OUR BUSINESS TO HELP YOU INTO BUSINESS



## DO YOU USE COMPUTER GRAPHICS?

NOW YOU CAN DESIGN YOUR OWN RANGE OF MERCHANDISE ON YOUR PC



Are you fed up with your computer graphics designs being stuck inside your monitor? Why not let them free and use them to create your own exclusive fashions and merchandise.

We can print your PC graphics file on to the widest range of products including T-Shirts, Sweatshirts, Polo Shirts, Baseball Caps, Vases, Aprons, Tea Towels, Shopping Bags, Mugs, Jigsaws, Puzzles, Teddy Bears, Backpacks, Fridge Magnets, Key Rings, Pocket Mirrors, Backpacks, Cotton Caps, Bum Bags and a lot more.

Items start from just 80p! All popular file formats supported (CDR, BMP, GIF, PCX etc). So, for high quality, the best choice and the best value, send a large SAE for information including details of colour output and scanning services for

Dept PC42 Mediatec Limited, PO Box 726, London, SW9 9TY  
or call our 24hr information line on 0272 409354.

We also produce merchandise for those without graphics files, from photo's etc. Please ask specifically for these additional details when requesting information.



## PRINT YOUR OWN T-SHIRT

NEW TECHNOLOGY Papers  
can be used with  
**INK JET, DOT MATRIX  
& THERMAL WAX PRINTERS  
& PHOTOCOPIERS**

Simply  
**DESIGN • PRINT • HAND IRON • WEAR**  
Kits start at £6.95

Send for FREE Catalogue  
Quill Marketing  
11 Hemmings Close Norwich NR5 9EH  
Phone 0603 748002 (8am - 10pm)



## Earn Money with your PC.

Have your own business  
Full or Part time

Complete package and working program

only **£5** (deductable)

A world first on the PC computer & British.

## Taskcall

8 Maple Way, Canvey Island, Essex, SS8 9JP

Omicron Systems - The Definitive Source for:

## Windows Shareware

Our acclaimed hypertext disk catalogue in Windows Help format contains the most comprehensive and up to date selection of Shareware and Public Domain software exclusively for Windows 3.0/3.1/NT users. It offers instant access to detailed information on hundreds of the very latest Windows applications. Write, fax or phone now for your free copy to:

Omicron Systems Ltd, (Dept PCH),  
45, Blenheim Crescent, Leigh-on-Sea, Essex,  
SS9 3DT. Tel: 0702 710391 (24hr) Fax: 0702 471113

★ Disk prices for (3.5" format) from £3.00 inc. VAT  
and delivery - depending on quantity! \*

LASTEST NEW RELEASES INCLUDE:

**COORNAKER** - new OS/2 package.  
**TRUE TYPE SUPER DISKS** - over 140 new fonts.  
**FONTMASTER 3.1** - the ultimate font utility.  
**WINPROOF** - professional letter, **CORTEX BUSINESS MANAGER** - UK written accounts package.  
**WINCHECK** - a new and improved, **UNINSTALL** - visit Plus hundreds more utilities, games, sounds, screen savers, drivers, images etc. etc.

\* Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful

## MALVERN MICROS

|          |        |      |
|----------|--------|------|
| 486 DX33 | VL-BUS | £999 |
| 486 SX25 | VL-BUS | £799 |
| 386 SX40 | FROM   | £640 |

MACHINES MADE TO YOUR SPEC. ALSO VL-BUS MACHINES  
INCLUDE 32 BIT GRAPHICS & DISK INTERFACE CARDS FOR  
THE FASTEST POSSIBLE GRAPHICS & HARD DISK  
PERFORMANCE

## TEL: 0684 893481

All Air 130 MEG HDD 4MB RAM, SVGA Colour  
Monitor & High Quality Keyboard  
Proprietor Mr D Deaville 69 Upper Howsell Road  
Malvern, Worcs

|  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>GRAPHICS PACK</b><br>Envision Publisher V1.52, Noapoint, GFA Rembrandt, Print Point Partner, Graphics Work Shop. Plus a PCX Clip Art Library of over 300 images only £9.00 inc.   | <b>MULTIMEDIA PACK</b><br>Voice editor, Windrunner (with Speechwriter), Whop! 4 bit CD - UDIO player, Melon Wars cartoon, voice and text to voice, Yabber Clock, Microsoft Media Player, Versant 2 in 1 was 3.11 Microsoft PC Speaker 1600 vs files only £9.00 inc. | <b>EDUCATION PACK</b><br>Kids will love what they play with Math Reader, Word Reader, Silhouette, ABC Funnies, Dollars and Cents, Gapped Math Games, Musical Pin Board, Treasure Hunt Maze and other educational fun games all with children in mind. Only £9.00 inc. | <b>DOS LIBRARY</b><br>The DOS users dream this collection contains over 110 of the top DOS Shareware programs including, As Easy As Candy, Power Menu, PC File, Plus Financial Calculator, Pro Centre, Graphics Work Shop, and many Utilities for all PCs. only £15.00 inc. |
| <b>WINDOWS LIBRARY</b><br>This Windows collection contains over 300 programs including games, utilities, etc. As well as containing over 350 icons and 75 TTF fonts. The pack will take you to a new Dimension with Windows. 3x only £15.00 inc. | <b>GAMES LIBRARY</b><br>Over 200 of the best Games around inc. Commander Keen, Arctic Adventures, Crystal Cove, Duke Nukem, Dangerous Dave, Paganini, Secret Agent Men, Spell Check & Mowfies World. most 3.5" inc. £5.00, VGA only £15.00 inc.                     | <b>"FONT-ASTIC"</b><br>Over 800 "TRUE TYPE" fonts only £10.00 inc. Over 250 "True Type" fonts only £10.00 inc. Over 100 "TRUE TYPE" fonts only £5.00 inc. <b>PCX CLIP ART LIBRARY</b><br>Over 2200 pcx Clip art on 3.5" disk. Only £4.00 inc.                         | Please note that all the above Packs are supplied on 3 1/2" High Density Disks. We stock all the latest programs, please ring for latest it only £1.00 per disk. Remember all our packs and programs are inclusive of Post & we do not charge extra. Just Value its Money.  |

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO "AI SOFTWARE"

BE FAIR WITH SHAREWARE REGISTER IT!

A1 SHAREWARE

7 WESTERDALE, SPENNYMOOR, Co DURHAM, DL16 6SD  
FOR FREE CATALOGUE TELEPHONE (0388) 815127 UNTIL 8.00PM

## Will Writing by Computer

### Earns up to £75 an hour

Complete Will writing system starts you in business immediately. Supplied with both new Windows and DOS versions. Produces professional quality legally valid documents and includes:

- ◆ CLAUSE LIBRARY ◆ EXTENSIVE TUTORIAL
- ◆ ADVERTISING MATERIALS ◆ CLIENT FORMS
- ◆ BUSINESS PLANS ◆ BOUND EXAMPLE WILL

The full Marketing Pack costs from only £67 - the price of a pair of Wills - the only computer disc to pay for itself time and time again!

Phone or write for Free Information Pack  
Legacy UK (Dept 3), PO Box 200  
Shrewsbury SY1 1ZZ ☎ 0938 570428

# What Have You Missed From The First 12 Months?



## November 1992 Volume 1 Issue 1

The very first issue. Main features include the first part in a series on PC graphics, playing the piano with the help of your PC, and editing home videos. Plus reviews of disk compression software, colour printers, and personal organisers. Games reviewed included RIT, NFL, The Legend of Kyrandia, PGA Golf for Windows and Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker. The coverdisk includes demos of Legend and Paintshop Pro.



## February 1993 Volume 1 Issue 4

Main feature on using your PC for video grabbing and tiling. Other features include 3-D animation, music, a buyers' guide to PCs and computers for small business use. Games reviewed included Dune II, Legends of Valor, SimCity, King's Quest VI and Formula 1 Grand Prix. The coverdisk programs included Towerd, Central Point Virus Scanner, PC Tax Advisor and Crosswords for Windows.



## May 1993 Volume 1 Issue 7

Cover feature is part one of a two-part on memory and the problems that PC users face. Also covered are budget drive packages, databases and an introduction to using spreadsheets. Games reviewed include X-Wing, Jordan In Flight, Spear of Destiny, Shadow of the Comet, and Shadow Phoenix. The coverdisk brings you Timeworks Publisher Lite, Smartcom and Ultra Menu.



## August 1993 Volume 1 Issue 10

Features include the new generation of fast CD-Rom drives, music software and hardware, computer desks and language translators. Games reviewed include Syndicate, Space Legends, Sensible Soccer, Championship Manager 93 and Premier Manager compared and Betrayal at Krondor. There is also a roundup of shareware games. The coverdisk contained Ishtar 2, ViewPoint, IconWorks and Job Hunt.



## December 1992 Volume 1 Issue 2

The main features included 3-D animation, virtual reality, part two of the series on PC graphics and cable TV. Hardware reviews included scanners, fax machines and 486s. Software reviews covered Catecombs of the Abyss, Civilization, Outlook, The Dagger of Amon Ra and David Leadbetter's Golf. The coverdisk featured Alan in the Dock, System76 file manager and the PKZip compression utilities.



## January 1993 Volume 1 Issue 3

Everything you need to know about sound cards, MIDI and music software. We also cover image processing, fonts, CD-Roms and low cost printing options. Games reviewed included Beach for the Skies, The Summoning, Wordworks, Orson Scott's Bridge, Comanche Overkill, Alone in the Dark and Populous II. The coverdisk contains Norton Backup, Maddy's Playtime and a selection of Windows games.



## March 1993 Volume 1 Issue 5

This issue includes a series of articles and reviews of multimedia hardware and software, and a guide to installing a CD-Rom drive. Also featured is PC graphics to video, and a roundup of hobbies software, from text reading to genealogy. Games covered in this issue include Ultima Underworld II, The Incredible Machine, Jinx and Space Crusade. The coverdisk contains Calendar Creator, Light Aircraft Simulator, and Professional Capture Systems.



## April 1993 Volume 1 Issue 6

Special feature this month was a step-by-step guide to upgrading your PC, including motherboards and disk drives. Other features are a guide to jaybirds, a review of PC-to-PC connection options, and a look at the MegaPC. Games featured on The Humans, Elfish, Lennings 2, Stunt Island, and Space Quest V. The coverdisk contains Microsoft Money, Formula 1 Grand Prix and Fun School 3.



## June 1993 Volume 1 Issue 8

Budget PCs and printers dominate this month, with a feature on computer superstores. Also part 2 of the feature on memory, and a look at personal organisers and music sequencers. Games reviewed include Strike Commander, The Sergeant Isle, Space Hawk, and a look at some of the budget games available. On the coverdisk are Worlds of Legend, Outside In, FontAWARE and League.



## July 1993 Volume 1 Issue 9

This month's main feature is a review of some of the best value graphics cards available. Also featured is a review of music making software, inkjet printers and hand-held scanning. Games included Madman, V for Victory II, The Legacy, Eye of the Beholder III and Freddy Pharkas. The coverdisk contains PC Tools - SI Beauty and the Beast, Imaginastor, Ferretmaster, ASQ and System Information.



## September 1993 Volume 1 Issue 11

This month's main feature is a review of the best printing and image processing packages, including a guide to what to look for before you buy, and all the latest releases. Reviews include monitors, MP3s, bargain GILs and music software. This month's games selection includes Tornado, Fields of Glory, Pinball Dreams, Day of the Tentacle and Return of the Phantoms. The coverdisk brings you Intellidraw, Page Fight and a whole host of utilities.



## October 1993 Volume 1 Issue 12

Comarcord and PC linkups are the main feature this month, with a look at editing and viewing home movies on your PC, and a review of the entertainment bundles. Windows Paintbrush, low cost paint and image processing and word processors. Games include Lands of Lore, Railroad Tycoon Deluxe, The Patriarch and Blade of Destiny. The coverdisk includes Dashboard, Sink or Swim, Foxt and See/Go Menu.

### PC Home - The First 12 Months

Please send me  
(prices exclude P&P, add 50p  
UK, 95p Eire/EEC countries,  
£1.45 overseas)

☐ June 1993 £3.95  
☐ July 1993 £3.95  
☐ August 1993 £3.95  
☐ September 1993 £3.95  
☐ October 1993 £3.50  
Sub Total.....  
P&P.....  
Total.....

### I wish to pay by:

- ☐ a Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct  
☐ an Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Visa/Connect

Expiry date

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime telephone number in case of queries \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies.

Send To: Europress Direct, Freepost, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally dispatched within 48 hours of receipt, but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days.

### ORDER AT ANY TIME OF THE DAY OR NIGHT

By phone: 051 - 357 1275 By fax: 051 - 357 2813

General Enquiries: 051 - 357 2961

(Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number)

**Subscribe Now!**  
To make sure you don't miss the next 12 issues of PC Home turn to page 52 for some great subscription offers.

## PC Macsyma

The World's oldest most powerful and reliable software for automating mathematics.

Does everything the competition does  
Does things the competition doesn't even think about doing.  
Easy to use, easy to get started with on-line help  
and 1,000 pages of documentation.

Why pay more to get less. Macsyma is only £275 plus vat.  
Discounts available to Academic institutes  
further discounts available to students.  
Contact Jeckart on 0793 771144  
for free demo disk and information.

## MICROLAND BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

0891 990 505  
To Download

0483 725 905  
To View

Shareware to download at V32bis, V32, V22bis,  
V22, V23, & HST etc. 8 data bits, no parity.

Why wait for your software when you can download now direct to your computer. Microland offers high speed connections and most files are compressed to minimise the cost. Check it out on 0483 725 905 at normal call charges. So much shareware you are spoilt for choice

Over 80 file areas including Desktop Publishing, GIF Files, Microsoft Windows, Games, Database Systems, Clip Art, Unix, Virus Detectors, Laser Fonts, Word Processors, Database Apps & Utilities, Music Sound Tunes, Spreadsheets, Account and Finance Packages, Mean 18 Golf Courses, and Communications. Area 1 contains file lists for all areas to help you find what you are looking for. Protocols xmodem, ymodem, kermit, sealink, and uucp.

Calls to 0891 990 505 charged at 30p per minute cheap rate, 48p per minute all other times.  
Trevan Designs Ltd. PO Box 13, Aldershot, Hants. GU12 6YX.

## The Disc Trader 85, Curzon St. Derby Tel - 0332 362770 Fax - 0332 294486

Why not visit our CD shack and pick up a bargain.  
Open 8am - 10pm weekdays and Saturday and Sunday



**£16.99**  
incl vat & post  
Also-  
Dr.Windows  
Dr.Shareware  
Dr.Games  
Ask for our CD price list

## 35 TOP QUALITY GAMES ONLY £20.00

PC COMPENDIUM - The 25 Game Compilation of Games for your PC features 25 classic board and gambling games, arcade shoot-em-up, flight, strategy and graphic adventure games for your PC including:

BLACKJACK, DUCKER, CHESS, ROULETTE, STRIKER  
BACKGAMMON, FIREMAN, ROCKETS, ROUND 42, RED BARON  
CRAPS, ELIMITE, PARATROOPER, SPACEADERS, PAC-EM  
VAHTEER, BROUIGN, FORK, SPACEWAR

PC CHALLENGE 1 - features 10 top quality games ACE1 and ACE2 flight simulators  
TRAZ, (a superb and varied version of Risk that allows you to design your own screens)  
and SKYRUNNER - flight the drug runners in this fast and furious 3D arcade game.

ALL FOR ONLY £12.95

PC CHALLENGE 2 - Features 6 of the best games around - MANEATER (IGA only) graphically superb version of an old favourite, PIRATES of the Barbary Coast - rescue your daughter in this bloodthirsty graphic adventure on the high seas, WIZARD - a testing arcade action adventure! BANSINS - a brilliant and funny platform game and FRIGHTMARE - the best horror game around.

ALL FOR ONLY £12.95

For IBM PC and all compatibles. Requires CGA Joystick or keyboard control option.  
SPECIAL OFFER - Buy all three for only £20 - a saving of over £10 and get 35 great games.  
How's that for value!

Send Cheque or Postal Order to:  
**DTS Software**

Suite 1A, 40 Leeds Road, Harrogate, HG2 8BQ Tel: 0423 567867



## RED DRAGON SHAREWARE

3 Oaklea Court, Rhyl, Clwyd, LL18 4NP

0745 338094



Free catalogue on request\* Same-day dispatch on orders (1st class) \*Free advice on all computer matters \*£25 + 3.5 discs @ £2

\*Payment by cheque or credit card (VISA/Mastercard orders accepted) \*Our prices in VAT + P+P (overseas please add £2)

### SPECIAL OFFER PACKS OF IBM DISKS £25 + 3.5 @ £14.00

Thousands of other disks available for IBM and Compatibles  
Shareware is not free. Please register if you need the program useful!

Pack 1 - Art & Graphics Pack  
City Lines, Lethbridge, PC Calculator  
Migmatizer, Demical, Draft Choice  
Free Press, Portmanteau, Agorace,  
Print Editor, Graphics Work Station

Pack 2 - VGA Graphics Pack  
VGA Paint, Desktop Print  
VGA Games 22 Disks, Snake  
Show Partner (Lot of 10 Disks),  
Fractal2 (2 Disks), VGA Card

Pack 3 - Prime Education Pack  
Word Processor for kids, Art, Writing, Area's 1st  
Primer, School Math, Teacher, Baywatch, Funnels &  
Bubbles, Word Galaxy,  
Maths, Spelling, Writing Teacher

Pack 4 - VGA Games Pack  
Crystal Caves, Mahjong, Solitaire  
Shooting Gallery, Jaguar, Locomotion,  
Caves of Top, Captain Corio, Commander  
Vain, Data Master

Pack 5 - Windows 3 Games Pack  
Pack of 10 Disks with 30+ Games etc  
Chess, Backgammon, Javelin, Clackers  
Quiz, Hearts, Block, Wrepper  
Crazy, Turbo, etc.

Pack 6 - Adult Pack  
10 Dots of Miscellaneous Programs  
for the over 18s only  
Mature of Pranks, Animations,  
and such Games

### SPECIAL OFFER FOR 3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISK USERS

Packs 1+2+3+4 as described above put onto 10 High Density disks for only £20  
Yes, that's 40 disks of software put onto 10 HD disks for the great price of £20!!!!  
No catch, just great value at only 50p per disk

## ROOM 7 SOFTWARE

**INVESTMENT ANALYSER £56.00**

SHARES, UNIT TRUSTS, UNIT ASSURANCES, NATIONAL SAVINGS CERTIFICATES AND  
INTEREST ACCOUNTS, GRAPHS OF DATA AND INVOICES.

**EASY BANKER £16.00**

EASY EDITING OF SIMPLE BANK ACCOUNT DATA, AUTOMATIC STANDING ORDER PROCESSING,  
ING, BANK RECONCILIATION, 28 CATEGORIES, PASSWORD PROTECTION, VARIOUS REPORTS

**COMPOUND INTEREST £28.00**

CALCULATES COMPOUND INTEREST, REPAYMENTS ETC, FOR SAVINGS SCHEMES, LOAN  
SCHEMES, MORTGAGES.

INCLUDED IN OUR CATALOGUE:  
PROFESSIONAL TIME CHARGER, POCKET ENGINEER, CENTRAL HEATING  
CALCULATOR, FILE CONTROL PANEL.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT, BUT INCLUDE POSTAGE

Letters/Cheques to: W.L. Computer Services, Dept. 9,  
First Floor, B.S.I. Building, 437 Warrington Road,  
Rainhill, Merseyside L35 4JL.  
Tel. 051-426 7400 Fax. 051-493 1455



## THE SHAREWARE SOLUTION

WORDPROCESSING, SPREADSHEETS, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING,  
PC TUTOR, GAMES & MUCH MORE IN ONE INCLUSIVE PACK!  
IDEAL FOR THOSE NEW TO PC'S

EC Software's Shareware Solution Pack contains all the PC software you need!  
WORD PROCESSORS including PC-Write, Galaxy Lite, Surefire, Compact Writer,  
Mindreader, SPREADSHEETS including PC-Calc, As-Easy-As, Instacalc, ExpressCalc,  
EZ-Spread, FreePC, TurboCalc, DATABASE PROGRAMS including PC-File, FileExpress,  
Profile, Zephyr, Zip PC TUTORs - Ideal for the beginner to DOS & Computing Plus  
ENVISSION PUBLISHER - Excellent Shareware Desk Top Publishing NEOPOINT - The top  
Shareware Paint program; Hundreds of Utility programs and Over Fifty top quality games.

The Shareware Solution is supplied on fifteen 1.44Mb High Density Disks.

Only £29.95 + £3 P&P

ALSO AVAILABLE - WINDOWS SOLUTION 15HD Disks of the very best  
Windows Shareware, including over 275 True Type Fonts, 1,000 icons,  
Screensavers, games, productivity tools etc., £29.95 + £3.00 P&P.

## EC SOFTWARE, 13 SHANNON DRIVE, HUDDERSFIELD HD3 3UL

Access/VISA Orders Welcome on 0484 460070 Noon-5pm 7 Days  
Send 24 Stamp for our Catalogue on Disk of Thousands of Shareware programs  
Shareware Programs Require Separate Payment to the Author if found useful

JUST  
Computer  
BOOKS

Mail Order  
Only

MICROSOFT PUBLISHER TITLES  
NOW IN STOCK

Please phone or write for your FREE catalogue  
111 Court Rd, Malvern  
Worcs WR14 3EF  
0684-568095





# Write Home

IF you have something to say, a point to raise, issue to debate or tip to share, don't keep it to yourself. Put wordprocessor to printer, or pen to paper, and write to Write Home, PC Home, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. There's a free 12 issue subscription to *PC Home* for the best letter each month.

## Shopping around



I REFER to your article back in February entitled *Invest for the future*. You wrote about first time buyers having to check the specifications thoroughly to make sure the machine suits their requirements.

I am about to embark on a major purchase of a 486 machine and a colour printer. Although I use a computer every day at work, I have little idea as to what specifications I need.

Jargon like rom, bytes, local bus, CPU, MS-DOS and so on mean little to me.

It's a shame that none of the computer magazines offers a section for beginners like myself. Are there any publications/books devoted to us? - E. Thornton-Chan, Cheadle Hulme

PCH: A wide variety of books is available for the beginner, but if you are specifically looking for one to help you make a first time purchase we can recommend, The

*Pitfalls of Buying a PC* (ISBN: 1 897899 00 9) available from Silicon Valley (0727 874577) price £3.50.

For anyone familiar with using a PC but wanting to know what's going on under the bonnet *Self Teaching Guide - DOS*, available from Computer Manuals (021-706 6000), priced £19.95 should shed some light on the matter.

Both books were reviewed in the August 1993 issue of *PC Home*.

## Good all-rounder



I AM a home user who enjoys programming, mainly in C and Assembler. I read a variety of computer magazines, but I find yours one of the best as it includes a bit of something for everyone. Having said this, I would like to see a few more technical articles aimed at programmers.

I have written an encryption program, using DES encryption and my own algorithm. Comparing my own program to the

shareware versions, I feel that I could successfully sell it as shareware.

My problem is how to go about this. Do I just send it to a shareware dealer or do I have to sell it myself - Adrian Favre, Surrey

PCH: Selling by the shareware route only really works if you make your product available to the widest possible audience. That means sending copies to every major shareware library, and if you have the facilities, uploading it on to bulletin boards, especially international ones like CompuServe.

Just make sure that your software contains details on registration and also a version number, so that if you update it at a later date, libraries will be able to delete the old one from their files and flag the new one in catalogues.

## Getting serious



HAVING owned a ZX81, ZX Spectrum and a SAM Coupe, I decided it was time to get serious about computing and buy a PC.

I decided upon a 486SX with a 25MHz processor. It has everything I could ever possibly need, except memory.

I read your article a few months ago, which explained the best way of freeing up conventional memory for running programs which need lots of base memory - the Formula One Grand Prix demo for example. This is where I have a problem.

My computer runs under DR DOS version 6.0 and try as I might, I cannot get that demo to load, even though I have over 626k of conventional memory.

At first I thought it was the demo program, but I have recently bought a copy of *Lemmings 2* - the Tribes, installed it on my machine

to take fullest advantage of my system (MCGA and SoundBlaster with full FX) and guess what, this program won't load either.

I get the error 1: *Not enough memory of required type*. At the same time, the same program is telling me that I have 250k of conventional memory free and over 2Mb of expanded memory free.

Could you please tell me where I am going wrong? - B. Polkinghorne, Prestwich

PCH: While you say that you have over 626k of conventional memory and 2Mb of expanded memory free, is that 626k of base memory and 2Mb of total ram or extended ram? To find out how much base memory you have, type in:

MEM

If you do have 626k of base ram free you should be able to run the program with no memory conflicts.

That being the case we can only assume it is the fault of DR DOS 6, as the program is only guaranteed to work with MS-DOS.

Alternatively, you should call our MegaDisk hotline (0625 858084) and speak to our full time expert, Paul Askew who can ask you more detailed questions on your hardware and software setup, and endeavour to get you up and running with that excellent demo.

## Don't believe all



I SAW an advert in your August issue for language disks. This was a computer assisted learning course as part of the IT Education requirements within the National Curriculum up to GCSE standard, normally available to education.

This seemed like an excellent offer and just what my family wanted. Unfortunately, I was soon disappointed, because on starting level 1 German it was obvious the programs were far from accurate.

## A helping hand



I WRITE with reference to the letter by Paul Fitzgerald in your September issue as an ex-member of the Philips Technical team providing support for PCs, monitors and printers. I can inform Mr Fitzgerald that the battery type he requires for his PCD200 (and PCD300 for that matter) is a Tadiran TL52342/W, a 3.6V lithium battery. The Philips Service part Na is 4822 138 10448.

Alternatively, if Mr Fitzgerald can find a local dealer who can order parts from RS Components then the RS part No 594-274 will provide an identical battery and is a suitable substitute. If this does not prove successful then a company, PSA (081-944 6694) in South London who specialise in batteries for use with computer systems may be of assistance.

As for Mr Fitzgerald's printer, may I suggest he looks at ribbons for a Seikoshio SP1299 - the Philips NMS1433 is identical. I'm afraid that I am not in possession of the Karmo code that normally rotates ribbons to printers.

I hope this information is of some use to Mr Fitzgerald and anybody else with Philips PCD range of computers. - Ken Ford, Surrey

Not only were there spelling mistakes with the English text on the German program, but there were many programming and grammar errors.

For instance, the words *beolw* and *bouder* should have been, in fact, *below* and *border*. Not much to worry about, but you must bear in mind these programs were supposed to be GCSE standards.

Worse was to come. You are asked the German for *How are you?* The answer should be *Wie gehts?* but you are told the answer is *es geht*. This means *I am alright*.

In answer to being asked how to greet a friend you are given *tschuss* which means *goodbye*. There were many other errors, but at the worst this false information could affect exam results.

As the complete language course consisted of German, French, Spanish, Italian and English EFL (English for Foreigners) I was appalled at the prospect of what the other language errors there might be.

I realise you have no responsibility for software offered for sale in your magazine but I feel other readers should be aware of the problems they could encounter. I have returned the disks and requested a refund as well as detailing the inaccuracies.

Having lived in Germany, it does not surprise me that we, as a nation, have such a poor reputa-

tion for learning languages, if Education buys programs like these. — William Jones, Radcliffe

**PCH:** *It's the job of computer magazine writers to test and report on the good points and the bad of software offered for sale.*

*The moral of this story is to check the magazines — including PC Home which has a large regular educational section — for reviews of products in which you are interested. If you can't find any, ask around, talk to friends who may have bought the program and ask at software shops.*

*If you still can't find an authoritative opinion on the software you intend to buy your best bet is to buy it by credit card, which gives an added level of protection. If the software demonstrably fails to live up to advertised expectations, by not being suitable for the task it claimed, by law you are entitled to your money back.*

## It's in the post



I WOULD like to address an issue that I have not seen brought up in letters pages. My resentment concerns the cost of postage for software applications.

You may indeed quote that the price of postage includes the safe despatch of goods from vendor to end user in condition deemed

# WIN A FREE SUBSCRIPTION

Write our star letter of the month and get 12 free issues worth £35

acceptable, and possibly a handling charge.

However, it appears to me as detrimental to pay £8 to £10 plus VAT for a product that is likely to arrive after payment clearance (within two to three days of order receipt).

I consider it to be extortionate to charge £12 delivery for a version upgrade from the manufacturer, in return for a product of which I am a registered user. I find it shocking that a £29 registered user upgrade becomes almost a £50 debit on my cheque book.

I have worked for the postal service, and I know the cost of postage for products of approximately that size.

A competitive upgrade or otherwise becomes less so when add-ons such as VAT and especially postage are levied. — Terry Vassell, London

**PCH:** *There can be little actual financial reason for charging such amounts, and even if the upgrade offer to which you refer comes to £41 rather than near £50, it certainly ramps up the cost.*

*One of the reasons you may find*

*for such charges is simply this: Mail order is a competitive business and to offer the apparently lowest cost for a product, thus eating the company's margins down to very little in the case of some products, it is necessary to recoup the money somewhere else.*

*Postage and packaging is an easy target. The answer is to simply add up the total cost from each potential supplier, and be aware that the headline price for a product will invariably not be what it will cost you to buy it.*

## Beautiful beast



I BOUGHT the July issue of PC Home on the strength of the Beauty and the Beast disk. However, is it me? I searched for a contact point to obtain the full package — my daughter is nuts about it.

Unfortunately I can't see an address or telephone number for the supplier anywhere.

Please let me have details of where the full product can be bought. — A. Trolland, Halifax

**PCH:** *Beauty and the Beast should be available from most software vendors and mail order operations but if all else fails you can contact Infragames on 071-738 8199 who will be able to supply a full version.*

## Batchy hits best



LET me begin by congratulating you on a great mag, as far as I am concerned it is best on the market.

I am very impressed by Roland Waddilove's batch file articles, they are very informative without being overly technical.

Another thing that makes your mag great is the quality of the cover disks. — Simon Johnstone, Southampton

**PCH:** *The purpose of regulars like Batchy Bits is to let you get to grips with your PC and get it to do what you want, make it more productive or easier to use, and all in a language which everyone can understand. ■*

## More space please



AS A subscriber to your magazine who works away, (I have just returned from five months in Thailand) I have long periods devoid of good reading, but on my return have a whole pile of magazines to catch up with.

My problem is that I have run out of hard disk space. In today's market with the size that most programs take up, that is not hard to do. I have a Toshiba 3200SX laptop with 40Mb hard drive which can be upgraded to 120Mb HD for what I consider a lot of money because it is a Toshiba. The problem is that if I then add Windows, Word and Excel to my machine even the 120Mb HD would soon be full.

I have seen advert for such things as removable hard disks for the same amount of money as my quote for the Toshiba 120Mb HD upgrade. Would this be a good way to go?

Eventually as I have two young children I would like to add a CD-Rom to the system. If I purchased this first would it take away the need for the extra hard disk space?

Why don't I just part exchange the whole lot and get it all in one neat box. She who must be obeyed

has a problem working the on/off button on the Toshiba as it is, and would not be amused at £1,500/2,000 disappearing from the bank account, but small upgrades can possibly be managed without too many headaches.

Thank you for your help in this matter. Keep up the good work. — M.F. Cross, Kent

**PCH:** *Simply upgrading the hard drive is certainly an easy approach, and if 120Mb isn't enough you may want to consider installing MS-DOS 6 and using DoubleSpace to produce over 200Mb of storage. If you don't intend to run many games on your portable this would be the most cost efficient method of increasing storage space.*

*Whether you add a CD-Rom or not is immaterial since they do not offer user storage facilities, merely the chance to access large volumes of data.*

*As to whether you go for the part exchange to a desktop option, it all really depends on what you use your PC for, and more importantly where it is used. If you use it while travelling a lot, there seems to be little point in changing to a desktop machine.*

# Tabby®

|                     |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| AMIGA               | 4th Q 93 |
| APPLE System 7, 7.1 | 4th Q 93 |
| ATARI ST            | ✓        |
| IBM OS2             | 1st Q 94 |
| MS-DOS 4.0-6.0      | ✓        |
| UNIX                | 1st Q 94 |
| WINDOWS 3.0-3.1     | ✓        |
| WINDOWS NT          | 1st Q 94 |

ADI driver for AUTOCAD  
now available - £39.95

Unique click action tip

Moveable pen holder

- \* As easy to use as a pencil
- \* Absolute positioning means fast, accurate selection of items
- \* Ideal for wordprocessing, graphics, spreadsheets, dtp.....
- \* Great for freehand drawing

Reproduced Actual Size



BRITISH PRODUCT

SOURCED IN THE UK

NO POWER SUPPLY NEEDED

RIGHT BUTTON FROM KEYBOARD

NO MECHANICAL PARTS

NEXT DAY DESPATCH

FITS THROUGH LETTERBOX

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

## Technical

Resolution: 2048 x 1536  
Accuracy: ±1 pixel  
Proximity: 6mm  
Interface: RS232C  
Transfer rate: 9,600 baud  
Active area: 128 x 96mm  
Tilt angle: 5°  
Tablet dimensions: 170 x 145mm  
Weight: 259 grams

*"After a couple of days  
I hid my mouse and  
Tabby became a  
permanent fixture"*

PCW Aug 93

**£59.95**

Windows & DOS drivers,  
packaging, post & VAT  
included

£65.80 EC

Other drivers £9.95 each inc. VAT & postage

**Phone: 0923 248222**

9am-6pm Monday-Friday, 10am-1pm Saturday



value for  
money



sales help  
line



fully tested



technical help  
line

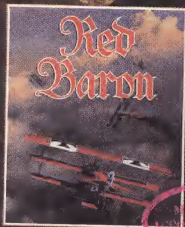
Micrograf International Ltd

Unit Q2, Penfold Works Imperial Way, Watford Hertfordshire, WD2 4YY Tel: +44 (0)923 248222 Fax: +44 (0)923 244041





# 4 MISSIONS SUCCESSFULLY ACCOMPLISHED ...



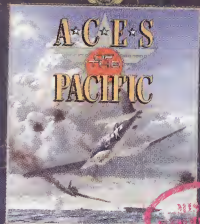
DynamiX

MISSION  
ACCOMPLISHED



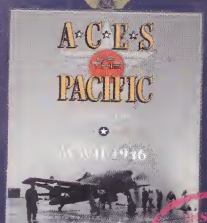
DynamiX

MISSION  
ACCOMPLISHED



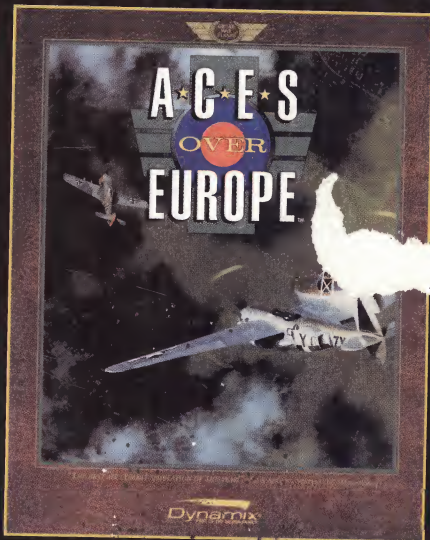
DynamiX

MISSION  
ACCOMPLISHED



DynamiX

MISSION  
ACCOMPLISHED



DynamiX

## YOUR NEXT MISSION...

available for the PC

## IN THE GREAT WAR PLANES SERIES

from **DynamiX**  
PART OF THE SIERRA FAMILY

Excellence in Flight Simulations

for further information

call: 0734 303171